

**Revenues**

Revenues

Language

Language:

Page 1, line 20, strike "431,764,765" and "431,764,765" and insert "494,988,493" and "

494,988,493

".

Page 1, line 21, strike "128,079,374" and "90,967,584" and "219,046,958" and insert "167,259,374" and "106,167,584" and "273,426,958"

Page 1, line 22, strike "9,004,545,135" and "9,546,335,987" and "18,550,881,122" and insert "9,098,461,246" and "9,581,211,332" and "18,679,672,578".

Page 1, line 23, strike "381,303,183" and "379,667,430" and "760,970,613" and insert "393,340,073" and "421,657,432" and "814,997,505".

Page 1, line 25, strike "9,945,692,457" and "10,016,971,001" and "19,962,663,458" and insert "10,154,049,186" and "10,109,036,348" and "20,263,085,534".

Page 1, line 28, strike "9,632,989,390" and "9,824,197,008" and "19,457,186,398" and insert "9,786,180,529" and "10,007,087,094" and "19,793,267,623".

Page 1, line 29, strike "180,612,000" and "183,725,000" and insert "241,122,460" and "244,235,460".

Page 1, line 31, strike "10,769,887,533" and "9,827,310,008" and "20,597,197,541" and insert "10,983,589,132" and "10,010,200,094" and "20,993,789,226".

Page 1, line 33, strike "20,715,579,990" and "19,844,281,009" and "40,559,860,999" and insert "21,137,638,318" and "20,119,236,442" and "41,256,874,760".

Explanation:

(This amendment revises the balances, revenues, and transfers in the the budget, as introduced.)

**Revenues**

Revenues

Language

Language:

Page 1, line 23, strike "381,303,183" and "379,667,430" and "760,970,613" and insert "390,503,183" and "388,867,430" and "779,370,613".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the transfer to the general fund of an estimated \$9.2 million per year in unclaimed lottery prizes. These funds are included in the appropriation in Item 554, which requires that these funds shall to be used solely and exclusively to support a program of school construction, additions, renovations, retrofitting or enlarging of public school buildings, infrastructure, facilities or debt service payments, in keeping with the implementation of a program for such purposes.

---

			Item 1 #1c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$15,000	\$15,000	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "20,986,369".

Page 3, line 5, strike "21,078,992" and insert "21,093,992".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds for the Committee Activities subprogram, to support increased travel and per diem costs associated with the expansion of the House Appropriations Committee membership.)

---

			Item 1 #2c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$42,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "21,013,369".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for office space and meeting room modifications required by the expansion of the House Appropriations Committee membership.)

---

Item 1 #3c

**Legislative Department**  
General Assembly Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 5, after line 55, insert:

"E. The joint subcommittee established in Item 1, paragraph E., of Chapter 912 of the 1996 Acts of Assembly, for the purpose of monitoring and examining issues related to tax-supported bonded indebtedness of the Commonwealth, shall continue its study during the interim. The subcommittee shall consist of four members of the House Appropriations Committee and four members of the Senate Finance Committee, each appointed by the respective chairmen. The joint subcommittee shall provide such report to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly as it may deem appropriate."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 1 #4c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$400,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "21,371,369".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$400,000 the first year from the general fund for a pilot automation project to provide laptop computers for ten Senators and twenty-five Delegates in their respective chambers.)

---

			Item 1 #5c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$50,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "21,021,369".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 the first year from the general fund for consultants to assist in a joint legislative study of state economic incentives for Virginia's shipbuilding industry. This amendment is contingent upon passage of Senate Joint Resolution 171.)

---

			Item 1 #6c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF
	3.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "20,996,369".

Page 3, line 5, strike "21,078,992" and insert "21,103,992".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds to convert three part-time positions in the House Clerk's office to full-time status.)

---

			Item 1 #8c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$1,340,000	\$1,340,000	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "22,311,369".

Page 3, line 5, strike "21,078,992" and insert "22,418,992".

Page 3, line 42, strike "\$38,045" and insert "\$56,000".

Page 3, line 45, strike "\$59,315" and insert "\$84,000".

Page 3, line 48, strike "\$18,500" and insert "\$28,000".

Page 3, line 49, after "compensation of" strike "the" and insert "each full-time".

Page 3, line 49, after "General Assembly." insert:

"Salaries for part-time secretaries or administrative assistants shall be adjusted on a proportional basis."

Page 4, line 49, strike "\$9,260" and insert "\$14,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1,340,000 each year from the general fund to increase the salaries for Senators' and Delegates' aides to \$28,000 per year for full-time aides, and by a proportional amount for part-time aides. This amendment also increases the salaries for aides to the Majority and Minority Floor Leaders of the House of Delegates and the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Delegates, and the President Pro Tempore of the Senate by a comparable amount. This increase is effective July 1, 1998.)

---

			Item 1 #9c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$910,000	\$910,000	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "21,881,369".

Page 3, line 5, strike "21,078,992" and insert "21,988,992".

Page 3, line 37, strike "13,200" and insert "16,200".

Page 5, line 13, strike "\$750" and insert "\$1,250".

Page 5, line 14, strike "250" and insert "500".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$910,000 each year from the general fund to increase Senators' and Delegates' office expense allowance from \$750 to \$1,250 per month, with corresponding increases for the Speaker of the House of Delegates, the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, and the Majority and Minority Leaders of the House of Delegates and the Senate, effective July 1, 1998.)

---

			Item 1 #10c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$104,378	(\$3,245)	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "21,075,747".

Page 3, line 5, strike "21,078,992" and insert "21,075,747".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts the current services budget for the General Assembly, based on the recommendations of the House and Senate Rules Committees.)

---

Item 1 #11c

<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$320,000	\$320,000	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "21,291,369".

Page 3, line 5, strike "21,078,992" and insert "21,398,992".

Page 4, line 57, strike "\$100" and insert "\$200".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$320,000 each year from the general fund to increase Senators' and Delegates' per diem for conducting legislative business during the interim from \$100 to \$200 per diem, effective July 1, 1998.)

---

Item 1 #13c

<b>Legislative Department</b>		
General Assembly Of Virginia		Language

Language:

Page 5, after line 55, insert:

"E. The House Appropriations Committee and the Senate Finance Committee shall study the benefits provided to members of the State Police Officers Retirement System (SPORS). The study shall look at the employer provided benefit levels and how they compare to other states."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the study of the State Police Officers Retirement System (SPORS).)

---

Item 1 #14c

<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
-------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	--

General Assembly Of Virginia

\$30,000

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "20,971,369" and insert "21,001,369".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds \$30,000 in the first year to the House Clerk's office, for improvements to the sound amplification system in the chamber of the House of Delegates.)

---

Item 1 #15c

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 5, after line 55, insert:

"E. Given the Commonwealth's responsibilities for the purchase of health care services for employees of state government, Medicaid beneficiaries and children soon to be eligible under S-CHIP, and given the tremendous market effect that expenditures of such magnitude have on enrollees and the various health providers and health plans in each region of the State, the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees are authorized to hire an outside consultant to assist in a study of the practices, policies and procedures through which health plans procure health services, in order to ensure that state health purchasing practices neither directly nor indirectly foster any anti-competitive disadvantages. Funds necessary to conduct such study shall be provided from the Joint Rules Committee of the House and Senate. Pursuant to §2.1-20.1C., the Joint Rules Committee may direct the Department of Personnel and Training to provide the necessary funds for that portion of the study relating to the State Employees Health Insurance Plan."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 1 #16c

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 5, after line 55, insert:

"E. The Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees shall each appoint four members from their respective committees to a joint subcommittee to review public higher education funding policies and to make recommendations to their respective committees prior to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly. The objective of the review is to develop policies and formulas to provide the public institutions of higher education with an equitable funding methodology that: (a) recognizes differences in institutional mission; (b) provides incentives for achievement and productivity; (c) recognizes enrollment growth; and (d) establishes funding objectives in areas such as faculty salaries, financial aid, and the appropriate share of educational and general costs that should be borne by resident students. In addition, the review shall include the development of comparable cost data concerning the delivery of higher education through an analysis of the relationship of each public institution to its national peers. The public institutions of higher education and the staff of the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia are directed to provide technical assistance, as required, to the joint subcommittee."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes a joint subcommittee to study higher education funding.)

---

		Item	2 #1c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Legislative Services	\$25,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 6, line 3, strike "67,500" and insert "92,500".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 the first year from the general fund for the Joint Subcommittee Studying the Status and Needs of African-American Males in Virginia. These funds will enable the Joint Subcommittee to collaborate with the City of Richmond Police Department and other federal, state, and local law enforcement agencies to conduct a statewide conference on criminal justice and violence issues facing African-Americans in the Commonwealth. This amendment is contingent upon passage of Senate Joint Resolution 88.)



---

			Item 3 #1c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Legislative Services	\$127,870	(\$24,631)	GF

Language:

Page 6, line 7, strike "3,837,291" and insert "3,965,161".

Page 6, line 7, strike "3,861,877" and insert "3,837,246".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

---

			Item 3 #2c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Legislative Services	\$5,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 6, line 7, strike "3,837,291" and insert "3,842,291".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$5,000 the first year from the general fund for economic and technical studies as required by the Joint Subcommittee Studying the Restructuring of the Electric Utility Industry. This amendment is contingent upon final passage of Senate Joint Resolution 91.)

---

			Item 8 #1c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Housing Study Commission	(\$146)	(\$146)	GF

Language:

Page 7, line 17, strike "138,573" and insert "138,427".

Page 7, line 17, strike "139,359" and insert "139,213".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

---

Item 9 #1c

**Legislative Department**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Virginia State Crime Commission

(\$2,300)

(\$1,739) GF

Language:

Page 7, line 30, strike "406,852" and insert "404,552".

Page 7, line 30, strike "408,684" and insert "406,945".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

---

Item 10 #2c

**Legislative Department**

Virginia Commission On Youth

Language

Language:

Page 8, after line 6, insert:

"The Commission on Youth, in cooperation with the Department of Education, shall investigate and report on the availability of state and local programs which provide educational services to expelled and suspended students who cannot be served in public school settings due to their dangerous and/or disruptive behavior. The study shall 1) determine, at a minimum and with particular attention to the middle school student population, the program locations, the number of students served, the estimated unserved populations, the extent of services provided, and the criteria for placement of students in such programs; 2) survey the local school divisions and Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Courts to develop recommendations as to the need for expanding such programs in number and in size, and for augmenting the nature of the services currently provided; and, 3) develop guidelines for the recommended number of alternative settings per 1,000 students in middle and high school and the average incremental cost thereof. The Commission and the Department shall submit a report on their findings to the Chairmen of the Education and Health and Finance Committees of the Virginia Senate, and the Education and Appropriations Committees of the House of Delegates, by June 30, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	10 #3c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commission On Youth	\$49,728	\$49,727	GF

Language:

Page 8, line 3, strike "230,925" and insert "280,653".

Page 8, line 3, strike "232,390" and insert "282,117".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

---

Item 11 #1c

<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Chesapeake Bay Commission	\$9,918	\$9,917	GF

Language:

Page 8, line 13, strike "156,693" and insert "166,611".

Page 8, line 13, strike "157,139" and insert "167,056".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

Item 12 #1c

<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Joint Commission On Health Care	\$65,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 8, line 22, strike "612,551" and insert "677,551".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$65,000 the first year to continue the Long Term Care Subcommittee of the Joint Commission on Health Care. This amendment is contingent upon passage of Senate Joint Resolution 97.)

Item 12 #2c

<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Joint Commission On Health Care	(\$116,451)	(\$116,451)	GF

Language:

Page 8, line 22, strike "612,551" and insert "496,100".

Page 8, line 22, strike "614,908" and insert "498,457".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

Item 12 #3c

**Legislative Department**

Joint Commission On Health Care

Language

Language:

Page 8, after line 26, insert:

"The Joint Commission on Health Care, in cooperation with the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, shall study and develop a centralized planning and funding mechanism to ensure that the Commonwealth's health workforce activities and initiatives related to improving access to care in underserved areas are designed, administered, and funded in a coordinated manner that maximizes their efficiency and effectiveness. The Joint Commission's analysis shall include the Area Health Education Center program; the Department of Health's Center for Primary Care Resource Development including recruitment, scholarship and loan repayment programs; those activities of the Generalist Initiative which relate to improving access to care in underserved areas; and, the role of other related private non-profit community-based organizations. The Joint Commission shall complete its study by November 1, 1998 and shall report its findings and recommendation to the Governor and the 1999 Session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Joint Commission on Health Care to study the Commonwealth's health care workforce and initiatives to improve access to care in underserved areas and to develop a central planning and funding mechanism to ensure these initiatives are effectively and efficiently coordinated. The study is also intended to include community based nonprofit organizations such as Free Clinics in the analysis. )

Item 14 #2c

**Legislative Department**

Joint Commission On Technology

**FY 98-99**

\$67,800

**FY 99-00**

\$55,000

GF

And Science 2.00 2.00 FTE

Language:

Page 9, line 4, strike "100,000" and insert "167,800".

Page 9, line 4, strike "100,000" and insert "155,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

Item 15 #1c

<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Legislative Automated Systems	\$38,547	\$38,547	GF
	\$11,672	\$11,222	NGF

Language:

Page 9, line 19, strike "2,842,479" and insert "2,892,698".

Page 9, line 19, strike "2,851,748" and insert "2,901,517".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

Item 16 #1c

<b>Legislative Department</b>	
Joint Legislative Audit And Review Commission	Language

Language:

Page 10, after line 47, insert:

"F. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall study: 1) the implications of the Federal Communication Commission's requirement that Public Broadcasting Stations begin digital transmission of television programs in the year 2003, with special regard for programming implications; and 2) the use of existing funding from the Commonwealth by Virginia stations receiving Community Service Grants from the Commonwealth. In conducting its study, the Commission may consult with Virginia Public Broadcasting Stations, the Virginia Public Telecommunications Board, and such other agencies or institutions as may seem appropriate."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 16 #2c

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 10, after line 47, insert:

"F. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall study the state Air Medevac System to ensure the continuation of an excellent and efficient statewide emergency medical evacuation services system. The study shall include, but not be limited to, the availability of air medical evacuation services, administrative protocols of service providers, the need for statewide alternatives and options, and the mission, operations, coordination and funding of public and private air medevac programs."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 16 #4c

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

**FY 98-99**  
(\$140,301)  
1.00

**FY 99-00**  
(\$140,301) GF  
1.00 FTE

Language:

Page 9, line 37, strike "2,813,901" and insert "2,673,600".

Page 9, line 37, strike "2,829,469" and insert "2,689,168".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department. A methodologist position is added to provide technical expertise to legislative commissions.)

---

Item 16 #5c

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 10, after line 47, insert:

"F. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall examine the feasibility of converting the State Military Reservation (Camp Pendleton) in the City of Virginia Beach to a state park. The study shall include, but not be limited to: (i) the need for additional oceanfront access and state park recreation areas in southeastern Virginia; (ii) the impact on tenants at the facility; (iii) cost and benefits to the Virginia National Guard in relocating all remaining training functions to Fort Pickett; and (iv) environmental remediation issues. In conducting this study the Commission shall consult with the Department of Military Affairs, the Department of Conservation and Recreation, the City of Virginia Beach and Camp Pendleton tenants. A report on the findings of the study shall be presented to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 16 #7c

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review

Language



Commission

Language:

Page 10, after line 47, insert:

"F. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall conduct an evaluation of the Department of Health Professions, the Board of Health Professions, and the health regulatory boards. The evaluation shall include, but not be limited to, (i) a follow-up of the Commission's 1982 and 1983 study recommendations related to the health regulatory boards, (ii) an assessment of the working and organizational relationships between the boards, the department staff, and the Board of Health Professions in the licensing and regulation of health professions, (iii) an examination of the efficacy, fairness and propriety with which the various statutes, duties, functions, and activities involved in the licensing and regulation of health professions are being performed and discharged, and (iv) an assessment of the Department's staffing and automated systems needed for current and future operations. The Department of Health Professions and the health regulatory boards shall cooperate fully with the Commission and shall provide all information requested by the Commission and its staff. The boards shall also provide the Commissioner's staff with full access to all disciplinary or other proceedings of the boards, including executive sessions, and to all disciplinary files and records of the boards or the Department of Health Professions. The Commission shall make an interim report to the Governor and the General Assembly no later than January 1, 1999, and a final report no later than January 1, 2000."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 17 #2c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Auditor Of Public Accounts	(\$8,463)	(\$8,463)	GF
	\$59,500	\$59,501	NGF
	(20.00)	(20.00)	FTE

Language:

Page 11, line 2, strike "9,414,653" and insert "9,465,690".

Page 11, line 2, strike "9,467,168" and insert "9,518,206".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

Item 17 #3c

**Legislative Department**

Auditor Of Public Accounts

Language

Language:

Page 11, following line 17, insert:

"The Auditor of Public Accounts shall continue to examine the results of Circuit and District Court collection efforts and methods for unpaid fines, fees, and costs, including those methods used by Commonwealth's Attorneys for delinquent accounts. This review should consider alternative methods, including contracting and other sources, for improving the collection of fines, fees, and costs, and should compare the costs related to the collection efforts. The Auditor of Public Accounts shall report his findings to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment continues the Auditor of Public Accounts' study of the collection of unpaid court fines, fees, and costs.)

Item 18 #1c

**Legislative Department**

Virginia Commission On  
Intergovernmental Cooperation

**FY 98-99**

\$10,882

**FY 99-00**

\$20,982

GF

Language:

Page 11, line 25, strike "358,189" and insert "369,071".

Page 11, line 25, strike "358,189" and insert "379,171".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

---

			Item 19 #1c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Capitol Police	\$16,489	(\$4,510)	GF

Language:

Page 11, line 38, strike "2,833,146" and insert "2,849,635".

Page 11, line 38, strike "2,857,032" and insert "2,852,522".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

---

			Item 20 #1c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Commission On The Virginia	\$150,000	\$150,000	NGF
Alcohol Safety Action Program	3.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 12, line 11, strike "1,021,782" and insert "1,171,782".

Page 12, line 11, strike "1,024,629" and insert "1,174,629".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150,000 each year from nongeneral funds and three (3.0 FTE) positions for training, technical assistance and clinical supervision of local Alcohol Safety Action Programs in the assessment, treatment and supervision of misdemeanor offenders convicted of drug law violations in the General District Courts. The fund source for this amendment is special funds from fees collected through the existing VASAP program. This amendment implements House Bill 664 and Senate Bill 317, which have been adopted by the General Assembly.)

---

Item 20 #2c

<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Commission On The Virginia	\$123,715	\$124,583	NGF
Alcohol Safety Action Program	2.50	2.50	FTE

Language:

Page 12, line 11, strike "1,021,782" and insert "1,145,497".

Page 12, line 11, strike "1,024,629" and insert "1,149,212".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms the introduced budget to Joint Rules Committee action on 1998-2000 legislative budgets, to include removal of one-time costs from base budgets and reallocation of these amounts within the legislative department.)

---

Item 21 #1c

<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Legislative Department Reversion	\$42,500	\$42,500	GF
Clearing Account			

Language:

Page 12, line 28, strike "106,320" and insert "148,820".

Page 12, line 28, strike "106,320" and insert "148,820".

Page 12, line 30, after "Authority:" strike the remainder of the line and insert "Discretionary Inclusion".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$42,500 each year from the general fund to be apportioned by the Rules Committee of the House of Delegates by September 1, 1998, to legislative commissions and legislative agency budgets, to support increased per diem payments to House members for meetings conducted during the interim. In addition, the amendment makes a technical correction to language included in this item in the introduced budget.)

---

Item 21 #2c

<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Legislative Department Reversion Clearing Account	\$0	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 12, line 28, strike "106,320" and insert "606,320".

Page 12, after line 30, insert "A."

Page 12, after line 34, insert:

"B. The Joint Committee on Rules may allocate an amount up to \$500,000 to address the fiscal impact on legislative agencies of measures enacted by the 1998 General Assembly. The Committee is further authorized to transfer any portion of such sum from the second year to the first year for such purposes."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to the legislative contingency account to address the fiscal impact of legislation adopted during the 1998 legislative session.)

			Item 22 #1c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Supreme Court	\$100,000	\$12,000	GF

Language:

Page 14, line 3, strike "5,032,411" and insert "5,132,411".

Page 14, line 3, strike "5,058,571" and insert "5,070,571".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for one-time systems development and on-going maintenance costs to facilitate the timely electronic transfer of Protective Orders between the Supreme Court automated data system and the Virginia Criminal Information Network operated by the Department of State Police.)

			Item 22 #2c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Supreme Court	5.00	5.00	FTE

Language:

Page 14, after line 35 insert:

"E. The Supreme Court of Virginia shall establish a procedure for all clerks of all courts in the Commonwealth to accept the remittance of unpaid delinquent court ordered fines, fees, and costs whose collection has been contracted to private collection agents. Such procedures shall include provisions for the assessment of a fee from such agents, or a deduction from the receivables of such agents, which is adequate to account for the direct and indirect costs of processing such payments. The Court shall further develop a system to process and report on such collections. To the extent necessary to implement the provisions of this paragraph, the Director, Department of Planning and Budget, is authorized to approve a working capital advance or Treasury loan for such purpose upon the request of the Supreme Court of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 22 #3c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Supreme Court	\$300,000	\$300,000 GF

Language:

Page 14, line 3, strike "5,032,411" and insert "5,332,411".

Page 14, line 3, strike "5,058,571" and insert "5,358,571".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$300,000 each year from the general fund for the replacement of computer equipment in the General District, Juvenile and Domestic Relations District, and Combined District Courts.)

---

	Item 25 #1c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	
Supreme Court	Language

Language:

Page 15, line 17, strike "lodging,".

Page 15, line 19, after "Court" insert:

", except lodging expenses incurred while conducting the business of the Court, said expenses to be paid out of the current appropriation to the Court."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the travel and lodging reimbursement policy for the Chief Justice and Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of Virginia.)

---

			Item 27 #2c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Supreme Court	\$125,000	\$125,000	GF

Language:

Page 15, line 32, strike "861,140" and insert "986,140".

Page 15, line 32, strike "861,140" and insert "986,140".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$125,000 each year from the general fund to continue a pilot project involving court calendar management for Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Courts statewide, as recommended by the House Joint Resolution 490 (1997) Study on Truants and Runaways.)

---

			Item 28 #1c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Court Of Appeals Of Virginia	\$75,595	\$39,135	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 16, line 2, strike "4,549,388" and insert "4,624,983".

Page 16, line 2, strike "4,598,117" and insert "4,637,252".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds one position to the Office of the Clerk of the Court of Appeals, and provides funds for filing and office management equipment.)

---

			Item 29 #1c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Circuit Courts	(\$435,000)	(\$435,000)	GF

Language:

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,078,050" and insert "59,643,050".

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,524,532" and insert "60,089,532".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funds budgeted for the Criminal Fund for indigent defense in the Charlottesville-Albemarle County area by 75 percent. A companion amendment transfers these funds to the Public Defender Commission to establish a new office serving the region, pursuant to House Bill 742 of the 1998 legislative session.)

---

			Item 29 #2c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Circuit Courts	\$380,130	\$869,870	GF

Language:

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,078,050" and insert "60,458,180".

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,524,532" and insert "61,394,402".

Page 17, strike lines 33 through 42.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to increase allowable attorney fees for indigent criminal defense to a maximum of \$318 for class III through VI felonies and \$882 for class II felonies, as provided for in House Bill 948.)

---

			Item 29 #3c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Circuit Courts	\$330,600	\$325,600	GF
	2.00	2.00	FTE



Language:

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,078,050" and insert "60,408,650".

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,524,532" and insert "60,850,132".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for two new Circuit Court judgeships, one in the City of Newport News and one in Loudoun County, as provided for in House Bill 174.)

---

			Item 29 #4c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Circuit Courts	(\$35,922)	(\$35,922)	GF

Language:

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,078,050" and insert "60,042,128".

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,524,532" and insert "60,488,610".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the Criminal Fund by \$35,922 each year from the general fund, to account for the savings resulting from the expansion of Public Defender services to Patrick County. A companion amendment to Item 38 provides funds for the Patrick County Public Defender office. These amendments are contingent upon passage of House Bill 246 and Senate Bill 263.)

---

			Item 29 #5c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Circuit Courts	\$300,000	\$300,000	GF

Language:

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,078,050" and insert "60,378,050".

Page 16, line 42, strike "60,524,532" and insert "60,824,532".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds to address the cost of adult guardianship through the Criminal Fund, as provided for in House Bill 209.)

---

			Item 30 #1c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
General District Courts	\$45,000	\$45,000	GF

Language:

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,249,688" and insert "54,294,688".

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,732,887" and insert "54,777,887".

Page 18, after line 28, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts provided in this item and Items 29 and 31 of this act, shall be paid an amount not to exceed \$50,000 each year to implement the provisions of §8.01-384.1:1, Code of Virginia, in the 17th, 18th, 19th, and 20th Judicial Districts and Circuits."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$45,000 each year from the general fund to continue a pilot program providing foreign language interpreter services to selected Northern Virginia courts, including small claims courts.)

---

			Item 30 #2c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
General District Courts	\$473,890	\$473,890	GF
	21.60	21.60	FTE

Language:

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,249,688" and insert "54,723,578".

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,732,887" and insert "55,206,777".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$473,890 each year from the general fund and 21.0 FTE positions for the General District Courts to address increasing workload demands, as recommended by the Committee on District Courts.)

---

			Item 30 #3c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	

General District Courts	\$150,150	\$147,650	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,249,688" and insert "54,399,838".

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,732,887" and insert "54,880,537".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for a new General District Court judgeship in the City of Virginia Beach, as provided for in House Bill 173.)

			Item 30 #4c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
General District Courts	\$1,228,000	\$1,474,000	GF

Language:

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,249,688" and insert "55,477,688".

Page 17, line 49, strike "54,732,887" and insert "56,206,887".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to increase payments to attorneys, special justices, and physicians related to involuntary mental commitment hearings, as provided for in House Bill 596, the substitute.)

			Item 31 #1c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Juvenile And Domestic Relations	\$450,450	\$442,950	GF
District Courts	3.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 18, line 34, strike "36,902,350" and insert "37,352,800".

Page 18, line 34, strike "37,243,650" and insert "37,686,600".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for three new Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Court judgeships, one each in the Cities of Norfolk, Portsmouth and Richmond, as provided for in House Bill 173.)

---

			Item 31 #2c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Juvenile And Domestic Relations	\$375,292	\$375,292	GF
District Courts	17.70	17.70	FTE

Language:

Page 18, line 34, strike "36,902,350" and insert "37,277,642".

Page 18, line 34, strike "37,243,650" and insert "37,618,942".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$375,292 each year from the general fund and 17.7 FTE positions for the Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Courts to address increasing workload demands, as recommended by the Committee on District Courts.)

---

			Item 32 #1c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Combined District Courts	\$81,631	\$81,631	GF
	3.40	3.40	FTE

Language:

Page 19, line 19, strike "12,756,169" and insert "12,837,800".

Page 19, line 19, strike "12,801,334" and insert "12,882,965".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$81,631 each year from the general fund and 3.4 FTE positions for the Combined District Courts to address increasing workload demands, as recommended by the Committee on District Courts.)

---

Item 33 #1c

<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Magistrate System	\$162,140	\$162,140	GF
	5.00	5.00	FTE

Language:

Page 19, line 43, strike "15,277,604" and insert "15,439,744".

Page 19, line 43, strike "15,386,944" and insert "15,549,084".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$162,140 each year from the general fund and five (5.00 FTE) positions for additional full-time Magistrate positions in Chesapeake, Chesterfield County, Hampton, Loudoun County, and Newport News.)

---

Item 34 #1c

<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Judicial Inquiry And Review Commission	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 20, line 15, strike "386,941" and insert "411,941".

Page 20, line 15, strike "389,452" and insert "414,452".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 each year from the general fund for the Judicial Inquiry and Review Commission, for office equipment, training, publications and additional Commission meetings.)

---

Item 36 #2c

<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State Bar	\$375,000	\$375,000	GF

Language:

Page 20, line 38, strike "3,870,000" and insert "4,245,000".

Page 20, line 38, strike "3,870,000" and insert "4,245,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$375,000 each year from the general fund for civil indigent defense services provided through the Legal Services Corporation of Virginia.)

---

			Item 38 #1c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Public Defender Commission	\$435,000	\$435,000	GF
	6.00	6.00	FTE

Language:

Page 21, line 17, strike "15,128,928" and insert "15,563,928".

Page 21, line 17, strike "15,079,861" and insert "15,514,861".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$435,000 each year from the general fund and six (6.00 FTE) positions to establish a public defender office serving the Charlottesville-Albemarle County area, pursuant to House Bill 742. Funding to support this office is transferred from the Criminal Fund.)

---

			Item 38 #2c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Public Defender Commission	\$74,600	\$41,000	GF
	0.50	0.50	FTE

Language:

Page 21, line 17, strike "15,128,928" and insert "15,203,528".

Page 21, line 17, strike "15,079,861" and insert "15,120,861".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to expand the Martinsville Public Defender's Office to serve Henry and Patrick Counties, as provided for in House Bill 246 and Senate Bill 263. A portion of the funding to support this office is transferred from the Criminal Fund.)

---

Item 45 #1c

<b>Executive Offices</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Attorney General And Department Of Law	\$185,514	\$222,618	GF

Language:

Page 24, line 39, strike "15,179,617" and insert "15,365,131".

Page 24, line 39, strike "15,290,859" and insert "15,513,477".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to replace a federal grant which expires on June 30, 1998. These funds will be used to continue the investigation of money laundering and other criminal activities.)

---

Item 45 #2c

<b>Executive Offices</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Attorney General And Department Of Law	\$500,000 18.00	\$500,000 18.00	GF FTE

Language:

Page 24, line 39, strike "15,179,617" and insert "15,679,617".

Page 24, line 39, strike "15,290,859" and insert "15,790,859".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$500,000 each year from the general fund and 18.0 FTE positions for increased costs of the Office of the Attorney General, including the implementation of the approved compensation plan for attorneys and the conversion of 18 wage support positions to permanent status.)

---

Item 50 #1c

<b>Executive Offices</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Secretary Of The Commonwealth	(\$134,000)	(\$134,000)	GF

Language:

Page 26, line 26, strike "1,218,600" and insert "1,084,600".

Page 26, line 26, strike "1,224,908" and insert "1,090,908".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the appropriation for the Secretary of the Commonwealth by \$134,000 each year from the general fund to reflect the removal of one-time expenditures in the base budget.)

---

Item 51 #1c

**Executive Offices**

Virginia Liaison Office

Language

Language:

Page 26, after line 43, insert:

"

In addition to such other duties as may be prescribed by law, the Virginia Liaison Office shall work with the Virginia Congressional Delegation to effect passage of legislation by Congress which provides states and localities the power to regulate out-of-state waste destined for landfills and incinerators within the political boundaries of the affected states and localities. A report on these efforts shall be provided to the Governor and the 1999 Session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 53 #1c

**Administration**

Secretary Of Administration

Language



Language:

Page 28, line 8 insert "A." before "Out".

Page 28 after line 15, insert "B. The Secretary of Administration, in conjunction with the Commonwealth Competition Council, the Department of Planning and Budget, and the Secretary of Finance, shall study the necessary resources, staffing, and other requirements, including the need for appropriate legislation, to establish an employee stock ownership plan (ESOP) information and resource service within the Executive Department. A report of the findings and recommendations shall be made to the Governor and the 1999 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Secretary of Administration to study the feasibility, including costs, for promoting ESOPs through information, education, and technical services to business and employee groups. The Commonwealth Competition Council, Department of Planning and Budget, and Secretary of Finance will assist in the study.)

---

Item 58 #1c

**Administration**

Department Of Personnel And  
Training

Language

Language:

Page 29, Line 21, before "Administration", insert "A."

Page 29, following line 30, insert:

"B. The Department of Personnel and Training, in conjunction with the Commonwealth Competition Council, shall study effective methods and advantages to the Commonwealth of developing a gain-sharing program as a component of a managed competition process in which state government entities compete with the private sector for the provision of commercial activities. The results of the study shall be reported to the Governor and the 1999 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department of Personnel and Training and the Commonwealth Competition Council to study development of a gain-sharing program.)

---

Item 58 #2c

**Administration**

Department Of Personnel And  
Training

Language

Language:

Page 29, Line 21, before "Administration", insert "A."

Page 29, following line 30, insert:

"B. The Department of Personnel and Training and the Department of State Police, in conjunction with the Commonwealth Competition Council, shall study the effectiveness of privatizing background investigations and security clearances on employees and contractors. The results of the study shall be reported to the Governor and the 1999 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department of Personnel and Training, the Department of State Police and the Commonwealth Competition Council to study privatizing background investigations and security clearances.)

Item 59 #1c

**Administration**

Department Of Employee Relations  
Counselors

**FY 98-99**

\$30,000  
1.00

**FY 99-00**

\$30,000  
1.00 GF  
FTE

Language:

Page 29, line 38, strike "997,865" and insert "1,027,865".

Page 29, line 38, strike "999,626" and insert "1,029,626".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for one FTE position to address increased workload of the Department of Employee Relations Counselors and training, and printing costs.)

Item 60 #1c

**Administration**

Department Of General Services

**FY 98-99**

(\$425,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$425,000) GF

Language:

Page 30, line 6, strike "4,043,751" and insert "3,618,751".

Page 30, line 6, strike "4,072,182" and insert "3,647,182".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects an error in the introduced budget for the Department of General Services, by removing funding for one-time cost items related to real property management which was appropriated in fiscal year 1998 but does not need to be continued in subsequent years.)

---

		Item 63 #1c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of General Services	(\$1,200,000)	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 31, line 33, strike "9,285,877" and insert "8,085,877".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces increased general fund support in the first year for certain self-insurance accounts, based on recalculation of the amounts needed when combined with interest earnings on the fund which is being credited to the accounts at the request of the Governor through other budget amendments.)

---

	Item 64 #1c
<b>Administration</b>	
Department Of General Services	Language

Language:

Page 32, after line 41, insert "A."

Page 32, after line 49, insert:

"B. 1. No later than September 1, 1998, the Department of General Services shall use a single, consolidated statewide list to inform state agencies and political subdivisions of all generic and brand name computer systems, components, and peripheral equipment available on state contract.

2. No later than January 1, 1999, the Departments of General Services and Information Technology shall develop uniform policies and procedures for procuring telecommunications products and services for state agencies and institutions.

3. The Director of the Department of General Services shall evaluate the statewide delegated procurement authority purchasing threshold, and consider raising it to \$30,000 consistent with §11-41, Code of Virginia. A report on such evaluation and actions generated by the evaluation shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements recommendations of the Auditor of Public Accounts, relating to procurement activities involving computer systems and services.)

---

			Item 64 #2c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of General Services	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment provides one position for the Department of General Services to coordinate state agency recycling and procurement efforts, including the establishment of guidelines, standardized record-keeping, and product promotion, as recommended by the House Joint Resolution 597 (1997) study.)

---

		Item 66 #1c
<b>Administration</b>		
Department Of General Services		Language

Language:

Page 33, strike lines 14 through 26, and insert "B. Omitted."

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes references to further study of a previously authorized capital project involving the Central Distribution Warehouse, as requested by the Department of Planning and Budget.)

---

		Item 69 #5c	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Board Of Elections	\$140,000	\$70,000	GF

Language:

Page 35, line 6, strike "8,683,710" and insert "8,823,710".

Page 35, line 6, strike "8,539,100" and insert "8,609,100".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to the State Board of Elections for systems development and maintenance related to electronic campaign finance reporting, as provided for in House Bill 588.)

---

		Item 70 #2c	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	\$24,000	\$25,000	GF
	2.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 39, line 25, strike "1,232,293" and insert "1,256,293".

Page 39, line 25, strike "1,241,124" and insert "1,266,124".

Explanation:

(This amendment converts two part-time staff positions to full-time status for operation of the Local Inmate Data System (LIDS).)

---

Item 70 #6c

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	\$45,000	\$45,000	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 39, line 25, strike "1,232,293" and insert "1,277,293".

Page 39, line 25, strike "1,241,124" and insert "1,286,124".

Page 42, following line 40, insert:

"L1. The Compensation Board, with assistance from the Auditor of Public Accounts, shall develop a reporting system, in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, which identifies all revenues and expenditures of local and regional jails and jail farms which receive funds from the Compensation Board. The format for the report shall be provided to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by December 1, 1998.

2. The Compensation Board shall provide the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees with an annual report, on December 1 of each year, of jail revenues and expenditures for all local and regional jails and jail farms which receive funds from the Compensation Board. The first report, for fiscal year 1999, shall be due on December 1, 1999.

3. Local and regional jails and jail farms and local governments receiving funds from the Compensation Board shall, as a condition of receiving such funds, provide such information as may be required by the Compensation Board, necessary to prepare the annual jail cost report.

4. If any Sheriff, Superintendent, County Administrator or City Manager fails to send such information within five working days after the information should be forwarded, the Chairman of the Compensation Board shall notify the Sheriff, Superintendent, County Administrator or City Manager of such failure. If the information is not provided within ten working days from that date, then the Chairman shall cause the information to be prepared from the books of the city, county, or regional jail and shall certify the cost thereof to the State Comptroller. The Comptroller shall issue his warrant on the Treasurer for that amount, deducting the same from any funds that may be due the Sheriff or regional jail from the Commonwealth."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes a requirement for an annual report on the actual cost of operating local and regional jails and jail farms.)

---

Item 70 #7c

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	\$45,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 39, line 25, strike "1,232,293" and insert "1,277,293".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$45,000 the first year to the Compensation Board for computer equipment.)

---

Item 72 #2c

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	\$12,250	\$25,252	GF

Language:

Page 43, line 2, strike "270,924,966" and insert "270,937,216".

Page 43, line 2, strike "282,932,197" and insert "282,957,449".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$12,250 the first year and \$25,252 the second year for one deputy sheriff to transport prisoners from Nelson County to the Albemarle-Charlottesville Regional Jail beginning on January 1, 1999.)

---

Item 72 #4c

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	(\$54,315)	(\$108,630)	GF

Language:

Page 43, line 2, strike "270,924,966" and insert "270,870,651".

Page 43, line 2, strike "282,932,197" and insert "282,823,567".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures savings resulting from housing prisoners from Nelson County in the Albemarle-Charlottesville Regional Jail beginning on January 1, 1999.)

---

			Item 72 #5c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	\$0	(\$497,095)	GF

Language:

Page 43, line 2, strike "282,932,197" and insert "282,435,102".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures savings resulting from later than planned opening dates of the Blue Ridge Regional and Martinsville Jails.)

---

			Item 72 #10c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	\$25,673	\$44,987	GF

Language:

Page 43, line 2, strike "270,924,966" and insert "270,950,639".

Page 43, line 2, strike "282,932,197" and insert "282,977,184".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to reclassify chief deputy sheriff positions in cities and counties under 10,000 population from a grade 8 to grade 9.)

---

		Item 72 #12c
<b>Administration</b>		
Compensation Board		Language

Language:

Page 45, strike lines 33 through 43, and insert "I. Omitted".



Explanation:

(This amendment deletes unnecessary language in the introduced budget related to the ratio of sheriffs' deputies in certain counties, based on the adoption of House Bills 1040 and 949.)

---

Item 73 #2c

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	(\$97,599)	(\$83,292)	GF

Language:

Page 45, line 47, strike "39,576,490" and insert "39,478,891".

Page 45, line 47, strike "39,713,659" and insert "39,630,367".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funds provided in the introduced budget bill to convert the Commonwealth's Attorney in Highland County from part-time to full-time status, due to insufficient workload.)

---

Item 73 #5c

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	\$0	\$513,615	GF

Language:

Page 45, line 47, strike "39,713,659" and insert "40,227,274".

Page 47, after line 28, insert:

"G. Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$513,695 from the general fund for the Compensation Board to establish a Career Prosecutor Program. The Compensation Board shall develop guidelines and criteria for a two grade increase for Assistant Commonwealth Attorney I positions in those offices of the Commonwealth Attorneys that certify having a Career Prosecutor Program in effect on or before December 1, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for initiation of a career prosecutor program for Commonwealth Attorneys.)

---

Item 76 #3c

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 50, after line 28, insert:

"E. Included within this appropriation are Trust and Agency funds necessary to support one position to assist Circuit Court Clerks in implementing the recommendations of the Land Records Management Task Force Report dated January 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides one additional FTE position to the Compensation Board to assist the Land Records Management Task Force. The source of funds for the position is already in the agency budget, based on a special fee assessment in Circuit Court Clerks' offices to support technology improvements at the local level.)

---

Item 77 #2c

<b>Administration</b>		
Compensation Board		Language

Language:

Page 52, line 21, following "thereof" insert:

"until January 1, 1999".

Page 52, line 25, strike "1997" and "1997" and insert "1998" and "1998".

Explanation:

(This amendment allows funding for the Nelson County Jail to be continued until January 1, 1999 while cooperative agreements are finalized for the county's participation in a regional jail program.)

---

Item 77 #3c

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	(\$200,000)	(\$402,000)	GF

Language:

Page 50, line 30, strike "43,568,669" and insert "43,368,669".

Page 50, line 30, strike "42,541,124" and insert "42,139,124".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces local jail per diems by \$200,000 the first year and \$402,000 the second year from the general fund. These savings are expected as a result of local jail diversions to a new day reporting center in the 21st Judicial Circuit, serving Henry and Franklin Counties and the City of Martinsville. This day reporting center will result in an estimated 175 local jail diversions annually. A companion amendment to Item 483 provides funding for this center.)

---

Item 77 #4c

**Administration**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Compensation Board

(\$200,000)

(\$402,000)

GF

Language:

Page 50, line 30, strike "43,568,669" and insert "43,368,669".

Page 50, line 30, strike "42,541,124" and insert "42,139,124".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces local jail per diems by \$200,000 the first year and \$402,000 the second year from the general fund. These savings are expected as a result of local jail diversions to a new day reporting center in the 29th and 30th Judicial Circuits, serving Lee, Wise, Scott and Dickinson Counties and the City of Norton. This day reporting center will result in an estimated 100 local jail diversions annually. A companion amendment to Item 483 provides funding for this center.)

---

Item 77 #5c

**Administration**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Compensation Board

(\$200,000)

(\$402,000)

GF

Language:

Page 50, line 30, strike "43,568,669" and insert "43,368,669".

Page 50, line 30, strike "42,541,124" and insert "42,139,124".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces local jail per diems by \$200,000 the first year and \$402,000 the second year from the general fund. These savings are expected as a result of local jail diversions to a new day reporting center in the Shenandoah Valley, serving the Cities of Staunton and Harrisonburg and surrounding areas. This day reporting center will result in an estimated 150 local jail diversions annually. A companion amendment to Item 483 provides funding for this center.)

---

			Item 77 #6c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	(\$275,000)	(\$575,000)	GF

Language:

Page 50, line 30, strike "43,568,669" and insert "43,293,669".

Page 50, line 30, strike "42,541,124" and insert "41,966,124".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces local jail per diems by \$275,000 the first year and \$575,000 the second year from the general fund. These savings are expected as a result of local jail diversions to a new day reporting center serving the Cities of Suffolk, Chesapeake, and Portsmouth. This day reporting center will result in an estimated 150 local jail diversions annually. A companion amendment to Item 483 provides funding for this center.)

---

			Item 77 #9c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	(\$178,248)	\$2,044,000	GF

Language:

Page 50, line 30, strike "43,568,669" and insert "43,390,421".

Page 50, line 30, strike "42,541,124" and insert "44,585,124".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a reduction of \$178,248 the first year and an increase of \$2,044,000 the second year from the general fund to maintain the jail contract bed program at 300 beds. The introduced budget proposed reducing the number of jail contract beds to 100 by the beginning of the second year. This amendment provides sufficient funds for 300 beds under contract in each year, at the rate of \$28 per diem for state responsible offenders.)

---

		Item 77 #10c	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Compensation Board	\$1,499,400	\$4,343,500	GF

Language:

Page 50, line 30, strike "43,568,669" and insert "45,068,069".

Page 50, line 30, strike "42,541,124" and insert "46,884,624".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1,499,400 the first year and \$4,343,500 the second year from the general fund, to restore per diem payments for housing sentenced inmates in jail prior to transfer into state facilities. The introduced budget assumed a 30-day pickup schedule, following receipt of the complete and final sentencing order by the Department of Corrections. This amendment provides sufficient funds to maintain the current 60-day pickup schedule, as authorized by the Code of Virginia.)

---

		Item 79 #1c	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Commission On Local Government	\$7,844	\$7,844	GF

Language:

Page 54, line 40, strike "610,242" and insert "618,086".

Page 54, line 40, strike "614,064" and insert "621,908".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects the omission of \$7,844 each year to fund salary related costs of the Commission on Local Government.)

---

Item 80 #2c

**Administration**

Department Of Information  
Technology

**FY 98-99**

(23.00)

**FY 99-00**

(39.00) FTE

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the authorized employment level of the Department of Information Technology, recognizing a number of unfilled positions in the first year and anticipating agency reorganization in the second year, based on the recent JLARC report on the state technology resources.)

---

Item 82 #1c

**Administration**

Department Of Information  
Technology

Language

Language:

Page 56, following line 10, insert:

"D. 1. The Department of Information Technology is authorized to locate the Relay Center, for the Department of the Deaf and Hard of Hearing, in Norton, Virginia. In developing a request for proposals for the Relay Center for the Department of the Deaf and Hard of Hearing, the department shall include provisions to require that: 1) the Center be located in Norton, Virginia; 2) employment levels be at a minimum of 104 full-time communications assistants; and 3) the contract be renewable for up to five years.

2. The Department of Information Technology, in cooperation with the Department for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing, the State Corporation Commission, and House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committee staffs, shall conduct a study examining long-term funding options for Relay Center services in future years which do not necessarily rely on the use of a toll."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes the Department of Information Technology to locate the Relay Center, for the Department of the Deaf and Hard of Hearing, in Norton, Virginia.)

---

Item 82 #2c

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	(\$322,464)	(\$322,464)	GF

Language:

Page 55, line 23, strike "322,464" and insert "0".

Page 55, line 23, strike "322,464" and insert "0".

Page 55, strike lines 35 through 47 and insert "B. Omitted."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funds budgeted for telecommunications costs associated with graduate engineering instruction at institutions of higher education. The transmission technology has changed, and the funding is no longer needed.)

---

Item 83 #1c

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	\$500,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 56, line 12, strike "3,149,050" and insert "3,649,050".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for instructional programming and telecommunications service delivery to schools (K-12 grades) via public broadcasting stations.)

---

Item 84 #1c

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	\$166,800	\$166,800	GF

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,105,566".

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,105,566".

Page 56, Line 31, strike "3,332,802" and "3,332,802" and insert "3,499,602" and "3,499,602".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for community service grants for public Television by five percent.)

			Item 84 #2c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	\$233,750	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,172,516".

Page 57, following line 9, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts for this program shall be paid \$233,750 the first year to Central Virginia Educational Telecommunications Corporation, as the state share of funding, to be matched in cash or in-kind in an amount at least equal to the State share, for the relocation of WNVT-TV to the new Stafford County satellite campus of Mary Washington College."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a capital facilities grant to assist with the costs of relocating WNVT-TV to Stafford.)

			Item 84 #3c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	\$245,000	\$0	GF



Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,183,766".

Page 57, following line 9, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts for this program shall be paid \$245,000 the first year to WVPT-TV, in Harrisonburg, as the state share of funding, to be matched in cash or in-kind in an amount at least equal to the State share, for facility and equipment improvements."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a capital facilities grant for facility and equipment upgrades at WVPT-TV, in Harrisonburg.)

---

			Item 84 #4c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	\$75,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,013,766".

Page 57, following line 9, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts for this program shall be paid \$75,000 the first year to WBRA-TV in Roanoke, as the state share of funding, to be matched in cash or in-kind in an amount at least equal to the State share, for facility and equipment improvements."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a capital facilities grant to assist with equipment upgrades at WBRA-TV in Roanoke.)

---

			Item 84 #6c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	\$10,000	\$10,000	GF

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "3,948,766".

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "3,948,766".

Page 56, line 34, strike "605,964" and insert "615,964".

Page 56, line 34, strike "605,964" and insert "615,964".

Page 56, line 36, following "stations." insert:

"Of the amounts for community service grants to public radio, \$10,000 the first year and \$10,000 the second year shall be allocated to Allegheny Mountain Radio."

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for community service grants to public radio stations, to include Allegheny Mountain Radio.)

			Item 84 #6c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	\$62,800	\$62,800	GF

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,001,566".

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,001,566".

Page 56, line 34, strike "605,964" and

605,964" and insert "668,764" and

"

668,764

".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for community service grants for public radio by approximately five percent.)

			Item 84 #7c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	\$275,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 56, line 26, strike "3,938,766" and insert "4,213,766".

Page 57, following line 9, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts for this program shall be paid \$275,000 the first year to WHRO-TV in Norfolk, as the state share of funding, to be matched in cash or in-kind in an amount at least equal to the State share, for equipment improvements."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a capital facilities grant to assist with equipment upgrades at WHRO-TV, in Norfolk.)

---

Item 85 #1c

**Administration**

Council On Information  
Management

Language

Language:

Page 58, strike lines 11 through 16 and insert:

"b. Any funds appropriated to an agency for Year 2000 computer date change initiatives will be allotted by the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget on or about July 1 of each year, provided the agency or institution's plans have been reviewed and approved by the Director of the Project Office, consistent with the provisions and appropriations provided for in this act. In the case of any agency or institution where the plans have not been approved, funds will be unallotted on July 1 of each year by the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget, and they shall be allotted to the agency or institution only after the Project Office Director approves the agency's plans and so indicates to the Department of Planning and Budget. The Director of the Project Office shall strive to complete plan reviews within 30 business days of their receipt, and shall report to the Secretary of Administration and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on plans which are not approved within the thirty day period, and the reasons why the plans have not been approved. "

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies certain requirements related to the allocation of funds to address Year 2000 Computer Date Change projects.)

---

Item 85 #2c

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Council On Information Management	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 57, line 16, strike "1,372,002" and insert "1,472,002".

Page 57, line 16, strike "1,279,182" and insert "1,379,182".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year to support the Geographic Information System.)

			Item 86 #1c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Veterans' Affairs	\$35,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 59, line 2, strike "2,678,551" and insert "2,713,551".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$35,000 the first year for a preliminary study of the need for another Veterans Care Center.)

		Item 89 #1c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>		
Secretary Of Commerce And Trade		Language

Language:

Page 61, line 8, insert "A." before "It".

Page 61, after line 21, insert:

"B. The Secretary shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance Committee and the House Committees on Appropriations and Finance by November 4, 1998, on the use and efficacy of state incentives in creating investments and jobs in Virginia. The report shall identify by regional economic development councils or by planning district commissions the following items using fiscal year 1998 data: (1) the number of companies receiving business incentives; (2) the dollar amounts received by each company for each incentive; (3) the number of jobs to be created, average salary, and the amount of investment agreed upon by the state and the company as a condition for receiving the incentives; and (4) the actual number of jobs created, average salary, and level of investments made by each company. For the purposes of this report, the incentives to be reviewed in the study are those incentives included in the Virginia Economic Development Partnership publication, "Virginia Business Incentives 1997-98". Furthermore, the report shall not identify by name the companies participating in the state's incentive programs. All state agencies, including the Virginia Economic Development Partnership, shall provide assistance to the Secretary, upon request."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Secretary of Commerce and Trade to study the impact of state business incentives on job creation and investments. The study shall include the costs of incentives as well as the benefits, as measured by the number of jobs created, average salary, and level of investment made.)

---

Item 91 #1c

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

Language

Language:

Page 62, after line 23, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts for Housing Assistance Services shall be provided \$25,000 the first year from the general fund to assist the Arlington Community Temporary Shelter (TACTS), a transitional housing program."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 91 #3c

**Commerce And Trade**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

\$510,000

\$300,000 GF

Language:

Page 61, line 32, strike "39,081,125" and insert "39,591,125".

Page 61, line 32, strike "39,081,125" and insert "39,381,125".

Page 62, after line 23, insert:

"D. The Department shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and the House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, on the state's homeless programs, including, but not limited to, the number of (i) emergency shelter beds, (ii) transitional housing, (iii) single room occupancy dwellings, and (iv) homeless intervention programs supported by state funding on a locality and statewide basis for fiscal year 1998. The report shall also include the number of Virginians served by these programs, the costs of the programs, and the financial and in-kind support provided by localities and nonprofit groups participating in these programs."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$510,000 the first year and \$300,000 the second year from the general fund for emergency shelter, transitional housing and single room occupancy dwellings, and directs a study of the state's homeless programs.)

---

Item 91 #4c

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

Language

Language:

Page 62, after line 23, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$20,000 the first year from the general fund to the Housing Partnership Fund Incorporated, Williamsburg, to assist with the rehabilitation of housing."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 91 #5c

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

Language

Language:

Page 62, line 14, strike "The Department shall".

Page 62, strike lines 15 through 17.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language authorizing the Department of Housing and Community Development to initiate a \$1.0 million migrant housing ownership program through the Virginia Housing Partnership Fund. Financing migrant housing with Housing Partnership Funds would reduce moneys available for the Partnership's single family ownership and multi-family housing programs.)

Item 91 #6c

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

**FY 98-99**  
\$3,000,000  
1.00

**FY 99-00**  
\$3,000,000  
1.00  
NGF  
FTE

Language:

Page 61, line 32, strike "39,081,125" and insert "42,081,125".

Page 61, line 32, strike "39,081,125" and insert "42,081,125".

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) from the Department of Social Services to the Department of Housing and Community Development in accordance with House Bill 1103.)

Item 91 #7c

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

Language

Language:

Page 62, after line 23, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$60,000 the first year from the general fund for operating support of Miriam's House, Incorporated, to assist transitional housing programs for the homeless."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	92 #4c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$350,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "63,077,428" and insert "63,427,428".

Page 65, after line 8, insert:

"J. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$350,000 the first year from the general fund to the Alleghany Highlands Economic Development Authority. Funds may be used to assist with (i) the I-64 Center for Industry and Technology, (ii) the creation of the Alleghany Highlands Innovation Park, and (iii) the development of a small business development center. State funds shall be matched by at least three dollars of nonstate funds for every state dollar."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	92 #6c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$150,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "63,077,428" and insert "63,227,428".

Page 64, line 20 strike "\$1,290,339" and insert "\$1,440,339".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$150,000 the first year in general fund support for the Virginia Water Project's water and wastewater grant program. The program targets low-income Virginians residing in rural areas without access to public water and wastewater services.)

---

			Item 92 #8c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$0	\$700,000	GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "46,087,753" and insert "46,787,753".

Page 65, after line 8, insert:

"J. The Department shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, on the activities of the Virginia Enterprise Initiative in fiscal year 1998. The report shall include, but not be limited to, program costs, the number and location of participating local organizations, the amount of nonstate money matched by state dollars, the number of loans made, the amount of interest and principal collected, the number of persons trained, the number of new businesses started, the number of businesses still in operation 12 months after receiving program assistance, and the number of new jobs created."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$700,000 of general fund support for the Virginia Enterprise Initiative. This program, which is managed by the Department of Housing and Community Development, provides small-scale loans and business skills training to low-income Virginians. The budget, as introduced, proposed to eliminate the program's appropriation in fiscal year 2000. The amendment also requires a report on the activities of the Virginia Enterprise Initiative.)

---

			Item 92 #9c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$3,000,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "63,077,428" and insert "66,077,428".

Page 65 after line 8, insert:

"J.1. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$3,000,000 the first year from the general fund for the creation of an Industrial Site Development Fund. Funds shall be used to assist communities with the cost of developing industrial properties in distressed areas of the Commonwealth.

2. The Department shall develop criteria and guidelines for the use of such funds. In developing the guidelines, the Department shall give preference to communities in development of regional industrial sites. Such regional sites shall include two or more localities; have identified, purchased, or placed under option the land for the project; and have contracted for or have finished an engineering study of the proposed site. Forty-five days prior to the expenditure of any funds, the Department shall submit for review the guidelines for this program to the Governor and Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	92 #15c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$420,000	\$420,000	GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "63,077,428" and insert "63,497,428".

Page 62, line 25, strike "46,087,753" and insert "46,507,753".

Page 63, line 3, after "fund", insert:

"to each planning district commission a sum of \$20,000 each year. In addition, there shall be paid from the general fund:".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional general fund support for planning district commissions by increasing the state's annual contribution by \$20,000 per district. Each district will receive more than \$60,000 per year.)

---

Item 92 #16c

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

Language

Language:

Page 64, line 27, strike "F" and insert "F.1."

Page 64 after line 34, insert:

"2. The Department shall study the impact of the Enterprise Zone Program on stimulating new investments and job creation since the program's inception. The Department shall report on the program's costs in terms of general fund appropriations and revenue loss to the state and participating local governments as well as the program's benefits as measured by investments and jobs created by qualified and nonparticipating businesses in the zones. The study shall also address future costs of the program, specifically addressing tax credit benefits and increasing the number of zones. The Department shall submit the study by November 4, 1998, to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance Committee and the House Finance Committee."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Housing and Community Development to develop a cost/benefit study on the Enterprise Zone Program. In addition, the agency is to study future program costs and provide recommendations to address these costs. The study is to be submitted to the General Assembly by November 4, 1998.)

---

Item 92 #17c

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

**FY 98-99**

\$4,185,239

**FY 99-00**

\$4,564,762

GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "63,077,428" and insert "67,262,667".

Page 62, line 25, strike "46,087,753" and insert "50,652,515".

Page 64, line 41, strike "\$6,000,000" and insert "\$10,185,239".

Page 64, line 41, after "year", insert: "and \$6,250,000 the second year".

Page 64, line 47, after "Program.", insert:

"This appropriation shall be deemed sufficient to meet the state's portion to fund the workforce training and development activities of the qualified plans for the Crater Regional Partnership, Northern Virginia Regional Partnership, Region 2000, Shenandoah Valley Partnership, Southside Regional Partnership, Hampton Roads Partnership, and Richmond Regional Partnership."

Page 64, strike lines 48 through 53.

Page 65, strike lines 1 through 4.

Page 64, line 48, insert:

"2. The Department shall provide copies of the annual reports prepared by the regional partnerships under §15.2-1309.3, Code of Virginia to the Chairmen of the Senate Committees on Local Government and Finance, and the House Committees on Appropriations, and Counties, Cities and Towns.

3. Incentive funds shall be distributed on a formula based on the population of the qualified region. Each qualified region shall receive no less than \$200,000 the first year."

Explanation:

(This amendment continues the Commonwealth's commitment to fund the regional partnerships; provides that sufficient funds are provided for various regional partnerships' workforce training and development activities; and instructs the Department of Housing and Community Development to provide the General Assembly with copies of the annual reports prepared by the various regional partnerships. The annual reports measure the progress made by the regional partnerships in achieving their respective objectives.)

---

Item 92 #18c

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

**FY 98-99**

\$0

**FY 99-00**

\$1,685,238 GF

Language:

Page 62, line 25, strike "46,087,753" and insert "47,772,991".

Explanation:

(This amendment continues the Commonwealth's commitment to fund the regional partnerships, targeting cooperative regional projects other than workforce training. A companion amendment provides \$4.6 million for the regional partnerships' workforce training activities in fiscal year 2000. A total of \$6.25 million is available in fiscal year 2000 for the regional partnerships.)

---

		Item 94 #1c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$80,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "42,344,583".

Page 67 after line 52, insert:

"M. Out of the amounts for Financial Assistance for Industrial Development shall be transferred to King George County \$80,000 the first year from the general fund to complete the Potomac Gateway Welcome Center. The Center shall provide a report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 5, 1999, on the status of the construction project, the numbers of tourists using the Center, and the estimated economic impact of the Center on the Northern Neck Peninsula."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$80,000 in general fund support to complete final construction of the Potomac Gateway Welcome Center.)

---

		Item 94 #3c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$100,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "42,364,583".

Page 67 after line 52, insert:

"M. Out of the amounts for this item shall be paid \$100,000 the first year from the general fund for the Southside Virginia Business and Education Commission. The Commission shall provide a report by November 4, 1998, on its current and future activities, finances, and accomplishments. The Commission shall submit the report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 from the general fund in the first year to support the Southside Virginia Business and Education Commission. The Commission was created by the 1991 Session of the General Assembly, and serves 20 Southside Virginia counties by providing general leadership in the region for education and business partnership programs and by promoting public education in the business community.)

---

		Item	94 #5c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$75,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "42,339,583".

Page 67, after line 52 insert:

"M. Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$75,000 the first year to update the Virginia Travel Guide for the disabled. The Virginia Tourism Corporation is authorized to provide up to \$75,000 in matching funds from the Cooperative Advertising Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$75,000 to publish a travel guide for the blind and disabled.)

---

		Item	94 #6c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Economic Development	\$100,000	\$0	GF

Partnership

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "42,364,583".

Page 67, after line 52, insert:

"M. Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$100,000 the first year for the sponsorship of up to two fishing tournaments to be held in Virginia waters. The Partnership shall work cooperatively with the Department of Game and Inland Fisheries as tournament sponsors."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 the first year for the sponsorship up to two fishing tournaments.)

			Item 94 #12c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "42,314,583".

Page 65, line 43, strike "33,511,664" and insert "33,561,664".

Page 67, after line 52, insert:

"M. Out of this Item, \$50,000 the first year and \$50,000 the second year from the general fund shall be transferred to the Virginia Southwest Blue Ridge Highlands to assist with tourism and marketing of Southwest Virginia. The organization shall provide a report by November 4 of each year on its current and future activities, finances, and accomplishments. The report shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 of general fund support in 1998-2000 to support marketing and technical assistance efforts of Virginia Southwest Blue Ridge Highlands, a volunteer non-profit marketing partnership for Southwestern Virginia.)

		Item 94 #13c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>		
Virginia Economic Development		Language

## Partnership

Language:

Page 67, strike lines 5 through 9 and insert:

"2. The Executive Director of the Virginia Economic Development Partnership may, at his discretion, use funds provided for salary increases and performance-based compensation to implement the provisions of the Partnership's compensation plan approved in accordance with Item 94 G.1. of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language in the introduced budget bill that would have hindered the Partnership's ability to manage its compensation system. The new language provides the Partnership with the same flexibility that other state agencies have in managing their appropriations.)

---

			Item 94 #14c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	(\$6,000,000)	\$2,000,000	GF

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "36,264,583".

Page 65, line 43, strike "33,511,664" and insert "35,511,664".

Page 67, line 28, strike "I." and insert "I.1."

Page 67, line 29, strike "\$8,000,000" and insert "\$2,000,000".

Page 67, line 30 before "from", insert: "and \$2,000,000 the second year".

Page 67, line 31, after "." insert:

"The Virginia Economic Development Partnership shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4 of each year, on the purposes and future plans of the Endowment; the costs in managing the Endowment; the amount of private and public dollars leveraged by the Endowment; the number of professors recruited to Virginia's institutions of higher education or chairs endowed; the number, types, and results of projects funded by the Endowment; the number of students participating in classes or projects funded by the Endowment; and the relationship between the Endowment and the Virginia Microelectronics Consortium.

2. It is the intent of the General Assembly that Virginia's funding commitment to the Virginia Semiconductor Educational Endowment be fulfilled during the 2000-2002 biennium."



Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the general fund contribution to the Virginia Semiconductor Educational Endowment from \$8.0 million to \$4.0 million in the 1998-2000 biennium. The amendment conforms with the commitments and payment schedule agreed upon by the state and the semiconductor manufacturers in 1996. The remaining \$4.0 million to capitalize the Endowment will be appropriated in the 2000-2002 biennium. The amendment also directs the Virginia Economic Development Partnership to report on the expenditures and accomplishments of the Endowment to the General Assembly.)

---

			Item 94 #15c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	(\$50,000)	(\$50,000)	GF

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "42,214,583".

Page 65, line 43, strike "33,511,664" and insert "33,461,664".

Page 67, after line 52, insert:

"M. The Virginia Economic Development Partnership shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, on its international advertising program, including, but not limited to, the number of products distributed, the number of responses by foreign companies to the advertisements, the number of active projects resulting totally or partially from this advertising, and the number of jobs created and value of investments resulting from the projects."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces from \$100,000 to \$50,000 each year the amount of new funding for print advertising in Germany, Great Britain, Japan, Korea, and Canada. The amendment further directs the Partnership to report on its international advertising program to the General Assembly.)

---

			Item 94 #16c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Economic Development	\$75,000	\$75,000	GF

Partnership

Language:

Page 65, line 43, strike "42,264,583" and insert "42,339,583".

Page 65, line 43, strike "33,511,664" and insert "33,586,664".

Page 67, after line 52, insert:

"M. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$75,000 the first year and \$75,000 the second year from the general fund to provide support to the Coalfield Tourism Authority. The Authority shall provide a report by November 4 of each year on its current and future activities, finances, and accomplishments. The report shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	95 #4c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Business Assistance	\$500,000	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 68, line 2, strike "19,878,830" and insert "20,378,830".

Page 68, line 2, strike "19,798,631" and insert "20,298,631".

Page 68, after line 33, insert:

"E. Out of the amounts provided for Industrial Development Services shall be provided \$500,000 the first year and \$500,000 the second year from the general fund for a statewide small business incubator program. Grants shall be awarded on a competitive basis with preference given to applicants demonstrating significant local, private, or federal match money. Cash contributions shall be afforded higher priority than "in-kind" matches. The Department of Business Assistance shall monitor the progress of the grantees and report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4 of each year. The report shall include, but not be limited to, the number of grants awarded, the location and degree of local and private participation of each successful applicant, the number of businesses to be served at each site, the level of business investment at each site, the number of jobs created, and the applicant's expenses in managing the small business incubator. The Department may use up to \$50,000 the first year and \$50,000 the second year from the general fund to support the small business incubator program."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements the findings and recommendations of a legislative study, by providing the Department of Business Assistance with \$500,000 each year from the general fund for a statewide small business incubator program.)

---

		Item 95 #9c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Business Assistance	\$85,000	\$85,000 GF

Language:

Page 68, line 2, strike "19,878,830" and insert "19,963,830".

Page 68, line 2, strike "19,798,631" and insert "19,883,631".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$170,000 in general fund support in 1998-2000 for the Virginia Economic Bridge Program located at Radford University. Funds will be used to complete the development of the Virginia Procurement Pipeline.)

---

		Item 95 #11c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Business Assistance	\$150,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 68, line 2, strike "19,878,830" and insert "20,028,830".

Page 68, after line 33, insert:

"E. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$150,000 the first year from the general fund to Danville Community College for operating support for the small business incubator center."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 95 #17c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>



Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$10,000 from the general fund for Virginia Beach to control elodea before the water weed reaches the Back Bay.)

---

			Item 111 #2c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Agriculture And Consumer Services	\$50,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 73, line 42, strike "3,443,695" and insert "3,493,695".

Page 73, after line 49, insert:

"Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$50,000 the first year from the general fund to match, on an equal basis, funding from North Carolina for noxious weed control at Lake Gaston."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 123 #1c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Forestry	\$115,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 77, line 17, strike "21,627,982" and insert "21,742,982".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for fire fighting equipment and training, aerial suppression, and radios.)

---

			Item 123 #2c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Forestry	\$35,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 77, line 17, strike "21,627,982" and insert "21,662,982".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for the Department to improve and upgrade computer technology.)

---

		Item 123 #3c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Forestry	\$347,960	\$373,977 GF

Language:

Page 77, line 17, strike "21,627,982" and insert "21,975,942".

Page 77, line 17, strike "21,712,135" and insert "22,086,112".

Page 77, strike lines 41 through 46 and insert:

"D. The Department shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, concerning the number of participants in this incentive program, the number of acres reforested, and the number of softwood and hardwood trees planted. The report shall cover a five-year period ending in fiscal year 1998. The Department shall also include information regarding the status of hardwood trees in Virginia and recommendations to encourage the plantings of such trees."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to match the forest products tax contribution pursuant to Titles 10.1 and 58.1, Code of Virginia.)

---

		Item 125 #1c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Virginia Racing Commission	\$400,000	\$400,000 NGF

Language:

Page 78, line 46, strike "1,858,000" and insert "2,258,000".

Page 78, line 46, strike "3,058,000" and insert "3,458,000".

Page 78, after line 50, insert:

"Out of this appropriation, up to \$80,000 the first year and up to \$80,000 the second year shall be transferred to the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services for the Virginia Horse Industry Board; up to \$240,000 the first year and up to \$240,000 the second year shall be transferred to Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University to support the Virginia-Maryland regional College of Veterinary Medicine; and up to \$80,000 the first year and up to \$80,000 the second year shall be provided to the Virginia Equine Center Foundation."

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the nongeneral fund appropriation of the Virginia Racing Commission by \$800,000 in 1998-2000 to carry out the provisions of House Bill 590.)

Item 126 #3c

**Commerce And Trade**

Innovative Technology Authority

Language

Language:

Page 79 strike lines 47 through 51.

Page 80 strike lines 1 through 3 and insert:

"H. The agency may continue the same level of support for".

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language mandating up to \$275,000 each year from the Center for Innovative Technology's base budget to the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority. Companion amendments transfer \$500,000 from CIT's budget to Central Appropriations, and earmark the \$500,000 for development of the Virginia Spaceport.)

Item 126 #4c

**Commerce And Trade**

Innovative Technology Authority

**FY 98-99**

(\$250,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$250,000)

GF

Language:

Page 79, line 6, strike "10,577,237" and insert "10,327,237".

Page 79, line 6, strike "10,650,662" and insert "10,400,662".

Page 79 strike lines 47 through 51.

Page 80 strike lines 1 through 6.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes \$250,000 each year from Center for Innovative Technology for the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority. A companion amendment funds the Space Flight Authority in Central Appropriations.)

Item 126 #5c

**Commerce And Trade**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Innovative Technology Authority

\$1,000,000

\$1,500,000

GF

Language:

Page 79, line 6, strike "10,577,237" and insert "11,577,237".

Page 79, line 6, strike "10,650,662" and insert "12,150,662".

Page 79, line 28, strike "E" and insert "E.1."

Page 79, after line 37, insert:

"2. The Innovative Technology Authority shall provide a report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, on CIT's Technology Awards Program and Technology Growth Program, including, but not limited to, program costs, new companies started in or relocated to Virginia, jobs created, investments made, patent applications made, grants awarded, licenses issued, and funds paid back to CIT by successful commercial operations."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$2.5 million from the general fund in 1998-2000 to enable CIT to begin implementation of the Virginia Technology Blueprint and the recommendations of the Joint Commission on Technology and Science. The spending initiatives include: \$1.0 million for a technology award program to commercialize technology research, and \$1.5 million to develop and attract research and development organizations. A companion amendment provides \$300,000 for the biennium for services provided by the Virginia Manufacturing Extension Service.)

Item 127 #1c



**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Secretary Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 81, line 8, before "By" insert "A."

Page 81, after line 21, insert:

"B. The Secretary of Education is hereby authorized to make allocations to qualified zone academies of the portion of the national zone academy bond limitation amount to be allocated annually to the Commonwealth of Virginia pursuant to Section 1397E of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and to provide for carryovers of any unused limitation amount. In making such allocations, the Secretary of Education is directed to give priority to allocation requests for qualified zone academies having at least 50 percent free lunch participation and either (i) located in federal enterprise communities, or (ii) located in cities and counties within which federal enterprise communities are located."

Explanation:

(This amendment designates the Secretary of Education as the entity responsible for designating the projects which qualify for federal tax credits available under the Qualified Zone Academy provisions of the federal tax code. The tax credits are provided by the federal government to institutions providing loans for qualified projects in order to, in effect, buy down the interest costs for the borrower to zero percent.)

---

		Item	127 #3c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Secretary Of Education	\$200,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 81, line 3, strike "534,601" and insert "734,601".

Page 81, line 8, before "By" insert "A."

Page 81, after line 21, insert:

"B. This appropriation includes \$200,000 the first year from the general fund to plan innovative or alternative schools."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 127 #4c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Secretary Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 81, strike lines 8 through 13, and insert:

"By October 1 of each year each public institution of higher education and the Community College System shall submit to the Secretary of Education and the State Council of Higher Education a report on progress toward implementing its strategic plan. Such plans should continue to pursue the principles of restructuring, accountability, and efficiency and include an assessment of the effectiveness of academic programs. The progress reports shall be".

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces "restructuring" requirements with "strategic planning" requirements for the public colleges and universities.)

---

Item 129 #1c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

**FY 98-99**  
(\$600,000)

**FY 99-00**  
(\$70,000) GF

Language:

Page 82, line 12, strike "22,821,466" and insert "22,221,466".

Page 82, line 12, strike "21,189,592" and insert "21,119,592".

Page 83, line 22, strike "10,211,252" and insert "9,611,252".

Page 83, line 22, strike "10,603,034" and insert "10,533,034".

Explanation:

(This amendment would remove funding for development of the Calculus and Physics tests, two of the three new tests proposed in the introduced budget.)

---

Item 129 #2c

**Education: Elementary &**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

<b>Secondary</b>	\$190,000	\$190,000	GF
Department Of Education	3.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 82, line 12, strike "22,821,466" and insert "23,011,466".

Page 82, line 12, strike "21,189,592" and insert "21,379,592".

Page 83, after line 55, insert:

"L. The amounts for State Education Services include \$190,000 and three positions the first year from the general fund and \$190,000 and three positions the second year from the general fund for an evaluation unit in the Department of Education."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for an evaluation unit in the Department of Education, pursuant to House Bill 710. The unit's activities will focus on, but shall not be limited to, training and remediation programs. The three positions are in addition to the position added in the introduced budget for this purpose.)

Item 129 #3c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 83, line 41, strike "explore the".

Page 83, line 42, strike "feasibility of" and insert "develop".

Explanation:

(This amendment would strengthen the language regarding cooperative arrangements between schools and local departments of social services to use school facilities to train Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) recipients.)

Item 129 #4c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 83, after line 55, insert:

"L. The Department of Education shall conduct a statewide review and evaluation of the effectiveness of the following state-funded programs established to address the academic deficiencies of those students at-risk of educational failure: Standards of Quality (SOQ) Remediation; Preschool Programs for At-Risk Four-Year-Olds; Remedial Summer School; Standards of Learning (SOL) Assessment Remediation; Drop-Out Prevention Programs; Regional Alternative Education; and the At-Risk Add-On Program. The Department shall provide by December 1, 1998, an interim report addressing the evaluation methodology and, by July 1 of each year thereafter, a report on the results of the assessment, including any recommendations, to the Governor, and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Education, Senate Finance and Senate Education and Health Committees, as well as the Chairman of the Standing Joint Subcommittee on School Dropout Prevention and the Chairman of the Joint Subcommittee Studying Remediation."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	129 #5c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Education	\$25,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 82, line 12, strike "22,821,466" and insert "22,846,466".

Page 83, line 14, strike the first "296,000" and insert "321,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for its Virginia VIEW program to expand outreach services and their Web Page services.)

---

		Item	129 #6c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Education	(\$869,255)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 82, line 12, strike "22,821,466" and insert "21,952,211".

Page 83, line 52, after "K." insert "1."

Page 83, line 53, strike "\$1,689,255" and insert "\$800,000".

Page 83, strike lines 54 and 55 and insert:

"develop model teacher, principal and superintendent training in-service activities and programs geared specifically to the Standards of Learning, the statewide assessments and technology applications. Information on these programs, and actual training in the provision of these model activities and programs at the local level, shall be provided to local school divisions in the first year. In the first year, the Department of Education shall also develop and disseminate to local school divisions classroom materials for each grade and each core content area. Such materials shall include instructional manuals, video tapes, multi-media packages or computer software which provide a day-to-day source of information and reinforcement for classroom teachers. In developing the activities, programs and classroom materials, the Department is encouraged to seek the assistance of the state's Standards of Learning testing contractor, institutions of higher education, local school divisions and the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia.

2. The amounts for State Education Services include \$20,000 from the general fund in the first year for a peer review process to use in approving local school divisions' training plans."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Education to develop and disseminate teacher training materials and training programs to local school divisions in the first year. It also provides funding to compensate peer teachers for their time spent reviewing local training plans. A companion amendment in Item 138 provides for the teacher training program at the local level.)

---

		Item	129 #7c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Education	\$375,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 82, line 12, strike "22,821,466" and insert "23,196,466".

Page 83, after line 55, insert:

"L. The amounts for State Education Services include \$375,000 from the general fund in the first year to conduct an analysis of the status of educational technology availability and usage in each public school in the Commonwealth. Such analysis shall include the following items:

1. A survey of classroom teachers and building principals to determine:
  - a. The availability of the technologies necessary for students to meet the Technology Standards of Learning.
  - b. The availability and type of technology available for instructional activities on a daily basis.
  - c. The use of technology within the curriculum.
  - d. The training available to classroom teachers.
2. An on-site review of selected schools across the Commonwealth to verify the availability and use of educational technology in the classroom.
3. A review of the Board of Education's Six-Year Educational Technology Plan for Virginia and recommendations regarding any changes which may be appropriate.
4. A comparison of existing educational technology to the Board of Education's Six-Year Educational Technology Plan for Virginia.
5. Recommendations for future educational technology improvements to implement the Board of Education's Six-Year Educational Technology Plan for Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 136 #1c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$788,707)	(\$788,707)	GF

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "305,538,289".

Page 85, line 49, strike "310,626,307" and insert "309,837,600".

Page 89, strike lines 10 through 14.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding for the proposed teacher liability insurance program. An amendment in House Bill 29 would also eliminate the balances in the program in the current year.)

---

			Item 136 #2c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$1,978,468)	(\$2,139,839)	GF

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "304,348,528".

Page 85, line 49, strike "310,626,307" and insert "308,486,468".

Page 90, strike lines 32 through 41.

Page 90, line 42, strike "4.a." and insert "3.a."

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funding for the homework assistance program, a program operating in grades 3 through 5 in selected schools. School divisions where the program has been effective for remediation may use their portion of the Standards of Learning Remediation funding provided in Item 138, in part, for this purpose. Item 138 includes \$14.7 million the first year and \$15.8 million the second year to assist students who are not achieving on the Standards of Learning tests administered in grades 3, 5, and 8, and the end-of-course tests administered at the high school level.)

---

			Item 136 #3c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$6,300,000	\$0	NGF
	8.00	0.00	FTE

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "312,626,996".

Page 87, after line 39, insert:

"3. An amount estimated at \$6,300,000 the first year from nongeneral funds is appropriated pursuant to the School-to-Work Opportunities Act of 1994."

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide appropriation and position authority for federal funds anticipated from Virginia's application for a School-to-Work Opportunities State Implementation Grant.)

---

		Item 136 #4c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$104,193	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "306,431,189".

Page 90, line 42, strike "499,358" and insert "603,551".

Page 90, line 49, after "Hampton," insert "Petersburg, Staunton,".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$29,193 the first year for the City of Staunton and \$75,000 the first year for the City of Petersburg Public Schools to implement the Advancement Via Individual Determination (AVID) program.)

---

		Item 136 #5c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$95,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "306,421,996".

Page 90, line 3, strike "905,000" and insert "1,000,000".

Page 90, line 13, after "News.", insert "Out of this appropriation, \$95,000 the first year from the general fund shall be provided for a Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program in the City of Fredericksburg Public Schools."

Explanation:

(This amendment expands the Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program to the City of Fredericksburg Public Schools in the first year.)

---



Item 136 #6c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

**FY 98-99**  
\$17,500

**FY 99-00**  
\$0 GF

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "306,344,496".

Page 91, after line 1, insert:

"5. Out of this appropriation, \$17,500 the first year from the general fund shall be provided for the Cease Fire Kids Program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to add schools to the Cease Fire Kids Program in the first year. The program provides after-school activities which specialize in teaching social skills competence through the performing arts. This is a year-round program which includes field trips to the opera, the theater, and the zoo. Intense reading lessons are provided, as well as parental participation.)

---

Item 136 #7c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

**FY 98-99**  
\$50,000

**FY 99-00**  
\$0 GF

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "306,376,996".

Page 89, after line 14, insert:

"10. The amounts for Financial Assistance for General Education include \$50,000 the first year from the general fund for Project ECOLE (Electronic Community of Learning and Education). The funds shall be used to develop the curriculum and learning system for replication to other schools in the Commonwealth. The Department of Education shall conduct an evaluation of Project ECOLE by November 1, 1998. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall report on the effectiveness and replicability of Project ECOLE. Such report shall be made to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by December 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for Project ECOLE, the Electronic Community of Learning and Education. The project is operating in the City of Manassas Park Public Schools.)

---

			Item 136 #8c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$75,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "306,401,996".

Page 89, after line 14, insert:

"10. Out of the amounts for Financial Assistance for General Education, the Board of Education shall provide \$75,000 the first year from the general fund for the New Century Public Education Consortium."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides first year planning funds for a public education consortium for the localities in the New Century Region (Alleghany, Bland, Botetourt, Craig, Floyd, Franklin, Giles, Montgomery, Pulaski, Roanoke, Salem, and Wythe counties and the cities of Radford and Roanoke). The Virginia Economic Bridge, based at Radford University, will serve as an agent to assist with the establishment of the consortium.)

---

			Item 136 #9c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$2,000,000)	(\$2,000,000)	GF

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "304,326,996".

Page 85, line 49, strike "310,626,307" and insert "308,626,307".

Page 91, line 22, strike "Proration is authorized".

Page 91, line 23, strike the first "to" and insert "To".

Page 91, line 24, after "therein" insert:

", the Department is authorized to expend unobligated balances in this item and Item 138 for this support"

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the Foster Children Education Payments account in each year to reflect current and projected use of the program.)

---

			Item 136 #10c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$7,719)	(\$7,718)	GF

Language:

Page 85, line 49, strike "306,326,996" and insert "306,319,277".

Page 85, line 49, strike "310,626,307" and insert "310,618,589".

Page 89, line 16, strike "3,234,139" and insert "3,226,420".

Page 89, line 16, strike "3,255,001" and insert "3,247,283".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures personnel savings in the English as a Second Language program resulting from not having to make group life insurance contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for public school employees during the 1998-2000 biennium. The amendment also captures personnel savings in the English as a Second Language program resulting from not having to make retirement contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for this program during the 1998-2000 biennium.)

---

			Item 137 #1c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$4)	(\$3)	GF

Language:

Page 91, line 26, strike "246,949,874" and insert "246,949,870".

Page 91, line 26, strike "269,640,655" and insert "269,640,652".

Explanation:

(This amendment revises the appropriation for fringe benefits for public school employees to reflect a reduction in the estimates of sales tax revenues dedicated to public education each year. Companion amendments are being made to Items 138 and 139.)

---

		Item 137 #2c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$2,959,588)	(\$3,180,035) GF

Language:

Page 91, line 26, strike "246,949,874" and insert "243,990,286".

Page 91, line 26, strike "269,640,655" and insert "266,460,620".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures personnel savings in the Standards of Quality program resulting from not having to make group life insurance contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for public school employees during the last month of fiscal year 1999 and the 1998-2000 biennium. This adjustment covers group life insurance payments for instructional personnel only. A companion amendment is being proposed for Item 138 to capture similar savings.)

---

		Item 138 #1c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$1,648,007	\$1,657,806 GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,365,349,535".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,412,815,796".

Page 93, after line 29, insert:

"School Health Incentive Payments (17524).....\$1,648,007    \$1,657,806"

Page 111, after line 21, insert:

"17. School Health Incentive Payments

a. An additional payment of \$

1,648,007

the first year and \$

1,657,806

the second year from the general fund shall be disbursed by the Department of Education to local school divisions as incentive payments for the provision of physical health care services in public elementary and secondary schools.

b. These incentive payments shall be based on a state share of an additional 0.523 hour of nursing services per child eligible for the Federal Free Lunch program for each school division.

c. To receive funding, each school division must submit a grant application, reviewed by their School Health Advisory Board, describing how the funds are to be used. Local school divisions are encouraged to consider collaborative, innovative, and non-traditional approaches to funding and service configuration such as public/private partnerships.

d. In order to receive the state allocation, the local school division must have utilized its health service funding under the Standards of Quality in the provision of physical health care services in fiscal year 1997 or must have provided the equivalent level of services through some other arrangement in fiscal year 1997. If any school division is not meeting this standard, then the amount of incentive funds for which it is eligible will be reduced to the same percentage of the Standards of Quality funding as was used for health services in fiscal year 1997.

e. Local school divisions shall provide a local match based on the composite index of local ability-to-pay.

f. If local school divisions employ licensed practical nurses or unlicensed assistive personnel using this funding, those persons must be supervised and trained by a registered nurse or someone licensed at a higher level than registered nurse."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$1,573,804	\$0	GF

## Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,365,275,332".

Page 102, line 31, before "Payments" insert "/Composite Index Transition".

Page 102, before line 32, insert "a."

Page 102, after line 40, insert:

"b. An additional state payment of \$  
1,573,804

in the first year from the general fund shall be disbursed by the Department of Education to provide a one-time transitional payment to school divisions experiencing a negative state funding impact due to the recalculation of the components of the composite index of local ability-to-pay for the 1998-2000 biennium. The additional payment shall be made to local school divisions requesting such payment, in an amount equal to seven percent of the difference between the funding the division would have received in House Bill 30, as introduced, in Direct Aid to Public Education payments in the first year under their 1998-2000 composite index and the amount they would have received in House Bill 30, as introduced, in the first year using the 1996-98 composite index. For purposes of the calculation, state allocations shall include payments from Basic Aid, Salary Supplement, Textbooks, Vocational Education (SOQ), Special Education (SOQ), Gifted, Remedial, Public School Employee Benefits (Retirement, Social Security, Harper Account), Enrollment Loss, At-Risk, Maintenance Supplement, and Sales Tax."

## Explanation:

(This amendment would provide school divisions with higher composite indices for 1998-2000 a one-time transitional payment. The payment is seven percent of what each division would have received in 1998-2000, if the composite indices from the previous biennium had been used to calculate the local share.)

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$489,922)	(\$549,026)	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,211,606".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,410,608,964".

Page 109, line 41, strike "6,593,104" and insert "6,103,182".

Page 109, line 42, strike "6,659,170" and insert "6,110,144".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts funding to remove retirement and group life insurance benefits from the hourly compensation package for the Early Reading Intervention program.)

Item 138 #4c

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$953,051)	(\$1,133,234)	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,362,748,477".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,410,024,756".

Page 110, line 57, strike "15,250,387" and insert "14,297,336".

Page 110, line 58, strike "16,399,230" and insert "15,265,996".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts funding to remove retirement and group life insurance benefits from the hourly compensation package for the Standards of Learning Remediation.)

Item 138 #5c

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$956,192	\$2,066,417	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,364,657,720".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,413,224,407".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to increase the cost of the Standards of Quality (SOQ) share of increasing the cost of competing salary and fringe adjustments in Northern Virginia from 9.83 percent (instructional) and 17.22 percent (non-instructional) to 9.83 percent for instructional positions and 19.07 percent for non-instructional positions in the first year and 9.83 percent for instructional positions and 20.92 percent for non-instructional positions in the second year. This adjustment is applied to the nine school divisions in Planning District 8.)

Item 138 #6c

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$14,530,347	\$14,652,415	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,378,231,875".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,425,810,405".

Page 104, line 25, strike "\$64,770,965" and insert "\$79,301,312".

Page 104, line 26, strike "\$65,310,056" and insert "\$79,962,471".

Page 104, strike lines 46 through 48, and insert:

"Up to 16%	24 to 1	29
16% but less than 30%	20 to 1	25
30% but less than 45%	19 to 1	24
45% but less than 55%	18 to 1	23
55% but less than 65%	17 to 1	22
65% but less than 70%	16 to 1	21
70% but less than 75%	15 to 1	20
75% or more	14 to 1	19".

Page 105, strike lines 4 through 20, and insert:

"f. The Superintendent of Public Instruction may grant waivers to school divisions for the class size requirement in schools that have only one class in an affected grade level in a primary school.

g. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall provide a report on the status of the reduction in primary class sizes to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Education, Senate Finance, and Senate Education and Health Committees by December 1 of each year."



Explanation:

(This amendment would fund the K-3 Reduced Class Size Program to reach 100 percent of children in grades K through 3, by revising the existing graduated scale of student-to-teacher ratios. The scale moves from a ratio of 14:1 in the schools with the highest poverty, to a ratio of 24:1 in the schools with the lowest poverty. This action would expand the program to cover 100 percent of children in grades K-3.)

---

			Item 138 #7c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	(\$5,549,741)	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,405,608,249".

Page 109, line 42, strike "\$6,659,170" and insert "\$560,403".

Page 110, after line 9, insert:

"The Department of Education shall make the state-provided diagnostic test used in this program available to local school divisions."

Page 110, line 21, strike "These" and insert "In the first year these".

Page 119, line 24, after "students." insert "In the second year these payments shall be disbursed only to school divisions having less than 2,500 students in average daily membership that certify to the Department of Education that an early intervention program will be offered to such students."

Explanation:

(This amendment would eliminate the early remediation program for all but the smallest school divisions in the second year because every elementary school will have the ability to hire reading teachers from the funds provided in a companion amendment. The language would clarify that the state-provided diagnostic test used in the kindergarten or first grade would still be available for these reading teachers to use.)

---

			Item 138 #8c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$133,000)	(\$133,000)	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,568,528".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,411,024,990".

Page 104, strike lines 6 through 12.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes a one-time appropriation from the introduced budget for the formation of Remediation Program Standards Committees.)

---

Item 138 #9c

**Education: Elementary &**

**Secondary**

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 101, strike lines 1 through 10.

Page 101, line 11, strike "k." and insert "j."

Explanation:

(This is a technical amendment to delete language that is no longer necessary in the 1998-2000 biennium due to federal actions.)

---

Item 138 #10c

**Education: Elementary &**

**Secondary**

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 103, after line 49, insert:

"3) Regional alternative education programs are funded through this item based on the state's share of the incremental per pupil cost for providing such programs. This incremental per pupil payment shall be adjusted for the composite index of the school division that counts such students attending such program in its Average Daily Membership. It is the intent of the General Assembly that this incremental per pupil amount be in addition to the basic aid per pupil funding provided to the affected school division for such students. Therefore, local school divisions are encouraged to provide the appropriate portion of the basic aid per pupil funding to the regional programs for students attending these programs, adjusted for costs incurred by the school division for transportation, administration, and any portion of the school day or school year that the student does not attend such program. Each regional program shall report to the Department of Education the amount of state funding it received from the incremental and basic aid per pupil amounts, by school division, for the 1998-99 school year. This information shall be reported by the Department of Education to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees as soon as it is available."

Page 103, line 50, strike "3)" and insert "4)".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies that the state funding provided for students attending regional alternative education programs consists of the incremental per pupil cost for providing these programs and the basic aid per pupil amounts distributed to the school divisions which count such students in their enrollments.)

---

			Item 138 #11c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$218,649	\$222,817	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,920,177".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,411,380,807".

Page 103, line 34, strike "4,232,102" and insert "4,450,751".

Page 103, line 35, strike "4,279,974" and insert "4,502,791".

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide funding for 77 additional placements in the statewide regional alternative education program. Of the total funding provided for Alternative Education programs in the 1998-00 biennium, 70 slots shall be available for the Right Track Regional Alternative School in Nottoway.)

---

Item 138 #12c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 106, after line 7, insert:

"e. 1) An education technology grant program shall be conducted through the Virginia Public School Authority, through the issuance of equipment notes in an amount estimated at \$50,000,000 in the Spring of 2000. Proceeds of the notes will be used to continue implementation of the Board of Education's Six-Year Educational Technology Plan for Virginia, including any modifications recommended in the Technology Inventory conducted in 1998-99. The program will focus on three of the major components of that plan: a) retrofitting and upgrading of existing school buildings to efficiently use educational technology; b) providing network-ready multimedia microcomputers for every classroom; and c) providing a 5 to 1 ratio of pupils to network-ready microcomputers.

2) Grant funds are based on an average grant of \$26,000 per school. For purposes of this grant program, eligible schools shall include those reporting membership as of September 30, 1999, as well as division and regional vocational centers, regional special education centers, regular school year regional Governor's Schools, and the Schools for the Deaf and the Blind.

3) Localities are required to provide a match for these funds equal to 20 percent of the grant amount. At least 25 percent of the local match shall be used for teacher training in the use of technology. The Superintendent of Public Instruction is authorized to reduce the required local match for school divisions with a composite index of local ability-to-pay below 0.2000. The Schools for the Deaf and the Blind are exempt from the match requirement.

4) It is the intent of the General Assembly to appropriate Literary Fund revenues sufficient to pay debt service on the Virginia Public School Authority bonds authorized for this program. In developing the proposed 2000-2002, 2002-2004 and 2004-2006 biennial budgets for public education, the Board of Education shall include a recommendation to the Governor to appropriate Literary Fund revenues sufficient to make the debt service payments for this program in fiscal years 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, and 2005."

Page 106, line 8, strike "e" and insert "f".

Page 106, line 39, strike "f" and insert "g".

Page 106, line 43, strike "g" and insert "h".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for a \$50.0 million educational technology program in the second year, upon completion of a Technology Inventory. The first year of debt service on the year 2000 equipment notes authorized in this amendment will not occur until after the final payment on the 1995 equipment notes. The level of Literary Fund revenues dedicated to the payment of equipment notes will not increase as a result of this program. A companion amendment, providing funds for the Technology Inventory, has been included in Item 136.)

---

Item 138 #13c

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$8,984,847	\$4,548,351	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,372,686,375".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,415,706,341".

Page 101, after line 17, insert:

"1. 1) Out of this appropriation, an amount estimated at \$8,984,847 from the general fund is provided for the state's share of adding approximately 450 elementary teachers, in addition to those funded through the Standards of Quality and K-3 Reduced Class Size payments, in the first year; and \$27,473,379 from the general fund is provided for the state's share of adding approximately 950 elementary teachers, in addition to those funded through the Standards of Quality and K-3 Reduced Class Size payments, in the second year and continuing the support for the 450 teachers added in the first year. In order for any school division to receive its proportionate share of funding for these additional teachers, the local superintendent must certify to the Department of Education that the additional teachers are employed.

2) For the purposes of this initiative, a teacher is defined as any elementary classroom teacher, reading specialist, or technology specialist who has direct contact with students in the classroom.

3) School divisions that wish to participate in this program shall certify their intent to participate to the Department of Education no later than September 15 in each year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides state funding for 450 additional elementary teachers in the first year and 950 additional elementary teachers in the second year. Overall, the funding provides for state support for 1,400 new teachers by the second year.)

---

			Item 138 #14c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$866,118)	(\$909,103)	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,362,835,410".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,410,248,887".

Page 102, line 50, strike "40,031,358" and insert "40,018,679".

Page 102, line 50, strike "40,169,299" and insert "40,155,006".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures personnel savings in the Standards of Quality program resulting from not having to make group life insurance contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for public school employees during the 1998-2000 biennium. This adjustment covers group life insurance payments for support personnel, payments included in salary increases for all personnel, and corresponding reductions to Remedial, Enrollment Loss and At-Risk accounts. A companion amendment is included in Item 137 to capture similar savings for instructional personnel.)

---

			Item 138 #15c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$400,000	\$400,000	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,364,101,528".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,411,557,990".

Page 102, line 31, after "Loss" insert "/Small School Division Assistance".

Page 102, line 32, before "An" insert "a."

Page 102, after line 40 insert:

"b. An additional state payment of \$400,000 the first year and \$400,000 the second year from the general fund is provided as equal Small School Division Assistance grants for the school divisions of Highland County and the City of Norton."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 138 #16c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$18,668)	(\$19,662)	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,682,860".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,411,138,328".

Page 103, line 34, strike "4,232,102" and insert "4,213,434".

Page 103, line 35, strike "4,279,974" and insert "4,260,312".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures personnel savings in the Alternative Education program resulting from not having to make group life insurance contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for public school employees during the 1998-2000 biennium. The amendment also captures personnel savings in the Alternative Education program attributable to retirement contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for this program in the 1998-2000 biennium.)

---

			Item 138 #17c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$413,611)	(\$516,221)	GF



Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,287,917".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,410,641,769".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures savings in Standards of Quality funding resulting from an update in the inflation factors used to calculate the cost of utilities.)

---

			Item 138 #18c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$175,000)	(\$175,000)	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,363,526,528".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,410,982,990".

Page 104, line 25, strike "64,770,965" and insert "64,595,965".

Page 104, line 26, strike "65,310,056" and insert "65,135,056".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures savings in the Primary Class Size program to reflect the practice of some schools electing to participate at higher pupil-to-teacher ratios in the program.)

---

			Item 138 #19c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$2,803,755)	(\$2,804,381)	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,360,897,773".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,408,353,609".

Page 108, after line 37, insert:

"e. The Department of Education is authorized to expend unobligated balances in this item and Item 136 if participation in the At-Risk Four-Year-Olds Preschool program is greater than projected."

Explanation:

(This amendment captures projected balances in the At-Risk Four-Year-Olds program to reflect actual participation in the program.)

---

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

**FY 98-99**  
(\$26,460,270)

**FY 99-00**  
\$16,862,010

Item 138 #20c

GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,337,241,258".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,428,020,000".

Page 101, strike lines 49 through 54.

Page 102, strike lines 1 through 30 and insert:

"a. This appropriation includes \$8,321,730 the first year and \$16,862,010 the second year from the general fund to provide for the implementation and evaluation of comprehensive teacher training programs at the local level in the four core content areas of the Standards of Learning (SOL), and leadership training for principals and superintendents in implementing the SOLs, with the goal of ensuring student success on the Standards of Learning tests.

b. The funding for this program is based on full state funding of \$7.50 per pupil in average daily membership, adjusted for half-day kindergarten programs, the first year and full state funding of \$15 per pupil in average daily membership, adjusted for half-day kindergarten programs, the second year.

c. The funding for this program is provided in addition to the state share of \$19 million, or \$251 per instructional position, provided for Standards of Quality (SOQ) staff development in each year of the biennium in Item 138.C.2.k. This funding shall supplement, not supplant, training programs currently provided with SOQ staff development funds.

d. In order to receive these funds in the first year, no later than August 1, 1998, school divisions must submit to the Department of Education a request for the funding and have received approval from the Department by September 15, 1998, of a local plan for delivering a training program that meets the following objectives and requirements:

1) Training for teachers to support and facilitate the implementation of the Standards of Learning and, thereby, achievement of the requirements of the Standards of Accreditation; such training shall include training in instruction in English, mathematics, science, and social studies, training in interpreting test data for instructional purposes, and technology applications to implement the Standards of Learning

2) Incorporation of technology training with an emphasis on concepts for using technology as an instructional tool to meet the technology standards established in the Standards of Learning.

3) Training for division superintendents and principals which is designed to assist them in the implementation of the Standards of Learning and the Standards of Accreditation; such training shall include training in interpreting test data for instructional purposes, instructional strategies to implement the new Standards of

Learning, and technology applications to implement the Standards of Learning.

e. Further, to receive training funds from this appropriation, school divisions must agree to participate in monitoring and evaluation activities to be coordinated by the Department of Education. Evaluation data must include documentation of the training process, teacher participation rates, and changes in teacher competencies as determined by the Department of Education. School divisions shall also collect and analyze formative evaluation data during the program, and may use the data to modify their training plans, with such modifications approved by the Department of Education in advance.

f. By July 1, 1998, the Department of Education shall develop and provide to school divisions a form for the submission of requests for Teacher Training Standards of Learning program funding.

g. School divisions preferring to conduct all of the Teacher Training Standards of Learning program in the second year shall inform the Department of Education of their decision, no later than August 1, 1998, and may request that the first year allocation attributable to such school division be carried forward and added to the amount such school division is eligible for in the second year from the Teacher Training Standards of Learning program.

h. Any funds unexpended out of the appropriations for the Teacher Training Standards of Learning program as of June 30, 1999, shall not revert to the surplus of the general fund, but shall be carried on the books of the Department of Accounts, to be maintained for the potential use of school divisions which elected to carry forward first year Teacher Training Standards of Learning program funds. Such funds shall be provided, along with the second year funds allocated to such school divisions, subject to the division's satisfaction of the plan requirements set forth below.

i. In order to receive these funds in the second year, no later than April 1, 1999, school divisions must submit to the Department of Education a request for the funding and have received approval from the Department by May 15, 1999, of a local plan for delivering a training program that meets the following objectives and requirements:

1) Training for teachers to support and facilitate the implementation of the Standards of Learning and, thereby, achievement of the requirements of the Standards of Accreditation; such training shall include training in instruction in English, mathematics, science, and social studies, training in interpreting test data for instructional purposes, and technology applications to implement the Standards of Learning.

2) Incorporation of technology training with an emphasis on concepts for using technology as an instruction tool to meet the technology standards established in the

Standards of Learning.

3) Training for division superintendents and principals which is designed to assist them in the implementation of the Standards of Learning and the Standards of Accreditation; such training shall include training in interpreting test data for instructional purposes, instructional strategies to implement the new Standards of Learning, and technology applications to implement the Standards of Learning.

j. Further, to receive training funds from this appropriation, school divisions must agree to participate in monitoring and evaluation activities to be coordinated by the Department of Education. Evaluation data must include documentation of the training process, teacher participation rates, and changes in teacher competencies as determined by the Department of Education. School divisions shall also collect and analyze formative evaluation data during the program, and may use the data to modify their training plans, with such modifications approved by the Department of Education in advance.

k. The Department of Education shall develop and disseminate to each school division a plan for assessing the success of the Teacher Training Standards of Learning program in achieving these objectives and requirements in each school division.

l. The Department of Education shall provide technical assistance to school divisions in the preparation of their plans.

m. School divisions are encouraged to develop plans which utilize collaborations with institutions of higher education and other local school divisions.

n. The Department of Education shall submit a report on the status of the Teacher Training Standards of Learning program by December 1 each year to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory. A companion amendment is provided in Item 129, providing resources and direction for the Department of Education in the first year.)

---

			Item 138 #21c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$912,047	\$3,547,675	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,364,613,575".

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,411,157,990" and insert "2,414,705,665".

Explanation:

(This amendment revises the appropriation for basic aid and enrollment loss to reflect a reduction in the estimates of sales tax revenues dedicated to public education each year, and the basic aid and enrollment loss off-set to such reduction. Companion amendments are included in Items 137 and 139.)

Item 138 #22c

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$420,198	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 93, line 14, strike "2,363,701,528" and insert "2,364,121,726".

Page 102, line 36, after "Percentage" insert "Year" and "Percentage" and "Year".

Page 102, line 37, strike "85%" and insert "95%" and "1999" and "85%" and "2000".

Page 102, line 38, strike "70%" and insert "80%" and "1999" and "70%" and "2000".

Page 102, line 39, strike "45%" and insert "55%" and "1999" and "45%" and "2000".

Page 102, line 40, strike "30%" and insert "40%" and "1999" and "30%" and "2000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases by 10 percent in the first year the Enrollment Loss payments to school divisions experiencing declining student enrollment.)

Item 138 #23c

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	Language

Language:

Page 104, after line 12, insert:

"f. This appropriation includes \$18,953,627 in the first year from the general fund and \$19,902,986 in the second year from the general fund for the state's share of Remedial Summer School Programs. These funds are available to school divisions for the operation of programs designed to remediate students who are required to attend such programs during a summer school session. Students attending these programs shall not be charged tuition and no high school credit may be awarded to students who participate in this program."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the long-standing policy of the Commonwealth that state remedial summer school payments are available for students who are required to attend remedial summer school, and that such students may not be charged tuition, nor earn credit, for such courses.)

---

			Item 139 #1c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$1,600,000)	(\$6,300,000)	GF

Language:

Page 111, line 24, strike "672,200,000" and insert "670,600,000".

Page 111, line 24, strike "711,200,000" and insert "704,900,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment revises the appropriation for sales tax as a result of the changes in the estimates of sales tax revenues dedicated to public education. Companion amendments are being made to Items 137 and 138 to make the offsetting adjustments in the appropriation for fringe benefits, basic aid and enrollment loss payments.)

---

			Item 141 #1c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$229,417	\$277,345	GF

Language:

Page 112, line 10, strike "8,964,112" and insert "9,193,529".

Page 112, line 10, strike "9,751,817" and insert "10,029,162".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general funds to increase the per pupil amount provided for academic year Governor's School students. The Governor's School per pupil add-on in 1997-98 is \$2,765. This amendment would increase that to \$2,900 the first year and \$2,900 the second year.)

			Item	141 #3c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$50,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 112, line 10, strike "8,964,112" and insert "9,014,112".

Page 112, line 39, after "Schools." insert:

"This provision shall not apply to the established planning and approval process by the Board for an academic Governor's School in the Shenandoah Valley."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides planning money for a new academic year Governor's School serving students from the Harrisonburg, Page, Rockingham and Shenandoah school divisions.)

			Item	141 #4c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$25,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 112, line 10, strike "8,964,112" and insert "8,989,112".

Page 112, line 39, after "Schools." insert:

"This provision shall not apply to the established planning and approval process by the Board for an academic Governor's School serving the school divisions of Fluvanna, Albemarle, Louisa, Greene, Charlottesville, and Nelson."



Explanation:

(This amendment provides planning money for an academic year Governor's School serving students from the Fluvanna, Albemarle, Louisa, Greene, Charlottesville, and Nelson school divisions.)

---

Item 141 #5c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

Language

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language:

Page 112, after line 43, insert:

"E. Regular school year Governor's Schools are funded through this item based on the state's share of the incremental per pupil cost for providing such programs for each student attending a Governor's School, up to a cap of 800 students per Governor's School. This incremental per pupil payment shall be adjusted for the composite index of the school division that counts such students attending an academic year Governor's School in their Average Daily Membership. It is the intent of the General Assembly that this incremental per pupil amount be in addition to the basic aid per pupil funding provided to the affected school division for such students. Therefore, local school divisions are encouraged to provide the appropriate portion of the basic aid per pupil funding to the Governor's Schools for students attending these programs, adjusted for costs incurred by the school division for transportation, administration, and any portion of the day that the student does not attend a Governor's School. Each Governor's School shall report to the Department of Education the amount of state funding it received from the incremental and basic aid per pupil amounts, by school division, for the 1998-99 school year. This information shall be reported by the Department of Education to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees as soon as it is available."

Page 112, line 44, strike "E." and insert "F."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 141 #6c

**Education: Elementary &**

**Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 112, line 41, after "Payments," insert "a maximum of".

Page 112, line 41, after "and" insert "a maximum of".

Explanation:

(This amendment specifies the maximum funding available to the Commonwealth Governor's School and allows such funding for planning or enrollment because the Board of Education has not yet given approval for the enrollment of students in the Commonwealth Governor's School during the 1998-2000 biennium.)

---

			Item 141 #7c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$85,195	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 112, line 10, strike "8,964,112" and insert "9,049,307".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects the funding provided in the introduced budget for the Linwood Holton Governor's School. The amendment also provides general funds to increase the incremental per pupil amount for the Linwood Holton Governor's School from \$2,765 to \$2,900 the first year, consistent with the add-on increase contained in a companion amendment for other Governor's Schools.)

---

			Item 144 #1c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$350,000	\$550,000	GF

Language:

Page 113, line 13, strike "3,750,000" and insert "4,100,000".

Page 113, line 13, strike "3,750,000" and insert "4,300,000".

Page 113, line 19, strike "and" and insert ",".

Page 113, line 19, after "," insert "and 22.1-290.1".

Page 113, line 21, strike "150,000" and insert "500,000".

Page 113, line 22, strike "a".

Page 113, line 22, strike "150,000" and insert "700,000".

Page 113, line 23, after "statewide" insert "Clinical Faculty and".

Page 113, line 23, strike "Program" and insert "Programs".

Page 113, line 23, strike "newly" and insert "preservice teachers and".

Page 113, line 24, strike "hired".

Page 113, line 25, strike "program" and insert "programs".

Page 113, line 27, after "localities" insert "and school/higher education partnerships".

Page 113, line 28, strike "program" and insert "programs".

Page 113, line 29, after "resource" insert "or institutional".

Page 113, line 31, strike "Local program" and insert "Program".

Page 113, line 32, after "of" insert "clinical faculty and".

Page 113, line 33, after "for" insert "clinical faculty and".

Page 113, line 35, after "the" insert "clinical faculty and".

Page 113, line 37, strike "program" and insert "programs".

Page 113, after line 37, insert:

"4. The Department of Education shall allow flexibility to local school divisions and higher education institutions regarding compensation for clinical faculty and mentor teachers consistent with these elements of the programs."

Explanation:

(This amendment would combine the Clinical Faculty and Mentor Teacher programs, with administration of the programs given to the Department of Education. A companion amendment in Item 159 would move the funding for the Clinical Faculty Program from the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia to the Department of Education.)

---

Item 150 #1c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 114, line 46, strike "1999" and insert "1998".

Page 114, line 47, strike "2000" and insert "1999".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects the years referenced in the introduced budget for the interest rate subsidy program, which will be executed in the fall of 1998 and the fall of 1999 or fiscal years 1999 and 2000.)

---

			Item 151 #1c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp;</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
<b>Secondary</b>	(\$3,610,776)	(\$13,876,534)	GF
Comprehensive Services For	\$5,847,034	\$22,470,663	NGF
At-Risk Youth And Families			

Language:

Page 115, line 44, strike "111,758,161" and insert "113,994,419".

Page 115, line 44, strike "119,904,889" and insert "128,499,018".

Page 115, line 50, strike "670,000" and insert "859,257".

Page 116, line 2, after "year." strike "The Fund shall be used to".

Page 116, strike lines 3 through 15.

Page 116, strike lines 22 through 25 and insert:

"C. 1.a. Out of this appropriation, \$78,629,223 from the general fund and \$14,267,032 from nongeneral funds in the first year and \$68,460,751 from the general fund and \$30,890,661 from nongeneral funds in the second year, shall be used for the state pool of funds, pursuant to §2.1-757, Code of Virginia. This appropriation shall consist of a Medicaid pool allocation, and a non-Medicaid pool allocation.

b. The Medicaid state pool allocation shall consist of \$3,407,254 from the general fund and \$5,847,034 from nongeneral funds in the first year and \$13,094,376 from the general fund and \$22,470,663 from nongeneral funds in the second year. The Office of Comprehensive Services will transfer these funds to the Department of Medical Assistance Services as they are needed to pay Medicaid provider claims.

c. Revenue derived from local governments for the local match share of Medicaid provider payments, when collected by the Office of Comprehensive Services on behalf of the Department of Medical Assistance Services, shall be paid into a special fund on the books of the State Comptroller, designated as "Comprehensive Services Act Local Match Fund." Revenues in the Comprehensive Services Act Local Match Fund shall be transferred by the Office of Comprehensive Services to the Department of Medical Assistance Services as needed for reimbursement of the local match share of Medicaid provider claims. Revenues in the Comprehensive Services Act Local Match Fund shall not revert to the general fund at the end of the fiscal year, but shall be reappropriated for expenditure in the succeeding fiscal year.

d. The non-Medicaid state pool allocation shall consist of \$75,221,969 from the general fund and \$8,419,998 in nongeneral funds in the first year and \$55,366,375 from the general fund and \$8,419,998 in nongeneral funds in the second year. The nongeneral funds shall be transferred from the Department of Social Services.

2.a. Out of this appropriation, \$20,163,615 from the general fund and \$1,000,000 from nongeneral funds in the first year and \$25,910,343 from the general fund and \$1,000,000 from nongeneral funds in the second year shall be set aside to pay for the state share of supplemental requests from localities that have exceeded their state allocation for mandated services. The nongeneral funds shall be transferred from the Department of Social Services.

b. Localities requesting funding from the set aside in paragraph 2.a must

demonstrate that their request is based upon an increase in the number of mandated children or that the treatment costs have increased due to the service needs of the children. Localities must also demonstrate they are in compliance with all the provisions of the Comprehensive Services Act, including uniform assessment, family assessment team reviews, and data collection."

Page 116, line 26, strike "2" and insert "3".

Page 116, line 30, after "provide", strike "quarterly" and insert:

"information as required by the Office of Comprehensive Services, to include, but not limited to".

Page 116, strike line 31.

Page 116, line 37, strike "3" and insert "4".

Page 116, strike lines 47 through 60.

Page 117, strike lines 1 through 5.

Page 117, strike lines 25 through 38.

Page 117, line 39, strike "8" and insert "7".

Page 117, line 45 after "Act" insert "that are not Medicaid eligible"

.

Page 117, strike lines 57 through 59 and insert:

"1. Allocations. The state pool fund allocation for the Medicaid and non-Medicaid allocations shall be the amount specified in C.1.b and C.1.d in this item. The funds shall be allocated to each locality based on each locality's percentage of actual 1997 Comprehensive Services Act program expenditures to total 1997 program expenditures.

2. Local Match. All localities are required to appropriate a local match for the base year funding consisting of the actual aggregate local match rate based on actual total 1997 program expenditures for the Comprehensive Services Act for At-Risk Youth and Families. This local match rate shall also apply to all reimbursements under this item, including trust fund reimbursements under paragraph A in this item as well as administrative reimbursements under paragraph D.3 in this item.

Revenue derived from local governments for the local match share of Medicaid provider payments, when collected by the Office of Comprehensive Services on behalf of the Department of Medical Assistance Services, shall be paid into a special fund on the books of the State Comptroller, designated as "Comprehensive Services Act Local Match Fund." Revenues in the Comprehensive Services Act Local Match Fund shall be transferred by the Office of Comprehensive Services to the Department of Medical Assistance Services as needed for reimbursement of the local match share of Medicaid provider claims. Revenues in the Comprehensive Services Act Local Match Fund shall not revert to the general fund at the end of the fiscal year, but shall be reappropriated for expenditure in the succeeding fiscal year.

3. Local Administrative Costs. Out of this appropriation, an amount not to exceed \$638,549 in state funds shall be allocated among all localities for administrative costs. Every locality shall be required to appropriate a local match based on the local match contribution in paragraph D.2 of this item. Inclusive of the state allocation and local matching funds, every locality shall receive the larger of \$5,000 or an amount equal to one percent of the total pool allocation. No locality shall receive more than \$25,000, inclusive of the state allocation and local matching funds.

4. Definition. For purposes of the funding formula in the Comprehensive Services Act for At-Risk Youth and Families, "locality" means city or county."

Page 118, strike lines 1 through 58.

Page 119, strike line 1.

Page 119, line 2, after "June 30" strike ", " and insert "each year".

Page 119, line 3 before "shall" strike "1998, and June 30, 1999,".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds state and federal matching Medicaid funds for services provided under the Comprehensive Services Act. Language amendments specify local allocations, match, and administrative reimbursement.)

Item 151 #2c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Comprehensive Services For  
At-Risk Youth And Families

**FY 98-99**  
\$189,257

**FY 99-00**  
\$189,257 GF

Language:

Page 115, line 44, strike "111,758,161" and insert "111,947,418".

Page 115, line 44, strike "119,904,889" and insert "120,094,146".

Page 115, line 50, strike "670,000" and insert "859,257".

Explanation:

(This amendment reinstates trust fund allocations to Culpeper (\$77,153 per year) and Petersburg (\$112,104 per year) for the Comprehensive Services Act for At-Risk Youth and Families. Support for programs in these two localities was provided through federal funds which are no longer available.)

Item 151 #3c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Comprehensive Services For  
At-Risk Youth And Families

Language

Language:

Page 117, after line 53, insert:

"9. The State Executive Council shall implement a uniform assessment instrument , by July 1, 1998, consistent with the recommendations of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission's findings from its review of the Comprehensive Services Act. The Council shall report by January 1, 1999, to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, on the instrument selected and its effectiveness in determining the needs of families for wrap-around services."

Explanation:

(This amendment would require the use of a standard instrument for all services paid for children served under the Comprehensive Services Act (CSA). The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) recommended the development and implementation of an uniform assessment instrument in its November 1998 study of the CSA program.)

---

			Item 151 #6c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Comprehensive Services For At-Risk Youth And Families	\$139,000	\$238,286	GF

Language:

Page 115, line 44, strike "111,758,161" and insert "111,897,161".

Page 115, line 44, strike "119,904,889" and insert "120,143,175".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for a 2.25 percent rate increase for foster parents, effective December 1, 1998. A companion budget amendment in Item 400 provides the same increase to foster parents reimbursed by the Department of Social Services.)



Item 151 #9c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Comprehensive Services For  
At-Risk Youth And Families

**FY 98-99**  
\$1,400,000

**FY 99-00**  
\$0 GF

Language:

Page 115, line 44, strike "111,758,161" and insert "113,158,161".

Page 117, line 25, strike "19,098,580" and insert "20,498,580".

Explanation:

(This amendment funds a projected shortfall in the introduced budget for the Comprehensive Services Act in fiscal year 1999.)

---

Item 151 #10c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Comprehensive Services For  
At-Risk Youth And Families

**FY 98-99**  
\$0

**FY 99-00**  
(\$1,000,000) GF

Language:

Page 115, line 44, strike "119,904,889" and insert "118,904,889".

Page 116, strike lines 47 through 60.

Page 117, strike lines 1 through 5.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes the performance fund in the introduced budget for the Comprehensive Services Act.)

---

Item 151 #12c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Comprehensive Services For  
At-Risk Youth And Families

Language

Language:

Page 117, after line 53, insert:

"9. The Office of Comprehensive Services shall determine a mechanism for reporting children served by the program, that will allow for data to be collected on the number of foster care children receiving only maintenance payments , and the amount paid for these children."

Explanation:

(This amendment would allow the state and localities to determine the cost of treatment services for children served under the Comprehensive Services Act, excluding maintenance-only foster care cases.)

---

Item 151 #13c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Comprehensive Services For  
At-Risk Youth And Families

Language

Language:

Page 117, after line 53, insert:

"9.

Under the direction of the State Executive Council, the Office of the Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court of Virginia, in collaboration with the Department of Juvenile Justice, will conduct a study to estimate the cost and number of juveniles who would meet acute and severe risk criteria, but do not currently receive services under the Comprehensive Services Act. The study shall determine the number of children meeting the criteria for acute and severe risk by assessing juveniles who come before selected courts on status offenses or delinquency petitions using a uniform assessment instrument adopted by the State Executive Council for the Comprehensive Services Act. The Office of the Secretary shall select juveniles from a representative sample of urban, suburban and rural courts to derive the estimate. The Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court and the Director of the Department of Juvenile Justice shall provide an estimate on the number of juveniles meeting the criteria, the type of services the juveniles would require, and an estimated cost for these services to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by December 30, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide additional information regarding the number of children that could be eligible for services under the Comprehensive Services Act, if non-mandated children (screened by the new uniform assessment instrument) were to be served.)

---

Item 156 #1c

**Education: Higher Education**

State Council Of Higher Education  
For Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 121, line 6, strike "97" and insert "95".

Page 121, line 7, strike "97" and insert "95".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects a typographical error in the budget bill, as introduced, regarding the estimated number of in-state students participating in the Women's Institute for Leadership at Mary Baldwin College.)

---

Item 156 #2c

**Education: Higher Education**

State Council Of Higher Education  
For Virginia

**FY 98-99**

(\$184,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$184,000) GF

Language:

Page 120, line 41, strike "6,481,654" and insert "6,297,654".

Page 120, line 41, strike "6,553,214" and insert "6,369,214".

Page 121, strike lines 56 and 57.

Page 122, strike lines 1 through 12.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes funds and language relating to a teacher technology training pilot project that ends in fiscal year 1998.)

---

Item 156 #3c

**Education: Higher Education**

State Council Of Higher Education  
For Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 122, after line 12, insert:

"H. The State Council of Higher Education, in conjunction with the Department of Personnel and Training and the Department of Planning and Budget, is directed to study policies regarding the use of adjunct faculty at Virginia's public colleges and universities. The study shall examine course loads, benefits, and how these issues relate to faculty who have joint appointments with more than one public institution. The Council shall report its findings and recommendations regarding policies for the use of adjunct faculty to the chairmen of the Senate Finance Committee and House Appropriations Committee by October 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Council of Higher Education to conduct a study regarding the use of adjunct faculty.)

---

Item 156 #4c

**Education: Higher Education**

State Council Of Higher Education  
For Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 122, after line 12, insert:

"H. The State Council of Higher Education and the Secretary of Education, in cooperation with the three medical schools, shall monitor the results of the Generalist Initiative, especially the decisions of graduates from the undergraduate medical programs to enter generalist residencies, and the composition of the residencies in the two associated academic health centers. It is the intent of the General Assembly that continued funding for the Generalist Initiative is contingent upon achievement at each participating institution of these goals: (i) at least 50 percent of Virginia medical school graduates shall enter generalist practice; and, (ii) at least 50 percent of Virginia medical school graduates entering generalist practice shall enter practice in Virginia upon completion of residency training. The three medical schools shall report to the State Council by October 1, 1999, and the State Council shall submit by November 15, 1999, recommendations on funding for the program in 2000-02 to the Governor and General Assembly.

"I. In developing its recommendations on operating budget guidelines and tuition policy for the Educational and General programs for 2000-02, the State Council should reaffirm or modify its recommended funding policies for undergraduate medical education. The policy of including patient fees as a funding source for undergraduate and graduate medical education should be continued. The medical schools are encouraged to be aggressive in setting tuition rates that are above national average tuition rates for both in-state and out-of-state students."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes a process to monitor the "Generalist Initiative," a joint project of the medical schools at the University of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University, and Eastern Virginia Medical School. The purpose of the project is to increase the number of generalist physicians in Virginia. The amendment also provides instructions to the State Council of Higher Education regarding recommendations for medical education funding for the 2000-2002 biennium.)

---

Item 156 #5c

**Education: Higher Education**

State Council Of Higher Education  
For Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 121, strike lines 17 through 22, and insert:

"By October 1 of each year, each four-year and two-year public institution of higher education shall submit to the Secretary of Education and the State Council of Higher Education a progress report on implementing its strategic plan. Such plans should continue to pursue the principles of restructuring, accountability, and efficiency, and include an assessment of the effectiveness of academic programs. The progress report shall be prepared".

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces "restructuring" requirements with "strategic planning" requirements for the public colleges and universities.)

---

		Item	156 #6c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	\$250,000	\$520,000	GF

Language:

Page 120, line 41, strike "6,481,654" and insert "6,731,654".

Page 120, line 41, strike "6,553,214" and insert "7,073,214".

Page 121, line 48, strike "2,015,000" and insert "2,265,000".

Page 121, line 49, strike "2,015,000" and insert "  
2,535,000

".

Page 121, line 51, after "Library" insert ".", strike "at public colleges and universities.", and insert "This appropriation includes \$100,000 the second year to allow students and faculty at the Commonwealth's independent colleges and universities to participate in the Virtual Library."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to support and expand the services of the Virtual Library. The Virtual Library (VIVA) was established in 1994 to make library materials in all electronic formats available to the 51 public institutions of higher education campus libraries. Of the new funding provided, \$100,000 in the second year would be used to expand the program to independent colleges in Virginia.)

**Education: Higher Education**

State Council Of Higher Education  
For Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 121, line 34, after "Project." insert:

"For 1998-99, the State Council of Higher Education's "Indicator's Project" should provide benchmarking information on the administrative and support service programs of the public institutions of higher education. The Council should participate in existing national studies, such as those provided by the National Association of College and University Business Officers. The public institutions of higher education, the Department of Accounts, the Department of General Services, the Department of Planning and Budget, and the Council on Information Management are requested to provide staff assistance and participate cooperatively in the design and implementation of this project. The Council shall report its findings to the Governor and the General Assembly by November 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Council of Higher Education and the public institutions of higher education to participate in a national benchmarking study of administrative programs.)

---

**Education: Higher Education**

State Council Of Higher Education  
For Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 122, after line 12, insert:

"H. To reflect the value of noncredit instruction for workforce training, the State Council of Higher Education shall develop guidelines that recognize those noncredit courses which are 1) instructional in format, and 2) which meet requirements for reporting as community education, for inclusion in state funding formulas for facility utilization and space justification, equipment, and positions."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 156 #9c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	\$250,000	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 120, line 41, strike "6,481,654" and insert "6,731,654".

Page 120, line 41, strike "6,553,214" and insert "6,803,214".

Page 121, strike lines 56 and 57.

Page 122, strike lines 1 through 12 and insert:

"G. Out of this appropriation, \$250,000 the first year and \$250,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided for institutes for technology training for public school teachers and administrators at institutions identified by the State Council of Higher Education and subject to a plan approved by the State Council, pursuant to § 23-9.13.1 of the Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$250,000 in each year to begin a plan to train the Commonwealth's secondary school teachers and administrators in instructional technology. The institutes would be located on the campuses of institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 158 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	\$42,500	\$45,000	GF

Language:

Page 122, line 22, strike "39,998,090" and insert "40,040,590".

Page 122, line 22, strike "39,989,090" and insert "40,034,090".

Page 123, line 7, strike "\$125,000" and "\$125,000" and insert "\$167,500" and "\$170,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for Virginia Space Grant Consortium Scholarships. The funds will be used to match federal grants for the program.)

---



<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	\$1,367,600	\$0	GF

## Language:

Page 122, line 22, strike "39,998,090" and insert "41,365,690".

Page 122, line 52 strike "\$33,800,000" and insert "\$35,167,600".

Page 123, strike lines 27 through 31, and insert:

"State Council of Higher Education for inclusion in pro rata distributions to the need-based undergraduate financial aid programs of the public institutions of higher education. However, no part of the amounts appropriated for tuition assistance grants shall revert to the State Council until all qualified students who apply have received grants of \$2,600 the first year and \$2,600 the second year."

Page 123, line 49, after "program." , insert:

"The information provided to students and their parents must include information about the eligibility requirements, the application procedures, and the fact that the amount of the award is an estimate and is not guaranteed. The number of students applying for participation and the funds appropriated for the program determine the amount of the award. Conditions for reduction of award amount and award eligibility are described in this item and in the regulations issued by the State Council of Higher Education."

## Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds to cover a possible increase in the number of Virginia students who may be eligible in fiscal year 1999 for the \$2,600 Tuition Assistance Grant (TAG). The budget as introduced provided funding for a projected 13,000 eligible students at Virginia's private institutions of higher education. The revised enrollment estimate for fiscal year 1998 is 13,260. This amendment reflects an increase of two percent over the fiscal year 1998 level, or an enrollment level of 13,526 in fiscal year 1999. The amendment also states that any surplus in the TAG appropriation after eligible students have received \$2,600 shall be distributed among the need-based financial aid programs of the public institutions of higher education. Currently, the surplus reverts to the general fund. Direction is also provided to the private colleges on informing students and parents about the nature of the TAG program.)

**Education: Higher Education**

State Council Of Higher Education  
For Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 124, after line 30, insert:

"G. The State Council of Higher Education shall study and recommend to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly the programs and the types of four-year institutions that should be included for eligibility in the Virginia Undergraduate and Vocational Incentive Scholarship Program created in House Bill 917. The State Council shall also study and make recommendations on the nature and level of scholarships to be granted under the program."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the State Council of Higher Education to study and make recommendations to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly on the programs and the types of four-year institutions that offer them as part of the implementation of the Virginia Undergraduate and Vocational Incentive Scholarships Program created in House Bill 917. The purpose of the bill is to encourage students attending four-year institutions to enroll in programs that match the Commonwealth's current and projected workforce training needs. The State Council also is directed to make recommendations on the nature and level of the scholarships contemplated in the legislation.)

---

Item 159 #1c

**Education: Higher Education**

State Council Of Higher Education  
For Virginia

**FY 98-99**

\$280,000

**FY 99-00**

\$420,000

GF

Language:

Page 124, line 32, strike "8,215,167" and insert "8,495,167".

Page 124, line 32, strike "8,215,167" and insert "8,635,167".

Page 126, after line 33 insert:

"F. Out of this appropriation \$280,000 the first year and \$420,000 the second year from the general fund shall finance a contract with the College of Health Sciences in Roanoke to provide Virginia residents from federally-designated Medically Underserved Areas (MUA's) and Health Professional Shortage Areas (HPSA's) with Associate and Baccalaureate degree programs in pre-professional and Allied Health professions, including Physician's Assistants, Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy Assistants, Respiratory Therapy, Occupational Therapy Assistant, Nursing and Radiologic Sciences. This contract shall terminate on June 30, 2000."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	159 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	(\$75,000)	(\$75,000)	GF

Language:

Page 124, line 32, strike "8,215,167" and insert "8,140,167".

Page 124, line 32, strike "8,215,167" and insert "8,140,167".

Page 125, strike lines 49 through 55.

Page 126, strike lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment is one of two amendments combining the Clinical Faculty and Mentor Teacher programs, with administrative responsibility for the programs given to the Department of Education.)

---

	Item	161 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>		
Virginia Community College System		Language

Language:

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. Out of the Higher Education Equipment Trust Fund allocation for the Virginia Community College System, in the second year \$500,000 is provided for the acquisition of heavy industrial equipment for programs at New River Community College, Mountain Empire Community College, and Central Virginia Community College."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for new and replacement heavy industrial equipment at three community colleges.)

---

		Item	161 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$50,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,323,794".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. This appropriation includes \$50,000 the first year from the general fund for a study relating to the development of technology initiatives involving the community colleges and local school systems. The study shall be coordinated by the Virginia Community College System Office. The study's findings and recommendations shall be submitted by June 15, 1999, to the State Board for Community Colleges."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for a study coordinated by the Virginia Community College System Office on the creation of technology initiatives with local school systems, including dual enrollment, workforce training and public-private partnerships. The study also shall include how to encourage the joint funding of local technology initiatives with community college assistance.)

---

		Item	161 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>			
Virginia Community College			Language

System

Language:

Page 127, line 49, strike "first two" and insert "third and fourth".

Page 128, line 2, strike "first" and insert "second and third".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an accurate accounting of the number of years remaining on leases.)

---

			Item	161 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$50,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,323,794".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. Out of this appropriation, \$50,000 the first year from the general fund is provided for construction of a Commonwealth Classroom at Rappahannock Community College."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to construct another Commonwealth Classroom for distance learning applications at Rappahannock Community College.)

---

			Item	161 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$550,000 6.00	\$300,000 6.00	GF FTE	

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,823,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,021,829".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for faculty and staff for the new campuses of the Virginia Community College System in Fauquier and Midlothian. In the first year, \$250,000 is provided for supplies and materials for the new Midlothian Campus of John Tyler Community College.)

---

Item 161 #6c

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Community College  
System

Language

Language:

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. 1. As recommended by House Joint Resolution 622, the Joint Subcommittee to Study Noncredit Education for Workforce Training in the Commonwealth, there are hereby established three state-wide Institutes of Excellence, responsible for training in semiconductors, advanced manufacturing, and information technology throughout the state.

2. Out of the Higher Education Equipment Trust Fund allocation for the Virginia Community College System, \$1,000,000 in each year is provided for semiconductor manufacturing training equipment for the Institute of Excellence in Semiconductor Training in Richmond.

3. Under the guidance of the Statewide Workforce Training Council, authorized under Senate Bill 383/House Bill 851, the Virginia Community College System shall submit to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, an interim report on the establishment of the Institutes of Excellence and the Workforce Development Centers, and related workforce training initiatives funded through this appropriation. The Virginia Community College System shall submit by November 4 of each subsequent year a report detailing the financing, activities, accomplishments and plans for the Institutes of Excellence, the Workforce Development Centers, and other workforce training initiatives. The report shall include, but not be limited to:

- a. performance measures to be used to evaluate the effectiveness of the workforce recruiters;
- b. detailed information on job placements, participation by local governments and the private sector, and other data relevant to the activities of the Workforce Development Centers;
- c. the number of grants awarded from the general fund appropriations provided for noncredit instruction, the number of students trained and courses offered, the amounts of local government or private sector funding used to match these appropriations, and the program outcomes; and
- d. detailed information on the number of students enrolled and training programs offered through the Institutes of Excellence and Workforce Development Centers; the number of students successfully completing training and education courses, and the types of certifications awarded; the amount or percentage of private funding contributed for the institutes' capital and operating needs; the number of businesses participating in the institutes' programming; the number of students completing the training who were placed in jobs or took action to further their education; and plans to share or broadcast information and classroom instruction to other Virginia Community College campuses and workforce development centers in the

Commonwealth."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes three statewide Institutes of Excellence for workforce training, and indicates that funding for semiconductor training equipment is provided in the Higher Education Equipment Trust Fund allocation. The amendment also includes reporting language for the planning, assessment, and evaluation of the workforce training initiatives funded in the Virginia Community College System.)

---

			Item 161 #7c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$500,000 10.00	\$500,000 10.00	GF FTE

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,773,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,221,829".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. Out of this appropriation, \$500,000 and 10 positions in each year from the general fund is provided for staff who will be responsible for coordinating workforce training in the campus service area. The staff will work with local business and industry to determine training needs, coordinate with local economic development personnel, the local workforce training council, and other providers. It is the General Assembly's intent that the Virginia Community College System maximize these positions by encouraging funding matches at the local level."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides workforce training coordinators for the Virginia Community College System. This amendment is a recommendation of House Joint Resolution 622, the Joint Subcommittee to Study Noncredit Education for Workforce Training in the Commonwealth.)

---

			Item 161 #8c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$40,000	\$0	GF



Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,313,794".

Page 128, after line 36 insert:

"J. Out of this appropriation, \$40,000 the first year from the general fund is provided to Danville Community College for the Learning Center in Gretna, Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$40,000 the first year to complete funding for the Learning Center in Gretna, Virginia. Private sources have contributed \$375,000 to the project.)

---

			Item 161 #9c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$137,500 1.50	\$137,500 1.50	GF FTE

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,411,294".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "372,859,329".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the Virginia Community College System to staff the Statewide Workforce Training Council, a group comprised of state officers and business leaders who will coordinate the workforce training effort for the Commonwealth of Virginia. Funds will be used to employ an administrator for workforce training and for materials and travel for the Council. This amendment is a recommendation of House Joint Resolution 622, the Joint Subcommittee to Study Noncredit Education for Workforce Training in the Commonwealth.)

---

			Item 161 #10c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$600,000 4.00	\$600,000 4.00	GF FTE

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,873,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,321,829".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. Out of this appropriation, \$  
600,000 in each

year and four positions from the general fund is provided for four workforce training centers: the Peninsula Workforce Development Center (Thomas Nelson Community College), \$100,000 each year and 1.0 position; the Regional Center for Applied Technology Training (Danville Community College), \$200,000 each year and 1.0 position; a Workforce Development Center at Paul D. Camp Community College, \$200,000 each year and 1.0 position; and, the Central Virginia Manufacturing Technology Training Center in the Lynchburg area, \$100,000 each year and 1.0 position. Each center shall provide a 25 percent match prior to the release of state funding."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for four high-skills workforce training centers, which will coordinate specific high-skill training in specific regions in the state, develop industry standards and related curriculum, and provide skills assessments. This amendment is a recommendation of House Joint Resolution 622, the Joint Subcommittee to Study Noncredit Education for Workforce Training in the Commonwealth.)

---

Item 161 #11c

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Community College  
System

**FY 98-99**

\$750,000

**FY 99-00**

\$750,000

GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "362,023,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,471,829".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J.1. It is the intent of the General Assembly that noncredit business and industry work-related training courses and programs offered by community colleges be funded at a ratio of 30 percent from the general fund and 70 percent in nongeneral funds. Out of this appropriation, \$750,000 in each year from the general fund is designated for this purpose. These funds may be combined with funds of \$200,000 per year already included in the Virginia Community College System budget for the "Virginia Works" program. The funds will be allocated on a competitive grant basis, with criteria to include programs that serve small to medium-sized businesses, especially in regions where other education services, either public or proprietary, are not available

;

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund support for selected non-credit instruction programs. This amendment is a recommendation of House Joint Resolution 622, the Joint Subcommittee to Study Noncredit Education for Workforce Training in the Commonwealth.)

---

		Item	161 #12c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	(\$420,472)	(\$96,557)	GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "360,853,322".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "372,625,272".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures estimated savings from operations and maintenance costs for buildings where the opening date has been delayed. For the Virginia Community College System, it is anticipated that projects at Mountain Empire, Dabney S. Lancaster, J. Sargeant Reynolds, John Tyler, Lord Fairfax, Northern Virginia, and Southside Virginia Community Colleges will come on-line a few months later than budgeted.)

---

			Item 161 #13c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$203,484	\$297,596	GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,477,278".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,019,425".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$203,484 the first year and \$297,596 the second year from the general fund is provided for the first two of five annual lease payments for the purchase of \$1,327,000 of equipment for the new Midlothian Campus of John Tyler Community College. Annual payments in years three through five are expected to be \$297,596, with a final payment in year six of \$99,199.

2. Out of the Higher Education Equipment Trust Fund allocation for the Virginia Community College System, in the second year \$1,289,562 is provided for equipment for the Midlothian Campus of John Tyler Community College."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the lease-purchase of equipment for the new Midlothian Campus of John Tyler Community College, and also indicates that funding is included in the Higher Education Equipment Trust Fund for the new campus.)

---

			Item 161 #14c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$125,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,398,794".

Page 128, after line 36 insert:

"J. Out of this appropriation, \$125,000 the first year from the general fund is provided to Southwest Virginia Community College as the state match for a \$500,000 federal grant to expand the scope of the Pre-Employment Training Center."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	161 #15c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College	\$175,000	\$175,000	GF
System	1.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,448,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "372,896,829".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to implement a dental hygiene program at Germanna Community College, in conjunction with Northern Virginia Community College, through distance education.)

---

		Item	161 #16c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College	\$3,400,000	\$3,400,000	NGF
System			

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "364,673,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "376,121,829".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. The Virginia Community College System is authorized to charge community college students a technology fee pursuant to §4-2.01c. of this act. The fee may be determined on a credit hour basis."

Explanation:

(This amendment restores to the Virginia Community College System a special fee to help finance the system's technology plan. The fee had been deleted in the budget bill, as introduced. The fee authorized in this amendment would approximate \$1.50 per credit hour.)

---

			Item 161 #17c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$2,154,911	\$6,009,500	GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "363,428,705".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "378,731,329".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 5.1 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

			Item 161 #18c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$2,151,420	\$2,151,420	GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "363,425,214".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "374,873,249".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

			Item 161 #19c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$150,000	\$150,000	GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,423,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "372,871,829".

Page 127, line 24, strike "\$200,000" and insert "\$350,000".

Page 127, line 25, strike "\$200,000" and insert "\$350,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$300,000 from the general fund for the Virginia Manufacturing Extension Service. The amendment is part of a coordinated workforce training strategy, and supports a recommendation made by the Joint Commission on Technology and Science.)

---

			Item 161 #20c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	22.56	51.29	FTE

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional positions to operate and maintain new facilities coming on-line in the next year at the community colleges, and for operating priorities.)

---

Item 161 #21c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$345,000	\$345,000	GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,618,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,066,829".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$345,000 the first year and \$345,000

the second year from the general fund is provided for the annual lease or rental costs of space in the Botetourt County Education and Training Center at Greenfield. Dabney S. Lancaster and Virginia Western Community Colleges may lease the facility from Botetourt County, its agents or instrumentalities, for the purpose of providing workforce training and retraining facilities and programming, and community education facilities and programming.

2. The form and terms of the agreement shall be approved by the Board of the Virginia Community College System and the Governor, as otherwise provided by law.

3. The term of such lease or rental agreement shall be for a period not to exceed five years from the date of beneficial occupancy. Prior to the end date of such agreement, Dabney S. Lancaster and Virginia Western Community Colleges shall conduct a survey of their space needs, and shall follow the requirements of the Virginia Public Procurement Act to meet such needs.

4. The general fund amounts provided for in this item for workforce training, retraining, programming, and community education facilities shall be matched by local or private sources in a ratio of two-thirds state funds to at least one-third local or private funds, as approved by the Board of the Virginia Community College System. "

Explanation:

(This amendment provides annual rental payments on a new workforce training center for Dabney S. Lancaster and Virginia Western Community Colleges in Botetourt County.)

Item 161 #22c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College	\$99,671	\$145,769	GF



System

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,373,465".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "372,867,598".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. This appropriation includes \$99,671 the first year and \$145,769 the second year from the general fund for the first two of five annual payments for the lease purchase of equipment totaling \$650,000 for facilities at Piedmont Virginia Community College."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$650,000 for specialized instructional equipment and materials, computers and software, furnishings and office equipment for the new Humanities and Social Sciences Building at Piedmont Virginia Community College.)

---

			Item 161 #23c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College	\$330,000	\$330,000	GF
System			

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "361,603,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,051,829".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$330,000 the first year and \$330,000

the second year from the general fund is provided for the annual lease or rental costs of space in the Virginia Peninsula Work Force Development Center. Thomas Nelson Community College may rent or lease the facility from the City of Hampton, its agents or instrumentalities, for the purpose of providing workforce training and retraining facilities and programming, and community education facilities and programming.

2. The form and terms of the agreement shall be approved by the Board of the Virginia Community College System and the Governor, as otherwise provided by law.

3. The term of such lease or rental agreement shall be for a period not to exceed five years from the date of beneficial occupancy. Prior to the end date of such agreement Thomas Nelson Community College shall conduct a survey of their space needs, and shall follow the requirements of the Virginia Public Procurement Act to meet such needs.

4. The general fund amounts provided for in this item for workforce training, retraining, programming, and community education facilities shall be matched by local or private sources in a ratio of two-thirds state funds to at least one-third local or private funds, as approved by the Board of the Virginia Community College System.

K. 1. The State Board for Community Colleges, with the approval of the Governor as otherwise provided by law, is authorized to convey title to the City of Hampton, its agents or instrumentalities, certain real property described generally as thirty acres, more or less, of the eastern-most portion of the campus of Thomas Nelson Community College.

2. The conveyance provided in this section is authorized for the beneficial purpose of improving said property for use by the college, and for other municipal purposes. The conveyance agreement shall require that should the City of Hampton, its agents or instrumentalities at any time in the future cease using the property for municipal purposes, title shall revert to the Commonwealth."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides annual rental payments for a new workforce training center for Thomas Nelson Community College, and for conveyance of certain real property upon which the center is to be developed.)

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$750,000	\$1,250,000	GF

Language:

Page 127, line 6, strike "361,273,794" and insert "362,023,794".

Page 127, line 6, strike "372,721,829" and insert "373,971,829".

Page 128, after line 36, insert:

"J. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$750,000 the first year and \$750,000

the second year from the general fund is provided for the annual lease or rental costs of space in the Phase II facilities of downtown Norfolk Campus of Tidewater Community College. Tidewater Community College may lease facilities from the City of Norfolk, its agents or instrumentalities, for the purpose of providing academic, training and retraining facilities and programming.

2. The form and terms of the agreement shall be approved by the Board of the Virginia Community College System and the Governor, as otherwise provided by law.

3. The term of such lease or rental agreement shall be for a period not to exceed five years from the date of beneficial occupancy. Prior to the end date of such agreement Tidewater Community Colleges shall conduct a survey of its space needs, and shall follow the requirements of the Virginia Public Procurement Act to meet such needs.

4. The City of Norfolk, its agents and instrumentalities, shall provide, prior to occupancy, assurances satisfactory to the Virginia Community College System Board that the demised premises are free from hazardous materials and conditions.

5. The agreement shall further provide that the City, its agents or instrumentalities, shall be responsible for all costs relating to landscaping, public streets, sidewalks, lighting, and associated improvements which are reasonably necessary and incidental to the project.

6. Out of this appropriation, \$500,000 the second year from the general fund is provided to furnish and equip the new facility."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority and associated funding to execute an agreement between the Commonwealth and the Norfolk Redevelopment and Housing Authority to renovate and improve a 58,000 gross square feet facility in downtown Norfolk for use by Tidewater Community College for educational and general purposes. Funding is also provided for furnishing and equipping the facility.)

Item 166 #1c

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Community College  
System

Language

Language:

Page 129, after line 9, insert "70 Utility".

Explanation:

(This amendment creates in the Virginia Community College System an identification code number for the "VCCS Utility," which provides three integrated functions: network operations, applications support, and customer support. The Utility provides the community colleges with stronger technology resources and improved intercommunications.)

Item 167 #1c

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Community College  
System

**FY 98-99**  
(\$2,470,555)

**FY 99-00**  
(\$2,470,555) GF

Language:

Page 129, line 21, strike "2,470,555" and insert "0".

Page 129, line 21, strike "2,470,555" and insert "0".

Page 129, line 21, after "167" strike the remainder of the line through line 26 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

			Item 169 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,131,504".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,808,143".

Page 133, after line 8 insert:

"N. Out of this appropriation, at least \$225,000 the first year and \$225,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided in support of diabetes research, education and public service at the University of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$50,000 each year in support of diabetes programs at the University of Virginia. The current annual base appropriation is \$175,000.)

---

			Item 169 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$50,000	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,131,504".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,833,143".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides operating support for the State Arboretum of Virginia.)

---

Item 169 #3c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$80,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,161,504".

Page 130, line 54 after the "." insert:

"This appropriation also includes \$80,000 the first year from the general fund for video teleconferencing equipment at the Institute of Manufacturing Technology in Lynchburg."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for video teleconferencing equipment at the Lynchburg site of the televised graduate engineering program.)

			Item 169 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	(\$162,500)	(\$325,000)	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "286,919,004".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,433,143".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for satellite service charges.)

			Item 169 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$991,468	\$995,440	NGF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "288,072,972".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "293,753,583".

Page 133, after line 8, insert:

"N. This appropriation authorizes the University of Virginia to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$991,468 the first year and \$995,440 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to the University of Virginia to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 169 #6c

**Education: Higher Education**

University Of Virginia

**FY 98-99**

(\$2,779,183)

**FY 99-00**

(\$2,705,226)

GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "284,302,321".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "290,052,917".

Page 132, strike lines 54 through 57.

Page 133, strike lines 1 through 8.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

Item 169 #7c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	(\$45,892)	(\$172,680)	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,035,612".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,585,463".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects an error in the calculation of salary increases for family practice faculty. The calculation in the budget bill, as introduced, covered twelve months of each year, instead of seven. The salary increases in the budget are intended to begin on November 25 of each year.)

---

Item 169 #8c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	(\$10,000)	(\$10,000)	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,071,504".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,748,143".

Page 131, line 8, after "F." strike "1."

Page 131, strike lines 20 through 25.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funds provided for a study by the Center for the Advancement of Generalist Medicine at the University of Virginia. The study has been completed, and the funds are no longer needed.)

---

Item 169 #9c



<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$75,000	\$75,000	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,156,504".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,833,143".

Page 130, line 42, strike "509,800" and insert "584,800".

Page 130, line 43, strike "509,800" and insert "  
584,800  
".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding of \$75,000 in each year to expand the programs and activities of the Virginia Foundation for the Humanities. The Foundation works with public school systems, teachers, museums, and other cultural entities to expand public education in the humanities, in the areas of history, civics, literature, and ethics.)

			Item 169 #10c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$75,000	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,156,504".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "292,833,143".

Page 133, after line 8 insert:

"N. Out of this appropriation, \$75,000 the first year and \$75,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided for the Center for Government at the University of Virginia to conduct and preserve oral histories with senior public officials."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

			Item 169 #11c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	

University Of Virginia \$467,656 \$1,363,839 GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,549,160".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "294,121,982".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 6.5 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

Item 169 #12c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$1,166,930	\$1,166,930	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "288,248,434".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "293,925,073".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

Item 169 #13c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$400,000	\$400,000	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 2, strike "287,081,504" and insert "287,481,504".

Page 130, line 2, strike "292,758,143" and insert "293,158,143".

Page 133, after line 8 insert:

"N. Out of this appropriation, \$400,000 in each year from the general fund is provided in recognition of unreimbursed indigent care provided by medical school faculty separate from the care provided by the medical center. These funds are in partial support of the direct cost of the first-professional medical education program for Virginia students. The cost study policies established in Item 175. A. shall apply to these patients and financial transactions. The annual report required in Item 175. A. of this act on financial activities and the qualification of patients shall be reported to the State Council of Higher Education and the Department of Planning and Budget. The State Council and the Secretary of Education shall report to the Governor and General Assembly by November 15, 1998, on the implementation of this program and funding needs in subsequent years."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to the University of Virginia Medical School that relates to unreimbursed care of indigent patients. An on-going review process relating to such care is established.)

---

Item 169 #14c

**Education: Higher Education**

University Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 131, line 36, after "amounts.", insert:

"Funding from the general fund for this item shall not be continued in the 2000-02 biennium unless the university has met the goals identified below for the Generalist Initiative by 2000. The university shall report its progress to the Secretary of Education and the State Council of Higher Education annually by October 1. The State Council shall report on the status of the Generalist Initiative to the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees at their regularly scheduled meetings in November."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the medical school of the University of Virginia to meet the goals of the Generalist Initiative by the year 2000 or lose general fund support. The goals are: (i) at least 50 percent of Virginia medical school graduates shall enter generalist practice; and, (ii) at least 50 percent of Virginia medical school graduates entering generalist practice shall enter practice in Virginia upon completion of residency training.)

---

			Item 173 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	(\$4,167,254)	(\$4,167,254)	GF
	(\$2,700,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 133, line 38, strike "6,867,254" and insert "0".

Page 133, line 38, strike "4,167,254" and insert "0".

Page 133, line 38, after "173" strike the remainder of the line through line 44 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

			Item 178 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Clinch Valley College	\$96,556	\$99,369	NGF

Language:

Page 135, line 23, strike "11,499,124" and insert "11,595,680".

Page 135, line 23, strike "12,080,404" and insert "12,179,773".

Page 136, after line 3, insert:

"C. This appropriation authorizes Clinch Valley College to charge students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$96,556 the first year and \$99,369 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Clinch Valley College to charge students a technology fee.)

---

Item 178 #2c

**Education: Higher Education**

Clinch Valley College

**FY 98-99**

(\$212,792)

**FY 99-00**

(\$212,792)

GF

Language:

Page 135, line 23, strike "11,499,124" and insert "11,286,332".

Page 135, line 23, strike "12,080,404" and insert "11,867,612".

Page 135, strike lines 45 through 53.

Page 136, strike lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

Item 178 #4c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Clinch Valley College	\$76,923	\$76,923	GF

Language:

Page 135, line 23, strike "11,499,124" and insert "11,576,047".

Page 135, line 23, strike "12,080,404" and insert "12,157,327".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

			Item 178 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Clinch Valley College	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 135, line 23, strike "11,499,124" and insert "11,599,124".

Page 135, line 23, strike "12,080,404" and insert "12,180,404".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general support to Clinch Valley College, and affirms that additional funding for faculty salaries is calculated using the customary method for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group by the year 2000. The same calculation for faculty salary increases was used for all other public institutions of higher education. For Clinch Valley College, annual instructional faculty salary increases of 12.5 percent will allow the College to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

			Item 182 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Clinch Valley College	(\$150,393)	(\$150,393)	GF
	(\$125,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 136, line 28, strike "275,393" and insert "0".

Page 136, line 28, strike "150,393" and insert "0".

Page 136, line 28, after "182" strike the remainder of the line through line 34 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

			Item 183 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,155,947".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "312,454,947".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 each year for the Virginia Geographic Alliance at Virginia Tech. The funds would be matched by the National Geographic Society.)

---

			Item 183 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,180,947".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "312,479,947".

Page 138, line 15 strike "\$75,000" and insert "\$125,000".

Page 138, line 16 strike "\$75,000" and insert "\$125,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$50,000 each year for the Virginia Water Center at Virginia Tech.)

---

Item 183 #3c

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Polytechnic Institute And  
State University

Language

Language:

Page 138, strike lines 48 through 51.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes a provision of the budget bill, as introduced, regarding the sale of Virginia Tech land for use by a private company for research purposes. A companion amendment to Item C-45.01 restates and clarifies the authorization.)

---

Item 183 #4c

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Polytechnic Institute And  
State University

**FY 98-99**

(\$126,700)

**FY 99-00**

(\$253,400)

GF

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,004,247".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "312,176,547".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for satellite service charges.)

---

Item 183 #5c

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Polytechnic Institute And  
State University

**FY 98-99**

\$1,089,375

**FY 99-00**

\$1,089,666

NGF



Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "307,220,322".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "313,519,613".

Page 138, after line 55, insert:

"N. This appropriation authorizes Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University to charge students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$1,089,375 the first year and \$1,089,666 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Virginia Tech to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

		Item	183 #6c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,155,947".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "312,454,947".

Page 137, lines 53 and 54, strike "\$25,000" and insert "\$50,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to increase support for continuing education activities at the Reynolds Homestead from \$25,000 to \$50,000 per year.)

---

			Item	183 #7c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$50,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,180,947".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 in the first year for the Phase I restoration of "Solitude," an historic building on the campus of Virginia Tech.)

---

			Item	183 #8c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	(\$4,033,951)	(\$3,926,603)	GF	

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "302,096,996".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "308,503,344".

Page 138, strike lines 36 through 47.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

			Item	183 #9c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And	\$350,000	\$350,000	GF	

State University 4.00 4.00 FTE

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,480,947".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "312,779,947".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to enhance interdisciplinary programs in biotechnology, pharmaceutical engineering, biomechanics, and biotribology. Each program is an area where Virginia Tech has developed or is developing expertise in applied research.)

Item 183 #10c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$100,000 2.00	\$100,000 2.00	GF FTE

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "306,230,947".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "312,529,947".

Page 138, line 52, strike "242,341" and insert "342,341".

Page 138, line 53, strike "312,103" and insert "412,103".

Page 138, line 55, after "purposes." insert:

"Of this amount, \$100,000 and two positions in each year will be used to support field tests at sites in Blackstone and Abingdon."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support field testing of medicinal and biogenetic applications of tobacco, at sites in Blackstone and Abingdon.)

Item 183 #11c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$1,117,149	\$3,073,883	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "307,248,096".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "315,503,830".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 5.8 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

			Item 183 #12c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$1,182,749	\$1,182,750	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 5, strike "306,130,947" and insert "307,313,696".

Page 137, line 5, strike "312,429,947" and insert "313,612,697".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

			Item 183 #13c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	59.50	72.50	FTE

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional positions to accommodate growing enrollments and to operate and maintain new facilities coming on-line in the next biennium at Virginia Tech.)

---

			Item 184 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$62,500	\$62,500	GF

Language:

Page 138, line 56, strike "9,269,074" and insert "9,331,574".

Page 138, line 56, strike "9,410,370" and insert "9,472,870".

Page 139, strike lines 13 through 17 and insert:

"3. Scholarships, internships, and graduate assistantships for students from first generation, low income, or underrepresented groups in the disciplines of the colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Forestry and Wildlife Resources, Human Resources and Education, and Veterinary Medicine, \$207,500 in each year. Administration of the program resides in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences."

Explanation:

(This amendment expands a program which provides scholarships for undergraduate students, assistantships for graduate students, and funds to partially support an undergraduate and graduate summer research internship program focused on the recruitment and retention of highly qualified underrepresented students in the Colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences and related sciences programs at Virginia Tech. Funding of \$145,000 each year is currently provided for the program in the budget of Virginia Tech.)

---

			Item 187 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	(\$4,703,837)	(\$4,703,837)	GF
	(\$6,035,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 139, line 37, strike "10,738,837" and insert "0".

Page 139, line 37, strike "4,703,837" and insert "0".

Page 139, line 37, after "187" strike the remainder of the line through line 43 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

			Item 188 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Cooperative Extension	\$760,000	\$1,600,000	GF
And Agriculture Experiment Station	14.00	27.00	FTE

Language:

Page 140, line 5, strike "68,802,542" and insert "69,562,542".

Page 140, line 5, strike "71,033,599" and insert "72,633,599".

Page 141, after line 5, insert:

"E. Of the additional positions provided for fiscal year 1999 and fiscal year 2000, at least two-thirds each year shall be assigned to service areas throughout the Commonwealth and not to central functions in Blacksburg."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds and positions to allow Virginia Tech to implement "The Plan to Serve Virginia Agriculture, Human, and Natural Resources". The plan was the result of a strategic planning initiative to determine the resources needed to fulfill the mission of the Cooperative Extension/Agriculture Experiment Station Division. The funding will support faculty, extension agents, staff and operations to provide research and extension programs to support Virginia agriculture and forest industries.)

---

			Item 188 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	

Virginia Cooperative Extension And Agriculture Experiment Station	\$173,693	\$480,256	GF
---	-----------	-----------	----

Language:

Page 140, line 5, strike "68,802,542" and insert "68,976,235".

Page 140, line 5, strike "71,033,599" and insert "71,513,855".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 5.8 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

		Item	189 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$181,000	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,334,715".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "250,755,608".

Page 144, strike lines 10 through 17 and insert:

"K. Out of this appropriation, \$371,000 the first year and \$440,000 the second year from the general fund is provided for the continued operation and expansion of The Autism Program of Virginia. The Commonwealth Institute for Child and Family Studies shall have oversight responsibility for the program and shall retain \$25,000 each year for administration. The balance each year shall be provided to the Arc of Virginia for operation and expansion of the program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds each year to expand The Autism Program of Virginia to meet the needs of families with autistic children and professionals who work in the field of autism in the Commonwealth through the development of regional resource centers. The centers will provide for more effective training, technical assistance and information to parents and professionals. The funds also will be used for the development of multidisciplinary protocols for diagnosis and treatment.)

---

Item 189 #2c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,203,715".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "250,555,608".

Page 142, line 13 strike "no more than \$107,154" and insert "\$157,154".

Page 142, line 14, strike "\$107,154" and insert "\$157,154"

".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to expand the services of the Virginia Labor Center at Virginia Commonwealth University.)

---

Item 189 #3c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	(\$3,374,849)	(\$3,285,041)	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "241,778,866".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "247,220,567".

Page 145, strike lines 1 through 12.



Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

			Item 189 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$90,700	\$90,700	GF
	(\$90,700)	(\$90,700)	NGF

Language:

Page 144, line 36, strike "nongeneral funds" and insert "the general fund".

Page 144, line 38, after "Institute.", strike "The two institutes shall fully".

Page 144, strike lines 39 through 40.

Explanation:

(This amendment restores general fund dollars and positions to support the Virginia Executive Institute and the Commonwealth Management Institute.)

---

			Item 189 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$125,000	\$175,000	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,278,715".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "250,680,608".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides state support for the second and third years of the Fairfax Family Practice Residency program. The funding will help cover the costs of one faculty member, one secretary, and four residents.)

---

			Item 189 #6c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>			

## Language:

Page 144, line 8 before "21,375" insert "\$".

## Explanation:

(This amendment corrects a typographical error in the budget bill, as introduced.)

		Item	189 #7c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$761,933	\$774,512	NGF

## Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,915,648".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "251,280,120".

Page 145, after line 17, insert:

"R. This appropriation authorizes Virginia Commonwealth University to charge students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$761,933 the first year and \$774,512 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

## Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Virginia Commonwealth University to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 189 #8c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$400,000	\$400,000	GF
	5.00	5.00	FTE

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,553,715".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "250,905,608".

Page 145, after line 17, insert:

"R. Out of this appropriation, \$400,000 in each year from the general fund is provided in recognition of unreimbursed indigent care provided by medical school faculty separate from the care provided by the Medical College of Virginia Hospitals. These funds are in partial support of the direct cost of the first-professional medical education program for Virginia students. Cost study policies similar to those established in Item 175. A. of this act shall apply to these patients and financial transactions. The annual report required in Item 175. A. on financial activities and the qualification of patients shall be reported to the State Council of Higher Education and the Department of Planning and Budget. The State Council and the Secretary of Education shall report to the Governor and General Assembly by November 15, 1998, on the implementation of this program and funding needs in subsequent years."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional support for undergraduate medical education at Virginia Commonwealth University's School of Medicine. The additional funding follows the policy recommended by the Council of Higher Education, and the recommendations regarding medical education in the joint report submitted by the three state-supported medical schools.)

---

			Item 189 #9c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	(\$353)	(\$46,917)	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,153,362".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "250,458,691".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects an error in the calculation of salary increases for family practice faculty. The calculation in the budget bill, as introduced, covered twelve months of each year, instead of seven. The salary increases in the budget are intended to begin on November 25 in each year.)

---

			Item 189 #10c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	(\$62,500)	(\$18,000)	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "245,091,215".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "250,487,608".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures estimated savings from operations and maintenance costs for buildings where the opening date has been delayed. For Virginia Commonwealth University, it is anticipated that the School of Engineering Clean Room project will come on-line a few months later than budgeted.)

---

			Item 189 #11c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$1,624,295	\$4,518,246	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "246,778,010".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "255,023,854".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 5.6 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

Item 189 #12c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$903,676	\$903,676	GF

Language:

Page 141, line 22, strike "245,153,715" and insert "246,057,391".

Page 141, line 22, strike "250,505,608" and insert "251,409,284".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

Item 189 #14c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	Language

Language:

Page 142, line 48, after "amounts.", insert:

"Funding from the general fund for this item shall not be continued in the 2000-02 biennium unless the university has met the goals identified below for the Generalist Initiative by 2000. The university shall report its progress to the Secretary of Education and the State Council of Higher Education annually by October 1. The State Council shall report on the status of the Generalist Initiative to the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees at their regularly scheduled meetings in November."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the medical school to meet the goals of the Generalist Initiative by the year 2000 or lose its general fund support. The goals are: (i) at least 50 percent of Virginia medical school graduates shall enter generalist practice; and, (ii) at least 50 percent of Virginia medical school graduates entering generalist practice shall enter practice in Virginia upon completion of residency training.)

Item 189 #15c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	2.25	6.25	FTE

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional positions for the operation and maintenance of two new facilities coming on-line in the next biennium at Virginia Commonwealth University.)

Item 189 #16c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>			
Virginia Commonwealth University			Language

Language:

Page 143, strike lines 26 and 27, and insert:

"I. 1. Out of this appropriation, \$2,000,000 from the general fund and \$1,767,569 from".

Page 143, line 29, strike "\$988,840" and insert \$2,844,429".

Explanation:

(This amendment revises language to reflect actual funding levels for the School of Engineering at Virginia Commonwealth University.)

Item 194 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	--

Virginia Commonwealth University	(\$2,989,500)	(\$2,989,500)	GF
	(\$610,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 146, line 22, strike "3,599,500" and insert "0".

Page 146, line 22, strike "2,989,500" and insert "0".

Page 146, line 22, after "194" strike the remainder of the line through line 28 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

Item 195 #2c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Old Dominion University	(\$2,108,793)	(\$2,052,676)	GF

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "135,939,750".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "135,777,338".

Page 148, strike lines 11 through 22.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

Item 195 #3c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	
Old Dominion University	Language

Language:

Page 147, line 25, strike "590,000" and insert "590,400".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a technical adjustment to language for Old Dominion University to reflect actual funding levels.)

---

Item 195 #4c

**Education: Higher Education**

Old Dominion University

Language

Language:

Page 147, line 52, strike "1996" and insert "1998".

Page 147, line 53, strike "1997" and insert "1999".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a technical correction to language for Old Dominion University related to funding in certain fiscal years.)

---

Item 195 #5c

**Education: Higher Education**

Old Dominion University

**FY 98-99**

\$0

**FY 99-00**

\$500,000

GF

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "138,330,014".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding in the second year for the first year of a long term lease for Old Dominion University's participation in a new Peninsula Work Force Development Center on the Thomas Nelson Community College campus.)

---

Item 195 #6c

**Education: Higher Education**

Old Dominion University

**FY 98-99**

\$0

0.00

**FY 99-00**

\$500,000

1.00

GF

FTE



Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "138,330,014".

Page 148, after line 22 insert:

"L. Out of this appropriation, \$500,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to finance a new TELETECHNET site in Northern Virginia in the Route 29 business district."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a new site in Northern Virginia for the TELETECHNET program of Old Dominion University. The program offers third and fourth year college programs via interactive television to community college sites throughout the Commonwealth.)

---

			Item 195 #7c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$75,000	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "138,123,543".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "137,905,014".

Page 148, after line 22, insert:

"L. Out of this appropriation, \$75,000 in each year is provided from the general fund to support the Lambert's Point Summer Program, a community development initiative of Old Dominion University."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$75,000 in each year from the general fund to continue the Lambert's Point Summer Program. This program encourages students in a neighborhood adjacent to the Old Dominion University campus to participate in and experience college life.)

---

			Item 195 #8c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$398,333	\$623,333	GF
	10.00	17.00	FTE

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "138,446,876".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "138,453,347".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides housekeeping and maintenance support for facilities coming on-line during the next biennium. This funding was not included in the budget as introduced.)

---

			Item 195 #9c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Old Dominion University	(\$125,600)	(\$251,200)	GF

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "137,922,943".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "137,578,814".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for satellite service charges.)

---

			Item 195 #10c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$596,785	\$600,993	NGF

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "138,645,328".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "138,431,007".

Page 148, after line 22, insert:

"L. This appropriation authorizes Old Dominion University to charge students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$596,785 the first year and \$600,993 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Old Dominion University to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 195 #11c

**Education: Higher Education**

Old Dominion University

**FY 98-99**

\$530,647

**FY 99-00**

\$1,471,917

GF

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "138,579,190".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "139,301,931".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 5.0 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

Item 195 #12c

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Old Dominion University

\$555,492

\$555,492 GF

Language:

Page 146, line 37, strike "138,048,543" and insert "138,604,035".

Page 146, line 37, strike "137,830,014" and insert "138,385,506".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

Item 195 #13c

**Education: Higher Education**

Old Dominion University

Language

Language:

Page 148, line 5, after "technology." insert:

"By September 1, 1998, Old Dominion University shall submit a plan to the Secretary of Education, with copies to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees and the Council of Higher Education, detailing how the University will implement the workforce training initiative. The plan shall include details on the number of students and faculty recruited to the program, estimated costs per student, contacts with business and industry, how scholarship assistance shall be awarded, a methodology by which to assess the effectiveness of the program, and how the University shall work with the Virginia Community College System to avoid program duplication."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs Old Dominion University to submit an implementation plan for its new workforce training initiative.)

Item 195 #14c

**Education: Higher Education**

Old Dominion University

Language

Language:

Page 148, after line 22, insert:

"L. Notwithstanding §55-297, Code of Virginia, Old Dominion University is hereby designated as the administrative agency for the Virginia Coordinate System."

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces Virginia Tech with Old Dominion University as the administrative agent for the Virginia Coordinate System, as requested by the two institutions.)

Item 199 #1c

**Education: Higher Education**

Old Dominion University

**FY 98-99**

(\$920,525)

(\$440,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$920,525)

\$0

GF

NGF

Language:

Page 149, line 18, strike "1,360,525" and insert "0".

Page 149, line 18, strike "920,525" and insert "0".

Page 149, line 18, after "199" strike the remainder of the line through line 24 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

			Item 200 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
George Mason University	\$87,500	\$87,500	GF

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "160,284,618".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "165,317,871".

Page 150, line 18 strike "\$325,000" and insert "\$412,500".

Page 150, line 19, strike "\$325,000" and insert "\$412,500".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for the Center for Conflict Resolution at George Mason University.)

			Item 200 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
George Mason University	\$2,281,250	\$2,281,250	GF
	\$2,031,250	\$2,031,250	NGF

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "164,509,618".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "169,542,871".

Page 150, after line 33, insert:

"G. Out of this appropriation, \$2,281,250 from the general fund and \$2,031,250 from nongeneral funds the first year and \$2,281,250 from the general fund and \$2,031,250 from nongeneral funds the second year is designated to support technology infrastructure and workforce training. This appropriation includes funding to develop a minor concentration in information technology, training for "fast-track" certificates in technical fields, and additional merit-based scholarships for students in information technology. The nongeneral fund component shall be supported from partnerships with private-sector organizations throughout the region."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for technology infrastructure and workforce training at George Mason University to meet the regional demand for trained workers in the field of information technology.)

---

		Item	200 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
George Mason University	\$759,318	\$774,870	NGF

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "160,956,436".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "166,005,241".

Page 150, after line 33, insert:

"G. This appropriation authorizes George Mason University to charge students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$759,318 the first year and \$774,870 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to George Mason University to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 200 #4c

**Education: Higher Education**

George Mason University

**FY 98-99**

(\$4,039,469)

**FY 99-00**

(\$4,391,769)

GF

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "156,157,649".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "160,838,602".

Page 150, strike lines 22 through 33.



Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

			Item 200 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
George Mason University	(\$47,500)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "160,149,618".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures estimated savings from operations and maintenance costs for buildings where the opening date has been delayed. For George Mason University, it is anticipated that the Arlington Metro Campus project will come on-line a few months later than budgeted.)

---

			Item 200 #6c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
George Mason University	\$364,991	\$1,024,461	GF

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "160,562,109".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "166,254,832".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 4.9 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

Item 200 #7c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
George Mason University	\$654,800	\$654,800	GF

Language:

Page 149, line 33, strike "160,197,118" and insert "160,851,918".

Page 149, line 33, strike "165,230,371" and insert "165,885,171".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

Item 204 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
George Mason University	(\$578,552)	(\$578,552)	GF
	(\$837,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 151, line 3, strike "1,415,552" and insert "0".

Page 151, line 3, strike "578,552" and insert "0".

Page 151, line 3, after "204" strike the remainder of the line through line 9 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

Item 205 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The College Of William And Mary In Virginia	(\$942,071)	(\$917,001)	GF

Language:

Page 151, line 18, strike "82,146,334" and insert "81,204,263".

Page 151, line 18, strike "86,190,488" and insert "85,273,487".

Page 152, strike lines 19 through 30.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget, as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

		Item	205 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The College Of William And Mary	\$75,000	\$75,000	GF
In Virginia	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 151, line 18, strike "82,146,334" and insert "82,221,334".

Page 151, line 18, strike "86,190,488" and insert "86,265,488".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support an expanded Peninsula Center, which is an instructional and conference facility in Hampton Roads. The funds will be used to lease enlarged space for the Center, after the current lease expires in 1998. The Center will be staffed full-time by a director who will develop, coordinate, and market education and training opportunities to the Hampton Roads business community.)

---

		Item	205 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The College Of William And Mary	\$380,671	\$380,268	NGF
In Virginia			

Language:

Page 151, line 18, strike "82,146,334" and insert "82,527,005".

Page 151, line 18, strike "86,190,488" and insert "86,570,756".

Page 152, after line 30, insert:

"G. This appropriation authorizes The College of William and Mary to charge its students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$380,671 the first year and \$380,268 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to The College of William and Mary to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The college may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

		Item	205 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The College Of William And Mary	\$125,000	\$125,000	GF
In Virginia	3.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 151, line 18, strike "82,146,334" and insert "82,271,334".

Page 151, line 18, strike "86,190,488" and insert "86,315,488".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to enhance academic programs through the Institute of Teaching and Learning, and undergraduate research, at The College of William and Mary.)

---

			Item 205 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The College Of William And Mary In Virginia	(\$62,395)	(\$195,390)	GF

Language:

Page 151, line 18, strike "82,146,334" and insert "82,083,939".  
Page 151, line 18, strike "86,190,488" and insert "85,995,098".

Explanation:

(This amendment ensures funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 9.4 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be reduced from those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

			Item 205 #6c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The College Of William And Mary In Virginia	\$418,942	\$418,943	GF

Language:

Page 151, line 18, strike "82,146,334" and insert "82,565,276".  
Page 151, line 18, strike "86,190,488" and insert "86,609,431".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

Item 205 #7c

**Education: Higher Education**

The College Of William And Mary  
In Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 152, after line 30, insert:

"G. Out of the Higher Education Equipment Trust Fund allocation for The College of William and Mary, in the first year \$725,000 is provided for the replacement of computing systems that are not Year 2000 compliant."

Explanation:

(This amendment indicates that funding to address Year 2000 computing problems at The College of William and Mary has been included in the Higher Education Equipment Trust Fund.)

Item 205 #8c

**Education: Higher Education**

The College Of William And Mary  
In Virginia

**FY 98-99**

8.00

**FY 99-00**

8.00 FTE

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional positions for priority uses within the Educational and General program at The College of William and Mary.)

Item 209 #1c

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

The College Of William And Mary (\$1,231,958) (\$1,231,958) GF  
In Virginia

Language:

Page 153, line 18, strike "1,231,958" and insert "0".

Page 153, line 18, strike "1,231,958" and insert "0".

Page 153, line 18, after "209" strike the remainder of the line through line 23 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

			Item 210 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Richard Bland College	\$29,250	\$29,250	GF

Language:

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,821,325" and insert "5,850,575".

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,941,446" and insert "5,970,696".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for technology support for campus-unique activities at Richard Bland College.)

---

			Item 210 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Richard Bland College	\$41,278	\$41,278	NGF

Language:

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,821,325" and insert "5,862,603".

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,941,446" and insert "5,982,724".

Page 153, line 42, before "Out" insert "A."

Page 154, after line 4, insert:

"B. This appropriation authorizes Richard Bland College to charge students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$41,278 the first year and \$41,278 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Richard Bland College to charge students a technology fee.)

---

		Item	210 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Richard Bland College	\$18,863	\$47,746	GF

Language:

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,821,325" and insert "5,840,188".

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,941,446" and insert "5,989,192".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for instructional faculty increases of 3.6 percent the first year and 3.3 percent the second year, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

		Item	210 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Richard Bland College	\$46,754	\$46,754	GF

Language:

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,821,325" and insert "5,868,079".

Page 153, line 32, strike "5,941,446" and insert "5,988,200".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

		Item	214 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Richard Bland College	(\$180,027)	(\$180,027)	GF

Language:

Page 154, line 23, strike "180,027" and insert "0".

Page 154, line 23, strike "180,027" and insert "0".

Page 154, line 23, after "214" strike the remainder of the line through line 28 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

			Item 215 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	\$252,036	\$252,903	GF

Language:

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,606,076" and insert "15,858,112".

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,644,952" and insert "15,897,855".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional support for the operation and maintenance of Chesapeake Bay Hall, the new chemistry and toxicology research building. Actual operating costs have exceeded projections upon which operations funding was based.)

---

			Item 215 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	(\$8,232)	(\$25,615)	GF

Language:

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,606,076" and insert "15,597,844".

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,644,952" and insert "15,619,337".

Explanation:

(This amendment ensures funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 9.4 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be reduced from those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

Item 215 #3c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	\$100,806	\$100,807	GF

Language:

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,606,076" and insert "15,706,882".

Page 154, line 36, strike "15,644,952" and insert "15,745,759".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

Item 217 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	(\$198,088)	(\$198,088)	GF

Language:

Page 155, line 35, strike "198,088" and insert "0".

Page 155, line 35, strike "198,088" and insert "0".

Page 155, line 35, after "217" strike the remainder of the line through line 40 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

			Item 218 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
James Madison University	(\$3,079,040)	(\$3,079,040)	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 8, strike "102,149,161" and insert "99,070,121".

Page 156, line 8, strike "103,515,707" and insert "100,436,667".

Page 156, strike lines 32 through 43.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

			Item 218 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
James Madison University	\$593,413	\$604,488	NGF

Language:

Page 156, line 8, strike "102,149,161" and insert "102,742,574".

Page 156, line 8, strike "103,515,707" and insert "104,120,195".

Page 156, after line 43, insert:

"C. This appropriation authorizes James Madison University to charge students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$593,413 the first year and \$604,488 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to James Madison University to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

Item 218 #3c

**Education: Higher Education**

James Madison University

**FY 98-99**

(\$20,806)

**FY 99-00**

(\$63,284) GF

Language:

Page 156, line 8, strike "102,149,161" and insert "102,128,355".

Page 156, line 8, strike "103,515,707" and insert "103,452,423".

Explanation:

(This amendment ensures funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 6.1 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be reduced from those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

Item 218 #4c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
James Madison University	\$463,684	\$463,684	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 8, strike "102,149,161" and insert "102,612,845".

Page 156, line 8, strike "103,515,707" and insert "103,979,391".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

Item 218 #5c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
James Madison University	\$700,000	\$550,000	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 8, strike "102,149,161" and insert "102,849,161".

Page 156, line 8, strike "103,515,707" and insert "104,065,707".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the growth of the new College of Integrated Science and Technology.)

---

Item 218 #6c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
James Madison University	\$0	\$225,000	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 8, strike "103,515,707" and insert "103,740,707".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general support in the second year for James Madison University.)

---

Item 222 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
James Madison University	(\$696,145)	(\$696,145)	GF

Language:

Page 157, line 15, strike "696,145" and insert "0".

Page 157, line 15, strike "696,145" and insert "0".

Page 157, line 15, after "222" strike the remainder of the line through line 20 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

Item 223 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$200,000	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 157, line 29, strike "30,208,345" and insert "30,408,345".

Page 157, line 29, strike "31,114,994" and insert "31,314,994".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding each year to support the Virginia Electronic Commerce Technology Center (VECTEC) at Christopher Newport University. The purpose of VECTEC is to promote the competitiveness of Virginia's business and government communities by facilitating their use of electronic commerce technologies. The funding would finance additional staff, software and hardware, a lab for teaching and research and development, equipment and general support.)

---

Item 223 #2c

**Education: Higher Education**

Christopher Newport University

**FY 98-99**

(\$724,540)

**FY 99-00**

(\$724,540) GF

Language:

Page 157, line 29, strike "30,208,345" and insert "29,483,805".

Page 157, line 29, strike "31,114,994" and insert "30,390,454".

Page 158, strike lines 14 through 25.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

Item 223 #3c

**Education: Higher Education**

Christopher Newport University

Language

Language:

Page 157, line 39, strike "49,500" and insert "222,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a technical adjustment to language for Christopher Newport University to reflect actual funding levels.)

---

Item 223 #4c

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**



Christopher Newport University	\$225,000	\$225,000	GF
	8.00	8.00	FTE

Language:

Page 157, line 29, strike "30,208,345" and insert "30,433,345".

Page 157, line 29, strike "31,114,994" and insert "31,339,994".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to upgrade the campus network and provide positions necessary to meet Year 2000 compliance.)

			Item 223 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$205,192	\$569,721	GF

Language:

Page 157, line 29, strike "30,208,345" and insert "30,413,537".

Page 157, line 29, strike "31,114,994" and insert "31,684,715".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 5.3 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

			Item 223 #6c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$148,798	\$148,798	GF

Language:

Page 157, line 29, strike "30,208,345" and insert "30,357,143".

Page 157, line 29, strike "31,114,994" and insert "31,263,792".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

		Item	223 #7c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$140,858	\$145,988	NGF

Language:

Page 157, line 29, strike "30,208,345" and insert "30,349,203".

Page 157, line 29, strike "31,114,994" and insert "31,260,982".

Page 158, after line 25, insert:

"D. This appropriation authorizes Christopher Newport University to charge students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$140,858 the first year and \$145,988 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Christopher Newport University to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 227 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Christopher Newport University	(\$131,361)	(\$131,361)	GF

Language:

Page 158, line 44, strike "131,361" and insert "0".

Page 158, line 44, strike "131,361" and insert "0".

Page 158, line 44, after "227" strike the remainder of the line through line 49 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

Item 228 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Longwood College	\$146,523	\$148,245	NGF

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,689,476".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "26,116,284".

Page 160, after line 3, insert:

"F. This appropriation authorizes Longwood College to charge students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$146,523 the first year and \$148,245 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Longwood College to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The college may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item	228 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Longwood College	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF	
	2.00	2.00	FTE	

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,592,953".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "26,018,039".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 in each year to support the cost of "Virginia Writing," a publication featuring the writings and artwork of Virginia high school students. Longwood serves as the fiscal and operating agent of the publication. The funds would cover the cost of a director and a secretary and the costs of publication.)

---

			Item 228 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Longwood College	(\$661,384)	(\$661,384)	GF

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "24,881,569".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "25,306,655".

Page 159, strike lines 45 through 53.

Page 160, strike lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

			Item 228 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Longwood College	\$76,671	\$188,802	GF

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,619,624".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "26,156,841".

Page 160, after line 3, insert:

"F. Out of this appropriation, \$76,671 the first year and \$188,802 the second year from the general fund for 1) the first two of five annual payments for the lease purchase of \$500,000 of instructional technology equipment in the first year, and for 2) the first of five annual payments for the purchase of an additional \$500,000 of instructional technology equipment in the second year. Payments for years three through five should be \$224,263. The final payment for the first \$500,000 of equipment should be \$149,508; the final payment for the second \$500,000 of equipment should be \$37,377."

Explanation:

(This amendment will allow Longwood College to purchase \$500,000 of instructional technology equipment and software in each year to support its efforts to integrate technology into instruction and academic support for Longwood students. The equipment will be financed through the Commonwealth's master equipment lease program. Funding is provided for the estimated lease payments in the first and second years.)

---

		Item	228 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Longwood College	\$191,108	\$191,108	GF

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,734,061".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "26,159,147".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general funds for classified salary increases in 1997-98 that were supported in part from one-time nongeneral funds. The additional general funds will cover the shortfall in the base budget for 1998-2000.)

---

		Item	228 #6c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Longwood College	\$119,550	\$329,213	GF

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,662,503".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "26,297,252".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 4.9 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

Item 228 #7c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Longwood College	\$189,227	\$189,228	GF

Language:

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,542,953" and insert "25,732,180".

Page 159, line 8, strike "25,968,039" and insert "26,157,267".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

Item 228 #8c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Longwood College	4.00	4.00	FTE

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional positions for priority uses within the instructional program at Longwood College.)

---

Item 232 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Longwood College	(\$274,999)	(\$274,999)	GF
	(\$679,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 160, line 29, strike "953,999" and insert "0".

Page 160, line 29, strike "274,999" and insert "0".

Page 160, line 29, after "232" strike the remainder of the line through line 35 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

			Item 233 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Mary Washington College	\$2,350,000	\$2,550,000	NGF
	38.00	42.00	FTE

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "29,628,571".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "30,863,442".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral fund positions to improve the ratio of faculty to students at Mary Washington College, and to staff laboratories, the expanded instructional program for the Jepson Science Center, and for instructional technology campus-wide. The additional positions would be funded through tuition revenues generated by nonresident students, graduate students and over-all enrollment growth.)

			Item 233 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Mary Washington College	\$127,340	\$130,719	NGF



Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "27,405,911".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "28,444,161".

Page 161, after line 38, insert:

"D. This appropriation authorizes Mary Washington College to charge students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$127,340 the first year and \$130,719 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Mary Washington College to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The college may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 233 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Mary Washington College	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF
	\$252,000	\$258,000	NGF

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "27,630,571".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "28,671,442".

Page 161, after line 38, insert:

"D. The Department of Personnel and Training is authorized to implement a pilot project for classified employees at Mary Washington College. The pilot program shall develop alternative classifications for specific classes of employees for which the College has difficulty recruiting and retaining staff, due to the regional competitive labor market."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides support for Mary Washington College to address employee recruiting and retention problems, due to competition from other localities and Northern Virginia businesses.)

			Item 233 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Mary Washington College	(\$498,395)	(\$498,395)	GF

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "26,780,176".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "27,815,047".

Page 161, strike lines 27 through 38.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

			Item 233 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Mary Washington College	\$550,000	\$550,000	GF
	12.00	12.00	FTE

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "27,828,571".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "28,863,442".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides staff to support instructional programs at Mary Washington College, including programs on the new Stafford Campus.)

---

			Item 233 #6c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Mary Washington College	\$23,189	\$60,823	GF

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "27,301,760".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "28,374,265".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for annual instructional faculty increases of 6.4 percent, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

			Item 233 #7c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Mary Washington College	\$138,775	\$138,776	GF

Language:

Page 160, line 44, strike "27,278,571" and insert "27,417,346".

Page 160, line 44, strike "28,313,442" and insert "28,452,218".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

Item 237 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Mary Washington College	(\$302,614)	(\$302,614)	GF
	(\$200,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 162, line 9, strike "502,614" and insert "0".

Page 162, line 9, strike "302,614" and insert "0".

Page 162, line 9, after "237" strike the remainder of the line through line 15 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

Item 239 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Melchers-Monroe Memorials	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 162, line 35, strike "148,056" and insert "198,056".

Page 162, line 35, strike "148,830" and insert "198,830".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 each year to support a visitor's center manager at Belmont, a museum and art gallery in the former home of American artist Gari Melchers. The funds also would be used to continue preservation and conservation efforts for the 4,000 artworks and antiques in the museum's collection.)

---

Item 240 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Norfolk State University	(\$491,105)	(\$491,105)	GF

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,130,984".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "52,229,772".

Page 164, strike lines 6 through 17.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

			Item 240 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,672,089".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "52,770,877".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding each year for Norfolk State University's participation in programs at the Applied Research Center at the Jefferson Laboratory in Newport News. The funds will be used for the research and development of new materials for application by industries and government.)

---

			Item 240 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$211,080	\$213,780	NGF

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,833,169".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "52,934,657".

Page 164, after line 24, insert:

"G. This appropriation authorizes Norfolk State University to charge students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$211,080 the first year and \$213,780 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Norfolk State University to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

---

		Item 240 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Norfolk State University	\$500,000	\$500,000 GF

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "52,122,089".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "53,220,877".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to Norfolk State University's base budget to increase support per student.)

---

			Item 240 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$300,000	\$300,000	GF

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,922,089".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "53,020,877".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$300,000 each year for Norfolk State University's share of debt service costs of the Virginia Beach Education Center facility.)

---

			Item 240 #6c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$206,013	\$516,950	GF

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,828,102".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "53,237,827".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for instructional faculty increases of 3.6 percent the first year and 3.3 percent the second year, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

Item 240 #7c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$289,578	\$289,579	GF

Language:

Page 163, line 11, strike "51,622,089" and insert "51,911,667".

Page 163, line 11, strike "52,720,877" and insert "53,010,456".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

Item 244 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Norfolk State University	(\$352,585)	(\$352,585)	GF
	(\$2,270,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 164, line 48, strike "2,622,585" and insert "0".

Page 164, line 48, strike "352,585" and insert "0".

Page 164, line 48, after "244" strike the remainder of the line through line 50 and insert "Omitted".

Page 165, strike lines 1 through 4.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

Item 245 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Radford University	(\$1,788,369)	(\$1,788,369)	GF



Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "55,187,837".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "56,236,400".

Page 165, strike lines 35 through 46.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

			Item 245 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Radford University	\$166,667	\$171,668	GF
	3.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "57,142,873".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "58,196,437".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the operating and maintenance costs of a new facility on the campus of Radford University.)

---

			Item 245 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Radford University	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF
	2.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "57,076,206".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "58,124,769".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year to expand experiential learning opportunities for students of Radford University through such approaches as internships, co-op programs, public service, and job shadowing.)

---

			Item 245 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Radford University	\$258,884	\$261,618	NGF

Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "57,235,090".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "58,286,387".

Page 165, after line 46, insert:

"C. This appropriation authorizes Radford University to charge students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$258,884 the first year and \$261,618 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Radford University to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

Item 245 #5c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Radford University	\$205,153	\$529,492	GF

Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "57,181,359".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "58,554,261".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for instructional faculty increases of 3.6 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

Item 245 #6c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Radford University	\$309,721	\$309,721	GF

Language:

Page 165, line 13, strike "56,976,206" and insert "57,285,927".

Page 165, line 13, strike "58,024,769" and insert "58,334,490".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

Item 249 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Radford University	(\$391,010)	(\$391,010)	GF
	(\$1,931,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 166, line 19, strike "2,322,010" and insert "0".

Page 166, line 19, strike "391,010" and insert "0".

Page 166, line 19, after "249" strike the remainder of the line through line 25 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

		Item	250 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	\$150,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,784,595".

Page 167, after line 18, insert:

"C. Out of this appropriation, \$150,000 the first year from the general fund is provided as the state share of a \$1,000,000 endowment to finance the operations of the "Virginia Public Schools Outreach Program -- 20th Century Virginia Role Models, Leadership Through Historic Examples." Virginia Military Institute shall transfer the \$150,000 state share to the George C. Marshall Foundation."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	250 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	(\$88,093)	(\$88,093)	GF

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,546,502".

Page 166, line 34, strike "18,059,692" and insert "17,971,599".

Page 167, strike lines 7 through 18.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

			Item 250 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	\$60,000	\$60,000	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,694,595".

Page 166, line 34, strike "18,059,692" and insert "18,119,692".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$60,000 each year for a female admissions officer position at Virginia Military Institute, and affirms that funding for faculty salaries is calculated using the customary method for achieving the 60th percentile of the peer group by the year 2000. The same calculation for faculty salary increases was used for all other public institutions of higher education. For Virginia Military Institute, instructional faculty increases of 3.6 percent the first year and 3.3 percent the second year will allow the Institute to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

			Item 250 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	\$94,360	\$95,700	NGF

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,728,955".

Page 166, line 34, strike "18,059,692" and insert "18,155,392".

Page 167, after line 18, insert:

"C. This appropriation authorizes Virginia Military Institute to charge students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$94,360 the first year and \$95,700 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Virginia Military Institute to charge students a technology fee.)

			Item 250 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	\$94,463	\$94,464	GF

Language:

Page 166, line 34, strike "17,634,595" and insert "17,729,058".

Page 166, line 34, strike "18,059,692" and insert "18,154,156".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

Item 254 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 167, line 47, strike "4,544,643" and insert "4,644,643".

Page 167, line 47, strike "4,587,354" and insert "4,687,354".

Page 168, line 23, strike "477 cadets." and insert "530 cadets the first year, and 530 cadets the second year."

Page 168, line 25, strike "906,300" and insert "1,006,300".

Page 168, line 27, strike "477" and insert "530".

Page 168, line 29, strike "906,300" and insert "1,006,300"

".

Page 168, line 31, strike "477" and insert "530".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding of \$100,000 in each year to support up to 530 cadets in each year, calculated at \$1,900 per cadet, for cadets in the Virginia Corps of Cadets program at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. The additional funding will provide support for the projected number of cadets in the program. Funding in the budget as introduced provided funding for only 477 cadets each year.)

Item 255 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	(\$978,868)	(\$978,868)	GF
	(\$368,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 168, line 42, strike "1,346,868" and insert "0".

Page 168, line 42, strike "978,868" and insert "0".

Page 168, line 42, after "255" strike the remainder of the line through line 48 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

Item 256 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State University	(\$177,966)	(\$177,966)	GF

Language:

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,082,511" and insert "37,904,545".

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,261,036" and insert "38,083,070".

Page 170, strike lines 18 through 29.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates performance funding provided in the budget as introduced. The funds are re-programmed to address higher education faculty salary increases, technology operating needs, and institutional initiatives.)

---

Item 256 #2c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State University	\$125,000	\$125,000	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,082,511" and insert "38,207,511".

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,261,036" and insert "38,386,036".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides state matching funds for the federally funded Cooperative Extension and Agricultural Research Programs at Virginia State University.)

---

Item 256 #3c



<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State University	\$121,896	\$125,005	NGF

Language:

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,082,511" and insert "38,204,407".

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,261,036" and insert "38,386,041".

Page 170, after line 33, insert:

"H. This appropriation authorizes Virginia State University to charge students a technology service fee in conformity with §4-2.01c. of this act. This appropriation includes \$121,896 the first year and \$125,005 the second year from nongeneral funds, the unexpended balance of which shall not revert to the general fund in any fiscal year but shall be carried forward on the books of the Department of Accounts and allotted for expenditure each July 1. The fee charged resident undergraduate students each year shall not exceed one percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998, and the amounts appropriated in this item reflect that policy. The Department of Planning and Budget shall allot technology fee revenues in excess of the amounts appropriated in this item provided that the revenues are not generated by resident undergraduate students and provided that such revenues reflect a fee that does not exceed three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to nonresident undergraduate students and three percent of the total of tuition and required fees charged in fiscal year 1998 to graduate and professional students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to Virginia State University to charge students a technology fee not to exceed, for resident undergraduate students, a one percent increase over current tuition and required fee levels. The university may charge a fee not to exceed a three percent increase to nonresident students and graduate and professional students. Companion amendments provide this same authority to the other public institutions of higher education.)

		Item	256 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State University	\$98,295	\$259,521	GF

Language:

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,082,511" and insert "38,180,806".

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,261,036" and insert "38,520,557".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for instructional faculty increases of 3.7 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year, in order to meet the 60th percentile salary objective by fiscal year 2000. The funds will be added to those provided for faculty salaries in the budget bill, as introduced, which used a different methodology to calculate the 60th percentile objective, and which assumed lower rates of faculty salary market movement. Administrative and part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants are funded for increases of 3.1 percent the first year, and 3.3 percent the second year.)

---

			Item 256 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State University	\$173,873	\$173,874	GF

Language:

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,082,511" and insert "38,256,384".

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,261,036" and insert "38,434,910".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support the operating costs associated with integrating technology into instruction, and to support administrative systems that serve students, faculty, and staff.)

---

			Item 256 #6c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State University	\$250,000	\$250,000	GF
	2.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,082,511" and insert "38,332,511".

Page 169, line 2, strike "38,261,036" and insert "38,511,036".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to Virginia State University for the maintenance of instructional equipment and for the implementation of administrative systems.)

---

		Item 260 #1c	
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State University	(\$574,877)	(\$574,877)	GF
	(\$1,664,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 171, line 6, strike "2,238,877" and insert "0".

Page 171, line 6, strike "574,877" and insert "0".

Page 171, line 6, after "260" strike the remainder of the line through line 12 and insert "Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposal in the budget bill, as introduced, to transfer maintenance reserve funding to the operating budgets of higher education institutions. A companion amendment to Item C-1 restores funds for the program to the capital outlay section of the budget bill.)

---

		Item 260.1 #1c	
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Roanoke Higher Education Authority	\$62,500	\$62,500	GF

Language:

Page 171, after line 19, insert:

"§ I-68.1 ROANOKE HIGHER EDUCATION AUTHORITY

260.1	Administrative and Support Services (11900)	\$62,500	\$62,500
	General Management		
	and Direction (11901)		
\$62,500		\$62,500	

Fund Sources: General.....

\$62,500 \$62,500

Authority: Title 23, Chapter 16.3

- A. The requirements of §4-5.07 shall not apply to this appropriation.
- B. Prior to the allotment of the funds provided for the Roanoke Higher Education Center project in Item 572 of this act, the Roanoke Higher Education Center shall submit a plan to the Secretary of Education, with copies to the Council of Higher Education and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees. The plan shall include memoranda of understanding between the Roanoke Higher Education Center and each entity that plans to participate in the facility, detailing the number of square feet, annual lease and operating costs to which each entity has agreed. The plan shall be due by August 1, 1998, with action by the Secretary of Education no later than September 1, 1998.

Total for Roanoke Higher Education Authority

\$62,500 \$62,500

Fund Sources: General.....

\$62,500 \$62,500

".

Explanation:

(This amendment creates in the Appropriation Act the Roanoke Higher Education Authority. The funds appropriated will be used to operate the Roanoke Higher Education Center, the development of which is funded in Central Appropriations. Public and private higher education institutions from throughout the Roanoke Valley will provide credit and non-credit instruction at the Center.)

Item 261 #1c

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center	\$183,627 3.50	\$183,628 3.50	GF FTE
---	-------------------	-------------------	-----------

Language:

Page 171, line 21, strike "1,149,622" and insert "1,333,249".

Page 171, line 21, strike "1,151,286" and insert "1,334,914".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for technical support positions to maintain computer labs and TV classrooms, provide building security, and library and student services assistance in the new facility of the Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center in Abingdon.)

			Item 261 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center	\$20,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 171, line 21, strike "1,149,622" and insert "1,169,622".

Page 171, after line 31, insert:

"Out of the appropriation, \$20,000 the first year from the general fund for the Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center to conduct a feasibility study of employment/training opportunities in Buchanan County, including but not limited to, establishing a Veterinarian Technology Training Center, which could be combined with a regional animal shelter, in Buchanan County. The Center shall provide its findings to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance Committee and the House Appropriations Committee by December 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to the Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center to study the feasibility of establishing a Veterinarian Technology Training Center, combined with a regional animal shelter, in order to create employment in Southwest Virginia; help meet the national demand for veterinarian technicians; and to address the local need to meet statewide animal shelter requirements.)

Item 261 #3c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center	\$25,965	\$25,965	GF

Language:

Page 171, line 21, strike "1,149,622" and insert "1,175,587".

Page 171, line 21, strike "1,151,286" and insert "1,177,251".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for operating costs related to the use of technology to enhance learning and instruction.)

			Item 262 #1c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The Library Of Virginia	\$561,541	\$561,541	GF
	6.00	6.00	FTE

Language:

Page 171, line 39, strike "5,695,739" and insert "6,257,280".

Page 171, line 39, strike "5,731,426" and insert "6,292,967".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional operating support for the Library of Virginia at its new site in Richmond. Additional staff would meet increased customer service demands, help eliminate a backlog of archival records, meet the operating and maintenance requirements of the new facility and the new records center, preserve and develop collections, and provide technology support.)

			Item 264 #1c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The Library Of Virginia	\$1,400,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 172, line 45, strike "15,897,684" and insert "17,297,684".

Page 172, strike lines 51 and 52 and insert:

"A. It is the objective of the Commonwealth to fully fund the state formula for state aid to local libraries. The additional appropriation in the first year begins a three-year phase-in of full funding. It is the objective of the General Assembly to complete the phase-in in fiscal year 2001.

"B. It is the objective of the Commonwealth that all local public libraries receiving state aid provide access to their patrons to world-wide electronic information on the Internet. It is the intent of the General Assembly that local public libraries receiving state aid invest in the technology necessary to provide or enhance this service. The Director of the Library of Virginia shall report to the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees prior to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly on progress made in meeting the intent of this provision."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1.4 million the first year in additional state aid to local public libraries as the initial installment on a three-year plan to fully fund the state library aid formula. The amendment also strongly encourages the 90 local public libraries receiving state aid to make investments that will provide their patrons with "universal access" to electronic information on the Internet.)

---

		Item	265 #1c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The Library Of Virginia	\$29,618	\$33,408	GF

Language:

Page 173, line 1, strike "4,535,925" and insert "4,565,543".

Page 173, line 1, strike "4,698,387" and insert "4,731,795".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for a two-step pay increase for 15 employees who were classified in 1988-89 as archivists and historians at the Library of Virginia, but who did not receive the same pay increase given at the time to employees in the librarian classification series.)

---

Item 266 #1c

<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Museum Of Fine Arts	\$87,500	\$87,500	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 173, line 36, strike "12,220,046" and insert "12,307,546".

Page 173, line 36, strike "12,151,049" and insert "12,238,549".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding each year to the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts to support a marketing campaign composed of print media and direct sales to bus tours and other groups. An additional position would assist the director in identifying and securing additional noteworthy exhibitions.)

			Item 267 #1c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
The Science Museum Of Virginia	\$25,000	\$25,000	GF
	2.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 174, line 9, strike "6,955,011" and insert "6,980,011".

Page 174, line 9, strike "6,907,098" and insert "6,932,098".

Page 174, line 17 before "This" insert "A."

Page 174, after line 19 insert:

"B. Out of this appropriation, an additional \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the second year from the general fund and two positions shall be provided to support the Danville Science Center in Danville, Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

			Item 268 #1c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation	\$80,100	\$78,523	GF
	\$29,091	\$29,578	NGF
	4.00	4.00	FTE



Language:

Page 174, line 27, strike "8,936,562" and insert "9,045,753".

Page 174, line 27, strike "9,675,433" and insert "9,783,534".

Explanation:

(This amendment converts two part-time positions to nongeneral funded full-time marketing and finance positions and establishes two general funded outreach positions to meet the Jamestown-Yorktown Foundations's Visitation and Education Program growth.)

---

Item 269 #1c

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

Language

Language:

Page 175, strike lines 15 through 18 and insert:

"1. The funds in the appropriation are designated for organizing, coordinating and supporting the celebration of the 400th anniversary of the Jamestown Settlement in 2007. Allotment of this appropriation by the Department of Planning and budget shall be consistent with the operating plan and progress reports submitted pursuant to paragraph 3 below."

Page 175, line 19 strike "Positions" and insert "Any employees".

Page 175, strike lines 21 through 32 and insert:

"3. The Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation shall submit an initial operating plan for use of this appropriation to the Department of Planning and Budget by August 1, 1998, and thereafter submit semi-annual progress reports, which shall include the physical and programmatic aspect of the celebration, to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees regarding the planned and completed work of the Celebration 2007 Steering Committee. A conceptual design and proposed location for the 2007 Celebration Monument shall be provided to those entities and officials required by law by October 1, 1999. By January 2000, the Foundation shall submit a comprehensive report to the Governor and General Assembly regarding recommendations for all planned activities with timelines, estimated costs, and expected outcomes for commemorating Jamestown's 400th anniversary in 2007."

Page 175, strike lines 33 through 36.

Page 175, line 37 strike "5." and insert "4."

Page 175, line 42 strike "Monument".

Page 175, line 42 after "." insert: "Expenditures from this fund are to be used to support monument construction or celebration activities in such a way as to maximize additional funds from private sources. All expenditures shall be in accordance with guidance from the 2007 Celebration Steering Committee and the agency's Facilities Master Plan."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies plans by the Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation for planning the 400th anniversary of the Jamestown Settlement in 2007.)

---

			Item 270 #1c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Frontier Culture Museum Of	\$61,500	\$61,500	GF

Virginia 2.50 2.50 FTE

Language:

Page 176, line 2, strike "1,912,438" and insert "1,973,938".

Page 176, line 2, strike "1,944,734" and insert "2,006,234".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for additional positions at the Frontier Culture Museum in Staunton.)

---

			Item 272 #1c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Commission For The Arts	\$625,000	\$625,000	GF

Language:

Page 176, line 29, strike "3,286,457" and insert "3,911,457".

Page 176, line 29, strike "3,286,457" and insert "3,911,457".

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates sufficient funds to increase state aid to local arts organizations.)

---

			Item 274 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Medical College Of Hampton Roads	\$200,000	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 177, line 12, strike "12,416,465" and insert "12,616,465".

Page 177, line 12, strike "12,416,465" and insert "12,616,465".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides support for medical education at Eastern Virginia Medical School.)

---

**Education: Higher Education**

Medical College Of Hampton  
Roads

Language

Language:

Page 178, line 10, after "amounts.", insert:

"Funding from the general fund for this item shall not be continued in the 2000-02 biennium unless the medical school has met the goals identified below for the Generalist Initiative by 2000. The medical school shall report its progress to the Secretary of Education and the State Council of Higher Education annually by October 1. The State Council shall report on the status of the Generalist Initiative to the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees at their regularly scheduled meetings in November."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the medical school to meet the goals of the Generalist Initiative by the year 2000 or lose its general fund support. The goals are: (i) at least 50 percent of Virginia medical school graduates shall enter generalist practice; and, (ii) at least 50 percent of Virginia medical school graduates entering generalist practice shall enter practice in Virginia upon completion of residency training.)

**Education: Other**

Virginia College Building  
Authority

Language

Language:

Page 180, strike lines 46 through 51.

Page 180, line 46, insert:

Institution

GMU

ODU

UVA

VCU

VPI&SU

CWM

CNU

CVC

JMU

LC

MWC

NSU

RU

VMI

VSU

RBC

VCCS

SWVHEC

VIMS

Total

"Prior

Allocation

\$18,275,000

21,188,085

49,744,600

33,185,945

65,832,774

10,033,769

2,935,270

1,607,901

8,655,477

3,191,738

3,949,672

6,899,963

8,134,868

4,236,573  
5,180,072  
609,123  
51,329,188  
0  
0  
\$294,989,998  
FY 1999  
Allocation  
\$2,836,431  
3,033,855  
6,935,064  
4,988,562  
6,743,393  
1,946,632  
435,482  
229,580  
1,592,203  
403,089  
1,416,299  
1,628,319  
968,695  
341,551  
1,054,153  
94,280  
7,586,058  
62,049  
381,419  
\$42,677,114  
FY 2000  
Allocation  
\$2,160,697  
3,087,167  
6,592,269  
3,973,298  
7,382,112  
1,342,319  
478,503  
252,260

1,749,499

442,911

457,426

1,620,029

1,064,394

375,294

718,778

103,594

10,026,266

93,951

331,746                \$42,252,513".

Page 181, strike lines 1 through 16.

Explanation:

(This amendment adds \$34.9 million in equipment allocations over the \$50.0 million allocated in the budget bill, as introduced. A companion amendment to Item 301, Treasury Board, provides the additional debt service funding.)

---

Item 278 #1c

**Finance**

Secretary Of Finance

Language

Language:

Page 183, strike lines 12 through 31 and insert:

"B. The Secretary of Finance by December 20, 1998, shall recommend to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees whether decentralization pilot programs of selected finance and administrative functions currently under way within institutions of higher education shall be continued beyond June 30, 1999, and shall propose legislation that may be required to fully implement decentralization. The Secretary's report shall also include information on the status, progress and success of decentralization projects that have been approved. The Secretary of Finance, in consultation with the Secretaries of Administration and Education and the Director of the State Council of Higher Education, shall subject requests from the institutions for relief from rules, regulations, and reporting requirements in the areas of finance and accounting, the purchase of goods and services, and human resource management to rigorous review and shall not grant such requests unless the Secretary of Finance has a high degree of confidence in the capability of the institution to carry out the decentralized activity. However, no decentralization pilot programs shall be authorized in the area of correctional enterprises and in the area of enterprises operated by the Department for the Visually Handicapped (Virginia Industries for the Blind); and, unless specifically authorized in this act, no decentralization pilot programs shall be authorized in the areas of capital outlay or telephone and data transmission service. Prior to the Secretary of Finance authorizing any decentralization project, the board of visitors of the requesting institution must approve the project and agree to terms and conditions as prescribed by the Secretary, including central agency oversight, internal controls, internal audit, and post-audit evaluation requirements."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies policy proposed in the budget bill, as introduced, on the decentralization of selected central agency administrative functions to the institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 279 #1c

**Finance**

Department Of Planning And  
Budget

Language



Language:

Page 183, after line 46, insert:

"The Department of Planning and Budget, in conjunction with the Department of General Services and such other agencies as may seem appropriate, shall examine the premium and rate setting process of the Commonwealth's self-insurance trust funds which are managed by the Division of Risk Management to determine the feasibility of implementing a rate-setting process which has specific regard for the claims experiences on an agency-by-agency basis for the several agencies and institutions covered by such programs."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 279 #2c

**Finance**

Department Of Planning And  
Budget

Language

Language:

Page 183, after line 46, insert:

"The Department of Planning and Budget shall include in the 1999 Budget Document the amount of projected spending and projected net tax-supported state debt for the fiscal years 1999 and 2000 on a per capita basis. The 1999 Budget Document shall also include the amount of projected spending, less funding for any tax relief measures adopted by the 1998 General Assembly for the same fiscal years, on a per capita basis. For this purpose, "spending" is defined as total appropriations from all funds for the cited fiscal years as shown in the 1999 Budget Bill. The most current population estimates from the Weldon Cooper Center for Public Services shall be used to make the calculations."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 282 #1c

**Finance**

Department Of Accounts

**FY 98-99**  
(\$282,000)

**FY 99-00**  
(\$282,000) GF

Language:

Page 184, line 29, strike "66,473,000" and insert "66,191,000".

Page 184, line 29, strike "66,255,667" and insert "65,973,667".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces ABC profits distributed to localities due to proposed increased ABC expenditures for tobacco law enforcement related to minors.)

---

Item 283 #1c

**Finance**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Accounts

\$70,000

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 185, line 52, strike "4,376,649" and insert "4,446,649".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a appropriation of \$70,000 the first year for systems modifications required to implement the new disability program for state employees, as authorized by the passage of Senate Bill 126 in the 1998 Session.)

---

Item 291 #1c

**Finance**

Department Of Taxation

Language

Language:

Page 188, line 17, after "needs" insert:

"and related goods and services. Compensation for all goods and services to be provided under a contract shall be paid exclusively from increased revenue, including, without limitation, denied refunds and reduced interest on refunds attributable to the revenue generating portion of the goods and services provided by the contractor, and need not otherwise be computed with reference to such increased revenue".

Page 188, line 26, after "shall" insert "annually or more frequently".

Page 188, line 31, after "deposit" insert "annually or more frequently".

Page 188, line 37, strike "remaining after such" and insert:

"in excess of potential payment obligations under a contract".

Page 188, line 38, strike "payment".

Explanation:

(This amendment is suggested by the Office of the Attorney General to remedy drafting problems discovered with the original language authorizing the Department's Public/Private Partnership Project. First, it clarifies that contracts may provide for both technology and goods and services "related to the technology," to include training and other support services. Second, it makes clear that compensation to a contractor may be for a fixed price and need not be solely a function of additional revenue as implied by statutory language stating "compensation shall be computed with reference to increased revenue." Third, it clarifies that the Tax Commissioner may make determinations on the revenue attributed to the technology projects annually (as required by the statute) or more frequently, if necessary. Fourth, it clarifies that the term "increased revenue" may include denied refunds and reduced interest paid on refunds.)

---

		Item	291 #2c
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Taxation	\$178,000	\$198,000	GF

Language:

Page 188, line 5, strike "11,982,207" and insert "12,160,207".

Page 188, line 5, strike "12,028,864" and insert "12,226,864".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to cover administrative expenses associated with legislation passed by the 1998 General Assembly that the agency's budget cannot absorb.)

---

Item 292 #1c

**Finance**

Department Of Taxation

Language

Language:

Page 189, line 23, strike "March 31, 1999" and insert "September 30, 1998, and March 31, 1999, as necessary,".

Page 189, line 32, strike "March 31, 1999" and insert "September 30, 1998, and March 31, 1999, as necessary,".

Page 189, line 45, strike "March 31,".

Page 189, line 46, strike "1999" and insert "September 30, 1998, and March 31, 1999, as necessary,".

Page 190, line 1, strike "on or after" and insert "no later than".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts language in the introduced budget to accommodate the accelerated payment to federal retirees, authorized by the passage of House Bill 100 in the 1998 Session.)

---

Item 295 #1c

**Finance**

Department Of Taxation

Language

Language:

Page 191, line 39, before "The" insert "A."

Page 191, after line 46, insert:

"B. The State Land Evaluation Advisory Commission shall examine its current method of calculating agricultural land use assessment values to determine if the current method accurately reflects such values. As part of its study, the Commission shall examine methods other states are using to value agricultural land use. The Commission's findings and recommendations shall address whether Virginia's current method is the most accurate and cost-effective method for calculating agricultural land use values. The Commission shall report its findings to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Finance, and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 299 #1c
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of The Treasury	\$0	\$27,400,000	GF

Language:

Page 193, line 23, strike "87,600,000" and insert "115,000,000".

Page 193, line 34, strike "87,600,000" and insert "115,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the constitutionally required payment into the Revenue Stabilization Fund in fiscal year 2000, based on a revised forecast of general fund revenues for fiscal year 1998.)

---

			Item 301 #1c
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Treasury Board	\$0	(\$1,892,282)	GF

Language:

Page 194, line 26, strike "208,819,321" and insert "206,927,039".

Page 195, line 31, strike "15,586,041" and insert "13,693,759".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces debt service payments budgeted for the next biennium which supported certain higher education capital projects, for which bonded indebtedness was proposed in House Bill 29. Companion amendments eliminate those proposals and provide general funds for the projects. This amendment captures the savings from debt service and partially offsets the general fund cost of these projects.)

---

			Item 301 #2c
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Treasury Board	(\$3,172,506)	(\$4,627,464)	GF

Language:

Page 194, line 26, strike "188,727,155" and insert "185,554,649".

Page 194, line 26, strike "208,819,321" and insert "204,191,857".

Page 195, line 8, strike "7,979,667" and insert "7,666,167".

Page 195, line 9, strike "8,984,595" and insert "8,562,843".

Page 195, line 30, strike "5,478,790" and insert "3,138,123".

Page 195, line 31, strike "15,586,041" and insert "12,225,140".

Page 196, line 24, strike "6,241,308" and insert "5,722,969".

Page 196, line 24, strike "14,844,313" and insert "13,999,502".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for a reduction in the general fund appropriation to the Treasury Board. The Department of the Treasury has concluded that the interest rates projected for the 1998-00 biennium will be less than had been previously anticipated on the bond sales for the general obligation bonds (GOB), the Virginia Public Building Authority (VPBA) bonds, and the Virginia College Building Authority-21st Century Program bonds. This lower interest rate level will decrease the debt service appropriation requirement for the first and second years.)

---

			Item 301 #3c
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Treasury Board	\$0	\$3,900,000	GF

Language:

Page 194, line 26, strike "208,819,321" and insert "212,719,321".

Page 195, line 37, strike "8,873,177" and insert "12,773,177".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the debt service amount in the second year to finance an additional \$34.9 million in equipment for the public colleges and universities. A companion amendment in Item 276 lists the equipment allocations financed by debt service funds provided in this item.)

---

		Item 301 #4c
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Treasury Board	\$0	(\$450,000) GF

Language:

Page 194, line 26, strike "208,819,321" and insert "208,369,321".

Page 196, line 24, strike "14,844,313" and insert "14,394,313".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces a proportional amount of debt service for the Virginia Public Building Authority in the second year, based on a Department of Corrections improvement project at the Southampton Reception Center which has been put on hold administratively.)

---

		Item 301 #5c
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Treasury Board	\$2,344,355	\$2,773,063 GF

Language:

Page 194, line 26, strike "188,727,155" and insert "191,071,510".

Page 194, line 26, strike "208,819,321" and insert "211,592,384".

Page 194, line 46, strike "9,062,500" and insert "7,330,000".

Page 194, line 46, strike "8,827,500" and insert "7,095,000".

Page 194, line 48, strike "13,173,463" and insert "12,136,795".

Page 194, line 48, strike "12,681,763" and insert "11,645,095".

Page 195, after line 2, insert:

"1998 Refunding                    \$2,593,279                    \$2,597,254".

Page 196, line 8, strike "13,431,151" and insert "7,884,468".

Page 196, line 8, strike "13,420,070" and insert "7,873,387".

Page 196, line 10, strike "4,139,626" and insert "3,422,001".

Page 196, line 10, strike "4,139,042" and insert "3,421,417".

Page 196, after line 13, insert:

"1998 Refunding                    \$8,608,661                    \$0                    \$9,037,371                    \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment changes debt service payments budgeted for the next biennium for the Virginia Public Building Authority. The changes are based on savings resulting from refinancing the Authority's Series 1992C and Series 1994A bond issues at lower interest rates. In addition, the changes are necessary because jail reimbursement agreements funded in Item 302 were refinanced through the Authority at a lower interest cost at the same time, resulting in the need to move the debt service payments associated with those agreements from Item 302 to Item 301. A companion amendment is included in Item 302.)

Item 301 #6c

**Finance**

Treasury Board

**FY 98-99**

(\$175,888)

**FY 99-00**

(\$171,913)

GF

Language:

Page 194, line 26, strike "188,727,155" and insert "188,551,267".

Page 194, line 26, strike "208,819,321" and insert "208,647,408".

Page 195, line 8, strike "7,979,667" and insert "7,803,779".

Page 195, line 9, strike "8,984,595" and insert "8,812,682".



Explanation:

(This amendment reduces debt service payments budgeted for the next biennium to support General Obligation Bond projects, based on savings resulting from refinancing certain previously issued bonds at lower interest rates.)

---

Item 302 #1c

**Finance**

Treasury Board

Language

Language:

Page 198, line 29, strike "285" and insert "301".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects a reference to an item number in the introduced budget.)

---

Item 302 #2c

**Finance**

Treasury Board

**FY 98-99**  
(\$3,370,671)

**FY 99-00**  
(\$3,369,366)

GF

Language:

Page 198, line 22, strike "9,781,676" and insert "6,411,005".

Page 198, line 22, strike "9,777,611" and insert "6,408,245".

Page 198, line 24, strike lines 42 and 43.

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces debt service payments budgeted for the next biennium for Regional Jail Reimbursement Agreements. The change is based on savings resulting from the refinancing of the Rockingham/Harrisonburg Regional and Riverside Regional Jail agreements through the Virginia Public Building Authority at lower interest rates. The remaining debt service funding associated with these two agreements is appropriated in a companion amendment in Item 301.)

---

Item 304 #1c

**Finance**

Department Of The State Internal

**FY 98-99**  
\$0

**FY 99-00**  
(\$100,000)

GF

## Auditor

### Language:

Page 199, line 27, strike "638,518" and insert "538,518".

### Page 199, after line 30, insert:

"Out of this appropriation, \$100,000 in the first year from the general fund shall be used to provide training for internal auditors. Any funds unexpended for this purpose on June 30, 1998, shall not revert to the general fund but shall be reappropriated for the same use in the succeeding year."

### Explanation:

(This amendment would remove the funding proposed for training contracts in the introduced budget in the second year. Language would allow any unexpended funds from the first year appropriation to be used for the same purpose in the second year.)

---

Item 305 #1c

## **Health And Human Resources**

Secretary Of Health And Human  
Resources

Language

### Language:

### Page 200, after line 28 insert:

"C. The Secretaries of Health and Human Resources and Transportation shall review existing data and information pertaining to the adequacy of public transportation services to meet the needs of the elderly, the disabled, and other citizens throughout Virginia for whom basic transportation is a serious challenge. The Secretaries also shall consult with organizations with special knowledge of this issue, review efforts by organizations to coordinate and cooperate in the delivery of transportation services, consider models used in other states to provide special transportation services, and evaluate state reimbursement rates for their adequacy. The Secretaries shall provide a report by December 20, 1998, to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees. The report shall include recommendations for service expansions, changes, cooperation, coordination, and funding."

### Explanation:

(This amendment requires an evaluation of services for persons with special transportation needs.)

---

**Health And Human Resources**

Secretary Of Health And Human  
Resources

Language

Language:

Page 200, after line 28, insert:

"C. The Secretary of Health and Human Resources, in conjunction with the State Executive Council for the Comprehensive Services Act, shall examine the recommendations of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission regarding the placement of the state Office of Comprehensive Services. The Secretary and Council shall report to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 1998, with recommendations for placement of the Office in the state government structure."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

**Health And Human Resources**

Secretary Of Health And Human  
Resources

**FY 98-99**

\$110,000

1.00

**FY 99-00**

\$110,000

1.00

GF

FTE

Language:

Page 200, line 3, strike "600,716" and insert "710,716".

Page 200, line 3, strike "604,680" and insert "714,680".

Page 200, after line 28, insert:

"C.1. Out of this appropriation, \$110,000 the first year and \$110,000 the second year shall be provided from the general fund for the Secretary of Health and Human Resources to hire or contract for the services of an inspector to provide oversight of activities undertaken by the Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation to comply with requirements under the federal Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons Act at the fifteen mental health and mental retardation facilities.

2. It is the intent of the General Assembly that this position or contract be established on a pilot basis to determine its utility and effectiveness in providing permanent oversight for the improvement of the current system of patient care at state mental hospitals and training centers. The Secretary of Health and Human Resources shall report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, by January 1 of each year, on the activities and impact of the inspector on improving patient care at state facilities."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for an inspector position or contractual services, to provide oversight of the fifteen state mental health and mental retardation facilities on a pilot basis. The position or contractor would report to the Secretary of Health and Human Resources and to the Governor. The Secretary would report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on the impact of this oversight function.)

---

Item 307 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department For The Aging

\$500,000

\$500,000 GF

Language:

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,916,148" and insert "16,416,148".

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,921,148" and insert "16,421,148".

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide additional funding to address waiting lists for in-home services for older Virginians. The services would be provided to older persons with impairments which interfere with their ability to perform some activities of daily living.)

---

			Item 307 #3c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department For The Aging	\$110,000	\$450,000	GF
	3.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,916,148" and insert "16,026,148".

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,921,148" and insert "16,371,148".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to expand the public guardianship program for incapacitated adults from three to ten sites in the second year, pursuant to Senate Bill 394. State administrative support for the Public Guardianship and Conservator Advisory Board is also included in both years.)

---

			Item 307 #8c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department For The Aging	\$90,000	\$90,000	GF

Language:

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,916,148" and insert "16,006,148".

Page 201, line 1, strike "15,921,148" and insert "16,011,148".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to expand the long-term care ombudsman program for the elderly.)

---

Item 317 #2c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health Professions	(\$200,000)	(\$200,000)	GF

Language:

Page 204, line 18, strike "11,014,750" and insert "10,814,750".

Page 204, line 18, strike "11,061,904" and insert "10,861,904".

Page 204, line 23 before "Costs" strike "A."

Page 204, strike lines 25 through 28.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes general fund appropriations for the development and maintenance of a medical staffing database.)

			Item 319 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	\$647,623	\$140,808	GF
	3.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 204, line 41, strike "8,702,376" and insert "9,349,999".

Page 204, line 41, strike "8,757,304" and insert "8,898,112".

Page 205, after line 9, insert:

"The Virginia Department of Health shall submit a report no later than January 1, 2000, to the Governor and the General Assembly evaluating the status and progress of local health departments' expansion of telemedicine services in the Commonwealth."

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds for technology and positions, to expand telemedicine capabilities in three local health departments. Language requires a status report on the project.)

			Item 319 #2c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	\$200,000	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 204, line 41, strike "8,702,376" and insert "8,902,376".

Page 204, line 41, strike "8,757,304" and insert "8,957,304".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds to merge and upgrade automated trauma registry systems through the Virginia Department of Health, pursuant to Senate Bill 551.)

---

			Item 320 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	\$325,000	\$325,000	GF

Language:

Page 205, line 10, strike "1,993,013" and insert "2,318,013".

Page 205, line 10, strike "1,999,480" and insert "2,324,480".

Page 209, after line 24, insert:

"E. The Commissioner of Health shall implement the "Five-Year Action Plan: Improving Access to Primary Health Care Services in Medically Underserved Areas and Populations of the Commonwealth. A minimum of \$150,000 the first year and \$150,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to the Virginia Office of Rural Health, as the state match for the federal Office of Rural Health Policy Grant. The Commissioner is authorized to contract for services to accomplish the plan."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 321 #2c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	\$150,000	\$150,000	GF

Language:

Page 205, line 36, strike "39,420,580" and insert "39,570,580".

Page 205, line 36, strike "40,509,514" and insert "40,659,514".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds general funds to address unmet needs in the Virginia AIDS Drug Assistance Program and to provide viral load tests for additional persons with HIV/AIDS. This additional funding would allow the Department of Health to provide additional state match to draw down federal Ryan White C.A.R.E. Act funds available for support services and medications for low-income persons living with HIV and AIDS.)

Item 321 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 206, after line 20, insert:

"F. The General Assembly finds that access to pharmaceutical therapies is important for treating HIV patients and that patients should have access to a wide range of treatment options as determined under consultation with a physician. The Department shall examine clinical evidence and national guidelines quarterly in order to determine whether additional appropriate forms of treatment and funding for these treatments should be made available through the Virginia HIV Medications Assistance Program. The Department shall report by December 1 of each year to the Joint Subcommittee Studying HIV on its findings and recommendations resulting from an examination of new therapies, including what, if any, additional treatment options and funding should be made available through the Virginia HIV Medications Assistance Program."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Health to continue examining different treatment options for persons with HIV.)

Item 323 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

**FY 98-99**

\$260,424

4.00

**FY 99-00**

\$171,728

4.00

GF

FTE



Language:

Page 206, line 29, strike "3,700,401" and insert "3,960,825".

Page 206, line 29, strike "4,303,723" and insert "4,475,451".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds to establish four regional Medical Examiner positions, pursuant to Senate Bill 378. Training for 10 contract staff is also included in the first year.)

---

Item 324 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Health

\$25,000

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 206, line 36, strike "156,230,745" and insert "156,255,745".

Page 207, after line 43, insert:

"D. Out of this appropriation, \$25,000 the first year from the general fund shall be provided to the Northern Virginia Dental Clinic."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 324 #3c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 207, after line 43 insert:

"D. Any funds in this item intended for primary care demonstration projects of the Virginia Health Care Foundation which are unexpended as of June 30, 1999, and June 30, 2000, shall be reappropriated for use by the Foundation in the succeeding year."

Explanation:

(This amendment is a technical correction that restores language omitted in the introduced budget.)

Item 324 #8c

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Health

\$75,000

\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 206, line 36, strike "156,230,745" and insert "156,305,745".

Page 207, after line 43, insert:

"D. Out of this appropriation, the Commissioner shall provide an amount not to exceed \$75,000 from the Maternal and Child Health Block Grant to complete the research by the Center for Pediatric Research on variations in the health care delivered to children in the Commonwealth, as directed by Senate Joint Resolution 127 (1998) and House Joint Resolution 180 (1998). The Center for Pediatric Research shall coordinate its research with the Department of Health."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for pediatric research pursuant to Senate Joint Resolution 127 and House Joint Resolution 180. The research will focus on factors influencing differences in the pediatric discharge rates by geographic area, the impact of these differences on the quality and outcomes of pediatric care, and the optimal way to publicly disseminate these findings on an ongoing basis.)

---

Item 325 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Health

\$5,800,000

\$11,000,000 NGF

Language:

Page 207, line 44, strike "12,237,552" and insert "18,037,552".

Page 207, line 44, strike "12,247,287" and insert "23,247,287".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds special fund revenue for emergency medical services (EMS). The source of funds would be a \$2.00 increase in the current "\$2.00 for Life" surcharge on drivers' licenses for EMS, pursuant to House Bill 951/Senate Bill 177.)

---

Item 326 #1c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	(\$100,000)	(\$100,000)	GF
	\$100,000	\$100,000	NGF

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the proposed increase in general fund appropriations for the introduced budget for the Fatherhood Responsibility Initiative. Authority to spend nongeneral funds for the same purpose is granted, to the extent such funds might be available.)

			Item 326 #2c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	(\$125,000)	(\$125,000)	GF

Language:

Page 208, line 34, strike "27,667,772" and insert "27,542,772".  
Page 208, line 34, strike "27,773,529" and insert "27,648,529".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the proposed increase in the introduced budget for abstinence education grants by 25 percent. The remaining general fund appropriations would be provided as state match for federal grants.)

			Item 326 #3c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	(\$48,250)	(\$482,100)	GF
	(1.00)	(1.00)	FTE

Language:

Page 208, line 34, strike "27,667,772" and insert "27,619,522".  
Page 208, line 34, strike "27,773,529" and insert "27,291,429".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the proposed increase in state funding for Pfiesteria research within the Department of Health.)

---

		Item 329 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Health	\$350,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 210, line 16, strike "1,628,139" and insert "1,978,139".

Page 210, strike lines 41 through 59 and insert:

"B.1. Out of this appropriation, \$1,008,139 the first year and \$658,139 the second year from the general fund are provided pursuant to §32.1-122.7, Code of Virginia, to support the Virginia Statewide Area Health Education Centers and their activities related to health careers promotion, clinical training for health professions students, continuing education and practice support for practitioners, and community health initiatives.

2. Out of the amounts appropriated in the preceding paragraph, \$158,139 the first year and \$158,139 the second year from the general fund are provided to support health professions training activities conducted under the auspices of the Virginia Statewide Area Health Education Centers Program, in cooperation with Virginia's three medical schools, to achieve the goals of the Virginia Generalist Initiative. The following amounts shall be provided to support student recruitment and admissions activities: \$68,239 the first year and \$68,239

the second year for the statewide Center for the Advancement of Generalist Medicine at the University of Virginia; \$49,900 the first year and \$49,900 the second year for the Virginia Commonwealth University Medical College of Virginia's Center for the Advancement of Generalist Medicine; and \$40,000 the first year and \$40,000 the second year for the Virginia Statewide Area Health Education Centers Program. These resources shall be used to supplement the student recruitment and admissions initiatives at Virginia's three medical schools and the Virginia Statewide Area Health Education Centers Program.

3. Out of the amounts appropriated in paragraph B.1., \$850,000 the first year and \$500,000 the second year from the general fund are provided to the community Area Health Education Centers (AHEC) as follows: \$200,000 the first year and \$200,000 the second year to support Eastern Virginia AHEC; \$150,000 the first year and \$150,000 the second year to support Southside AHEC; \$150,000 the first year and \$150,000 the second year to support Blue Ridge AHEC; \$175,000 the first year to support Southwest Virginia AHEC; and \$175,000 the first year to support Greater Richmond AHEC. All community AHECs will continue to develop local and regional partnerships and collaborative funding ventures that help support the costs of program development, implementation, and evaluation."

Page 211, strike lines 1 through 14.

Explanation:

(This amendment combines language in the introduced budget for the Area Health Education Centers (AHEC) Program and identifies the general funds provided to each AHEC. The introduced budget provided \$200,000 in each year for the Eastern Virginia AHEC, and \$150,000 in each year for the Blue Ridge and Southside AHECs. Funding is added to continue the AHEC programs in Southwest Virginia and Richmond in the first year due to the loss of federal funding.)

---

Item 329 #3c

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Health

\$20,000

\$20,000 GF

Language:

Page 210, line 16, strike "1,628,139" and insert "1,648,139".

Page 210, line 16, strike "1,628,139" and insert "1,648,139".

Page 210, line 24, strike "445,000" and insert "465,000".

Page 210, line 25, strike "445,000" and insert "465,000".

Page 210, line 34, following "Virginia." insert:

"Two scholarships the first year and two scholarships the second year shall also be designated for Virginia residents who attend the Pikeville School of Osteopathic Medicine under the same conditions as that extended to students at the Quillen School of Medicine at East Tennessee State University pursuant to §32.1-122.5:1, Code of Virginia."

Page 210, line 36, following "applicants." insert:

"Any unexpended and repaid medical scholarship money shall revert to the Physician Loan Repayment Program as defined in §32.1-122.6:1, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds for two medical scholarships each year for Virginia residents who attend the Pikeville School of Osteopathic Medicine in Pikeville, Kentucky. This expansion will aid in continued development of a high quality health care system in Southwest Virginia, by training medical practitioners at nearby medical schools in an effort increase the number of primary care physicians in underserved areas in Southwest Virginia.)

---

Item 329 #4c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	\$197,000	\$295,920	GF

Language:

Page 210, line 16, strike "1,628,139" and insert "1,825,139".

Page 210, line 16, strike "1,628,139" and insert "1,924,059".

Page 211, after line 31 insert:

"F. Out of this appropriation, \$197,000 the first year and \$295,920 the second year from the general fund are provided to support the development of the Southwest Virginia Graduate Medical Education Consortium, and the creation and support of medical residency preceptor sites in rural and underserved communities in Southwest Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to develop a program to attract and retain qualified primary care physician practices to Southwest Virginia.)

Item 331 #1c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>
Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 212, after line 5, insert:

"C. The Center for Quality Health Care Service and the Consumer Protection Center of the Department of Health shall, upon the effective date of this Act, take all necessary actions to initiate the regulatory process to revise regulations concerning the licensing of hospice organizations in order to eliminate any conflict between existing licensure regulations and Medicare conditions of participation applicable to hospice organizations."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 331 #3c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>
Department Of Health

<b>FY 98-99</b>
\$50,000

<b>FY 99-00</b>	
\$0	GF

Language:

Page 211, line 37, strike "6,102,426" and insert "6,152,426".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for employment of an independent consultant to study the Virginia Department of Health's (VDH) contractual obligations with the federal government for Medicare and Medicaid certification and other activities, pursuant to Senate Joint Resolution 95.)

Item 333 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 212, line 23, after "A." insert "1."

Page 212, line 23, strike "1,700,612" and insert "1,642,544".

Page 212, line 24, strike "1,700,612" and insert "1,642,544".

Page 212, after line 40, insert:

"2. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$58,068 in the first year and \$58,068 in the second year shall be used as matching funds to add three full-time equivalent public health nurse positions to expand services in the Roanoke Valley and Allegheny Highlands."

Explanation:

(This amendment allocates an additional \$58,068 in each year from the Comprehensive Health Investment Project of Virginia to the Child Health Investment Partnership of Roanoke. The additional funding will be used as matching funds to add three full-time equivalent public health nurse positions, assigned to the Roanoke City and Allegheny Health Districts, to expand services to an additional 675 children in the Roanoke Valley and Allegheny Highlands.)

Item 333 #6c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

**FY 98-99**

\$375,000

**FY 99-00**

\$575,000 NGF



Language:

Page 212, line 16, strike "4,880,097" and insert "5,255,097".

Page 212, line 16, strike "4,690,036" and insert "5,265,036".

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates funding for the Commonwealth Neurotrauma Initiative fund to support: research on spinal cord and traumatic brain injuries; education and prevention of these injuries; and community-based rehabilitation for persons with these injuries, pursuant to Senate Bill 484.)

---

			Item 333 #7c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	(\$25,000)	(\$25,000)	GF

Language:

Page 212, line 16, strike "4,880,097" and insert "4,855,097".

Page 212, line 16, strike "4,690,036" and insert "4,665,036".

Page 213, strike lines 2 through 15.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding for an annual conference on women's health in Virginia.)

---

			Item 333 #14c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Health	(\$12,500)	(\$12,500)	GF

Language:

Page 212, line 16, strike "4,880,097" and insert "4,867,597".

Page 212, line 16, strike "4,690,036" and insert "4,677,536".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for the Transplant Council by \$12,500 in each year.)

---

Item 334 #3c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$290,000	\$310,000	GF
Services	\$309,296	\$328,859	NGF
	5.00	5.00	FTE

Language:

Page 213, line 28, strike "62,933,058" and insert "63,532,354".

Page 213, line 28, strike "62,972,355" and insert "63,611,214".

Page 213, line 37, before "By" insert "A."

Page 213, after line 47, insert:

"B. Out of this appropriation, \$290,000 from the general fund and \$309,296 in nongeneral funds and five positions the first year and \$310,000 from the general fund and \$328,859 in nongeneral funds and five positions the second year, shall be provided for the Department of Medical Assistance Services for claims processing, utilization review, and prior authorization services related to expanding Medicaid coverage for services provided under the Comprehensive Services Act (CSA). The Department shall also provide training for local CSA teams and providers on proper utilization of Medicaid for these services."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for administrative costs and positions in the Department of Medical Assistance Services, for increased workload related to expanding Medicaid coverage for services provided under CSA.)

---

Item 335 #1c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$200,000	\$200,000	GF
Services	\$212,711	\$212,711	NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,417,560,843".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,533,333,183".

Page, 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. Out of this appropriation, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall provide reimbursement for adult day health care services at the rate of \$39.50 per day for providers in Northern Virginia and \$34.50 per day for providers in the rest of the state."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to Medicaid reimbursement for adult day health care services. The rate would increase from \$33 to \$39.50 per day in Northern Virginia and from \$28 to \$34.50 per day in the rest of the state.)

---

Item 335 #6c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	(\$4,000,000)	(\$6,000,000)	GF
Services	(\$4,700,000)	(\$6,800,000)	NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,408,448,132".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,520,120,472".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures Medicaid savings from a revised forecast developed by the Department of Planning and Budget which shows a slight decline in the number of disabled and pregnant Medicaid beneficiaries.)

---

Item 335 #7c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$2,082,600	\$4,859,380	GF
Services	\$2,887,805	\$6,728,020	NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,422,118,537".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,544,507,872".

Page 214, line 27, strike "82,263,256" and insert "86,354,489".

Page 214, line 28, strike "87,596,864" and insert "91,953,355".

Page 214, line 29, strike "76,769,100" and insert "86,300,996".

Page 214, line 30, strike "81,844,744" and insert "92,006,848".

Page 217, strike lines 58 and 59.

Page 218, strike lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment restores Medicaid funding for Piedmont Geriatric Hospital. Companion amendments in Items 385 and 386 restore general fund and special fund appropriations to Piedmont. These amendments reverse the proposed actions in the introduced budget to transfer 229 geriatric patients from state hospitals to nursing homes, including the closure of Piedmont by July 1, 1999.)

---

Item 335 #8c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall expand MEDALLION II managed care in Northern Virginia. In doing so, (i) the Department shall retain fee-for-service reimbursement for all mental health treatment services provided by physicians, practitioners and clinics, with limited exceptions which the Department may find necessary to ensure appropriate care by managed care providers; (ii) mental health, mental retardation, and substance abuse rehabilitation services shall continue to be provided by Community Services Boards; and (iii) persons receiving services under the mental retardation waiver program shall be excluded from mandatory managed care. Services exempted from managed care shall be subject to revision upon completion of recommendations from the Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services and approval of the General Assembly. The Director of the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall seek the necessary waiver from the Health Care Financing Administration to effect this policy and shall promulgate the necessary regulations."

Explanation:

(This amendment restores language to House/Senate Bill 30 that was included in the 1996-98 Appropriations Act. The language directs the Department of Medical Assistance Services to expand Medicaid managed care into Northern Virginia, except for services to mentally disabled persons.)

---

Item 335 #10c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$75,000	\$0	GF
Services	\$75,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,417,298,132".

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. The Department of Medical Assistance Services, in cooperation with affected provider groups, shall conduct a study to determine appropriate minimum nursing staff salaries across the state in order to permit nursing facilities to hire, train, and retain nursing staff sufficient to meet mandated state and federal quality of care standards. The results of this study shall be reported to the Governor and Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for a study of nursing staff salaries in nursing homes.)

Item 335 #11c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$812,998	\$1,010,550	GF
Services	\$864,705	\$1,077,701	NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,418,825,835".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,535,008,723".

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. The Department of Medical Assistance Services and the Department of Health shall work with representatives of the dental community: to expand the availability and delivery of dental services to pediatric Medicaid recipients; to streamline the administrative processes; and to remove impediments to the efficient delivery of dental services and reimbursement thereof. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall report its efforts to expand dental services to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the reimbursement rates for dental services to 85 percent of usual, customary and reasonable charges. Language is also added that would require state departments and dental care providers to improve access to dental care for Medicaid recipients and to improve administration.)

---

Item 335 #12c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall take all necessary actions to revise its regulations concerning the reimbursement of hospice organizations, to eliminate any conflict between existing reimbursement regulations and Medicare conditions of participation applicable to hospice organizations. These revised regulations shall be effective no later than 280 days from the enactment of this provision."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 335 #15c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. On July 1, 1998, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall implement continued enhancements to the prospective drug utilization review (pro-DUR) program. The Department shall continue (i) the implementation of a disease state management program including physicians, pharmacists, and others deemed appropriate by the Department, and (ii) the Pharmacy Liaison Committee, as previously constituted. The Pharmacy Division of the Department shall continue to work with the Pharmacy Liaison Committee and the Prior Authorization Advisory Committee to implement the disease state management program and such other initiatives for the promotion of cost-effective services delivery as may be appropriate. The Department shall report on the Pharmacy Liaison Committee's activities to the Board of Medical Assistance Services and to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than December 15 each year of the biennium."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 335 #19c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$2,519,371	\$8,239,404	GF
Services	\$7,422,677	\$16,094,954	NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,427,090,180".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,557,254,830".

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q.1. As a condition of this appropriation, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall implement the State Children's Health Insurance Program as authorized in Subtitle J of the federal Balanced Budget Act of 1997. The program shall be entitled the Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan. The Department shall submit a State Child Health Insurance Plan to the federal Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) in accordance with the provisions of Subtitle J of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 to implement the program. The Department shall submit the plan to HCFA in a timely manner to ensure implementation of the program on July 1, 1998.

2.

The Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan shall consist of two components. The existing Medicaid program shall be expanded to cover children, ages 0 through 18, in families with incomes up to 150 percent of the federal poverty level. The second component shall be a Title XXI plan and shall be established for children ages 0 through 18, in families with incomes between 150 percent and 185 percent of the federal poverty level. Families with children enrolled in the separate, non-Medicaid program shall be required to pay premiums and co-payments on a sliding fee scale. For both components of the program, Medicaid income methodologies and benefits shall be used; however, the Department shall implement Medicaid income methodologies in a manner which streamlines the eligibility determination process. The Department shall promulgate necessary regulations to implement the Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan to be effective July 1, 1998.

3. The Department shall submit a quarterly report on the status of the Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan to the chairs of the following committees: House Appropriations, Health Welfare and Institutions, Senate Finance, Education and Health, and to the Joint Commission on Health Care. Each report shall include but not be limited to a status report on the (i) number of children enrolled in each component of the program, (ii) provisions and impact of the premium and co-payment requirements, (iii) outreach efforts undertaken to enroll eligible children in the program, (iv) efforts and activities undertaken to involve local children's health care and case management programs in the implementation and ongoing operation of the program, and (v) expenditure of the funds authorized for the program. The reports shall be submitted quarterly, beginning July 1, 1998.

4. The Department shall coordinate the implementation and ongoing operation of



the

Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan with existing local programs throughout the Commonwealth which provide medical services and case management services to eligible children. The Department shall work with the Department of Social Services to streamline the Medicaid application process and to develop a comprehensive statewide, community-based outreach program to enroll children eligible for Medicaid and the Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan. In developing the outreach program, the Department also shall work collaboratively with and include the outreach programs of other public and private entities to inform eligible children about the respective programs. The outreach program shall include various strategies for informing eligible children including, but not limited to, educational activities, public service announcements, outstationing eligibility workers, targeted mailings, and local community activities."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment provides funds to expand Medicaid to children in families with incomes at or below 150 percent of the federal poverty level. As authorized in recent federal legislation, health insurance for poor children would be provided through expansion of the Medicaid program. Funds for the Medicaid expansion are distributed between this item and Item 338. Funding in Item 338 provides for the component of the program that includes families with incomes between 150 and 185 percent of the federal poverty level. That component provides the same services covered by Medicaid, but premiums and co-payments would be charged to families on a sliding fee scale based on income. The difference in general fund cost between the introduced budget and the two-part Medicaid expansion is projected at \$6.6 million for the biennium. This amendment also includes \$4.2 million from the general fund, reallocated from the Department of Social Services in Item 407, to be used as match for federal funds for administration and services.)

---

Item 335 #20c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. Effective July 1, 1998, the Board of Medical Assistance Services shall promulgate emergency regulations necessary to implement a fully prospective reimbursement system for hospital inpatient services. These emergency regulations are to remain effective until such time as they are superseded by permanent regulations duly promulgated under the authority of the Code of Virginia, § 9-6.14:7.1 et seq. Reimbursement rates for most inpatient services shall be based on Diagnosis Related Groups (DRG) methodology. The Board shall also promulgate emergency regulations necessary to implement utilization control measures (prior authorization and utilization control) so as to make them consistent with the prospective DRG reimbursement methodology. The emergency regulations shall include, but not be limited to, provisions that (i) eliminate the 21-day cap on length of stay for adults for those services to be governed under a prospective, case-based payment methodology, and (ii) recalibrate (evaluate and adjust the weights assigned to cases) and rebase (review and update as appropriate the cost basis on which the base rate is developed) the DRG system at least every other year. As the Department develops regulations to implement the new reimbursement methodology, the Department shall consult with affected provider groups."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes the Department of Medical Assistance Services to promulgate emergency regulations for reimbursement of hospital inpatient services).

---

Item 335 #26c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance Services	\$734,608	\$734,608	NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,417,882,740".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,533,655,080".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a rate increase to local school divisions for rehabilitative services provided to Medicaid-eligible children in the schools from \$55.60 per session to \$83.40 per session. The amendment includes the increase in nongeneral funds from the federal share attributable to the rate increase.)

---

Item 335 #27c

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

\$126,807

\$126,807 NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,417,148,132" and insert "2,417,274,939".

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,533,047,279".

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. The State Plan for Medical Assistance shall be amended to expand coverage of school-based health services for children with special education needs to include psychiatric or psychological evaluations and psychotherapy services provided by Medicaid-qualified providers and Board of Education licensed school psychologists, if identified in the Individualized Education Program as necessary."

Explanation:

(This amendment expands services for children with special education needs to include psychiatric and psychological services already provided by school divisions. This practice is consistent with other school-based services reimbursed by Medicaid for children with special education needs. The amendment includes the increase in nongeneral funds from the federal share attributable to the expansion of Medicaid coverage. No additional general funds are required, since the state and local school divisions already pay for those services.)

---

Item 335 #29c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 218, after line 3, insert:

"Q. 1. As a condition of this appropriation, the Department shall promulgate regulations to amend the State Plan for Medical Assistance to reimburse treatment foster care as a service under EPSDT. These regulations shall be effective January 1, 1999. The provider qualifications shall be developed in conjunction with a work group of the State Executive Council with representation from local Comprehensive Services Act teams. The regulations shall address coverage limitations and utilization review.

2. As a condition of this appropriation, the Department shall promulgate regulations to amend the State Plan for Medical Assistance to expand coverage of inpatient psychiatric services under EPSDT to include services in residential treatment facilities. The regulations shall be effective January 1, 2000, and shall address coverage limitations and utilization review."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department to provide Medicaid coverage for CSA services currently paid with state and local funds. Coverage for treatment foster care would start January 1, 1999, and for residential care January 1, 2000. Savings from this action are reflected in a companion amendment located in Item 151.)

---

			Item 335 #33c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$0	\$417,375	GF
Services	\$0	\$443,902	NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 48, strike "2,532,920,472" and insert "2,533,781,749".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides Medicaid funding for additional children projected to qualify for residential care when Medicaid coverage of this service begins January 1, 2000.)

---

Item 336 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 218, line 22, after "a" strike "primary".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects language in the introduced budget by striking the reference to "primary" in "primary small employers.")

---

Item 338 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 219, strike lines 38 through 56.

Page 220, strike line 1.

Page 220, line 2, before "from", strike "3. Revenues" and insert:

"D.1. As a condition of this appropriation, revenues".

Page 220, line 5, after "Program." strike "Available".

Page 220, strike lines 6 through 8.

Page 220, after line 8, insert:

"2.

As a condition of this appropriation,

\$793,014 from dedicated special revenue and \$1,586,029 from federal funds the first year and \$1,131,758 from dedicated special revenue and \$2,263,516 from federal funds the second year shall be transferred from this item to Item 401

for local departments of social services to administer the Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan set forth in Item 335."

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language for a new private health insurance plan for poor children, as proposed in the introduced budget. As authorized in recent federal legislation, health insurance for poor children would be provided through expansion of the Medicaid program. Funds for the Medicaid expansion are distributed between this item and Item 335. Funding in this item provides for the component of the program that includes families with incomes between 150 and 185 percent of the federal poverty level. This component would provide the same services covered by Medicaid, but premiums and co-payments would be charged to families on a sliding fee scale based on income. Language in this amendment also transfers \$5.8 million to local departments of social services for eligibility determination and other administrative costs.)

---

			Item 341 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Mental Health, Mental Retardation And Substance Abuse Services	\$180,000	\$7,000	GF

Language:

Page 220, line 38, strike "13,376,237" and insert "13,556,237".

Page 220, line 38, strike "14,559,337" and insert "14,566,337".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to enhance the Comprehensive Human Rights Information System (CHRIS). Funds would be provided to make the system more user-friendly, make information available in a more timely manner, and ensure that information is comprehensive, accurate, and in usable formats. Such information is necessary to identify potential human rights violations and would assist the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services in making decisions and developing effective strategies to address these problems.)

---

			Item 341 #2c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Mental Health,	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Mental Retardation And Substance Abuse Services	0.00	1.00	FTE
---	------	------	-----

Language:

Page 220, line 38, strike "14,559,337" and insert "14,809,337".

Page 221 after line 52, insert:

"D. Out of this appropriation shall be provided \$250,000 from the general fund the second year for the Consumer Support and Family Involvement Pilot Project. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services shall complete a plan for the pilot project, including the development of goals, objectives, performance measures, and an evaluation component by December 1, 1998. The Department shall include in its plan detail on how the funding will be used to promote consumer support and family involvement. The plan shall be reported to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding in the second year for the Consumer Support and Involvement Pilot Project initiated by the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services. Language is added to require the Department to develop and report on a plan for the pilot project.)

		Item	341 #5c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Mental Health,	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF
Mental Retardation And Substance Abuse Services	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 220, line 38, strike "13,376,237" and insert "13,476,237".

Page 220, line 38, strike "14,559,337" and insert "14,659,337".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to enhance the human rights protections system. Funding would be used to (1) provide reimbursement for local human rights coordinators for travel expenses, (2) hold an annual statewide seminar on human rights protection, and (3) reestablish the Assistant Human Rights Director position within the Department.)

---

Item 341 #6c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language



Language:

Page 221, after line 52, insert:

"D.1. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services shall develop a community and facility master plan by December 1, 1998.

The plan shall utilize nationally recognized private consultants to determine the future number of individuals that can be served in the communities, the resources needed to provide appropriate community capacity, the number of individuals who will continue to require facility care, and the optimum size and location of facilities.

2. As part of the master plan, the Department shall develop a plan for projecting and addressing the needs of the mentally ill geriatric population. The plan shall include an assessment of the capacity and need for geriatric units in state hospitals, and methods for developing capacity in communities and in nursing facilities.

3. The Department shall ensure that representatives of consumers, families, advocacy groups, and the economic development organization for the area in which the facility is located

participate in the development of this plan. Options for staff transition, economic impact on localities, and potential alternative uses for state facilities shall be included in the final report. In addition, the master plan shall determine the feasibility of utilizing other operating models for state facilities, such as operation of a facility or a specialized program area by a private contractor.

4. As specific plans for downsizing or changing the use of facilities are formulated, the Department shall work with the Virginia Municipal League and the Virginia Association of Counties to ensure that those local governments most affected will be consulted and included in the formulation and implementation of any plans regarding state facilities.

5. Any unexpended balance for the plan on June 30, 1998, shall not revert to the general fund but shall be reappropriated for expenditure in the succeeding year.

E. Except as provided for in §4-5.12 a.1. of this Act, no real property under the control of the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services on behalf of the Commonwealth shall be sold or otherwise conveyed to another party prior to June 30, 1999, without the express approval of the Governor and General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the development of a facility master plan for state institutions that serve mentally disabled persons.)

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Mental Health, Mental Retardation And Substance Abuse Services	\$208,500	\$580,500	GF

Language:

Page 220, line 38, strike "13,376,237" and insert "13,584,737".

Page 220, line 38, strike "14,559,337" and insert "15,139,837".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funding to implement the Performance Outcome Measurement System (POMS) statewide. POMS is a system for evaluating community and facility costs and services for mentally disabled persons. Funding is provided to the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services for additional research and evaluation services needed for the development, implementation, and reporting for POMS. Funding would also be provided to community services boards for meeting resource demands of POMS.)

Item 341 #10c

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language

Language:

Page 221, after line 52, insert:

"D. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services and the Department of Medical Assistance Services, in cooperation with community mental retardation service providers, shall study the current Medicaid waiver for mental retardation services and possible changes that will lead to maximum service efficiencies and greater cost containment. Emphasis shall be placed on developing waiver services focused on individualized supports, that would complement and maximize personal resources and natural supports while ensuring that the least intrusive or restrictive services are provided to eligible individuals. A report shall be provided to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 341 #11c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language

Language:

Page 221, after line 52, insert:

"D. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services, in cooperation with the Department of Medical Assistance Services, shall evaluate the costs, benefits, and feasibility of expanding Medicaid reimbursement for substance abuse services. The evaluation shall include an assessment of (i) the number of Medicaid-eligible persons who need substance abuse treatment; (ii) the utilization and cost of a continuum of services, including comprehensive assessment, case management, outpatient counseling, detoxification, and residential treatment; and (iii) the costs and benefits of Medicaid reimbursement for treatment, including the offsets for programs and services currently financed by state general fund appropriations. The Department shall submit a report on its findings and recommendations to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, and to the Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services, by October 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires an evaluation of Medicaid expansion for substance abuse services.)

---

Item 346 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

**FY 98-99**

\$2,499,000

**FY 99-00**

\$2,499,000

GF

Language:

Page 222, line 23, strike "14,751,670" and insert "17,250,670".

Page 222, line 23, strike "17,280,674" and insert "19,779,674".

Explanation:

(This amendment is a technical correction to the introduced budget. All funding for new medications for persons with mental disabilities was incorrectly appropriated in Item 347. This amendment distributes a portion of that funding in Item 346.)

---

			Item 347 #2c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$2,750,000	\$2,750,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "167,204,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "164,394,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding for community-based residential and day support services for mentally retarded persons who are currently on waiting lists to receive needed services.)

---

			Item 347 #3c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$143,500	\$143,500	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,598,233".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "161,787,898".

Page 223, after line 39, insert:

"H.1. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$143,500 the first year and \$143,500 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to continue the Keeping Our Kids At Home program in the Roanoke Valley, to contract with community providers for short-term crisis hospitalization of children and adolescents.

2. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services shall conduct an assessment of the Keeping Our Kids At Home program to determine the impact of the program in reducing community and institutional costs of care. The assessment shall also examine the feasibility, efficacy, and cost-effectiveness of expanding the program statewide. The Department shall report on its assessment to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment continues funding for the Keeping Our Kids At Home program and directs the Department to assess the program to measure its impact for possible replication statewide.)

---

			Item 347 #7c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$675,000	\$675,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "165,129,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "162,319,398".

Page 223, after line 39, insert:

"H. Out of the appropriation for this item, the Department shall initiate statewide Programs of Assertive Community Treatment (PACT) to provide services to adults with serious mental illnesses in the community, in order to reduce hospitalizations."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for community services designed to help mentally disabled persons avoid placement in state institutions.)

---

Item 347 #8c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$1,250,000	\$1,250,000	GF
	\$1,329,447	\$1,329,447	NGF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "167,034,180".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "164,223,845".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funding for Mental Retardation Waiver services, to provide individualized packages of services and supports to individuals identified as ready for discharge from state facilities or on waiting lists for community services.)

Item 347 #8c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$625,000	\$625,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "165,079,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "162,269,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding for new medications used in the treatment of persons with schizophrenia, bi-polar disorder, and depression.)

Item 347 #11c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$3,250,000	\$3,250,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "167,704,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "164,894,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding for community-based residential care for persons with serious mental illness, who are currently on waiting lists to receive services.)

---

			Item 347 #12c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$750,000	\$750,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "165,204,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "162,394,398".

Page 223, after line 39, insert:

"H. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$750,000 the first year and \$750,000 the second year from the general fund shall be used to develop pilot projects in areas that have high concentrations of adult care residences. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services, in cooperation with the Department of Social Services, shall design the projects to identify and provide the appropriate treatment and supports for persons with mental illness, mental retardation, or substance abuse problems who reside in adult care residences. The Department shall ensure that the pilot projects are designed to provide a variety of service models, including the provision of services within the community and within the adult care residence. The Department shall evaluate the implementation of the pilot projects and measure project outcomes. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services shall submit a report on the pilot projects to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for a pilot project for the treatment of mentally disabled persons living in adult care residences. A report on the program is also required.)

---

			Item 347 #13c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$200,000	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,654,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "161,844,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding for mental health services for persons who are deaf, deaf and blind, and hard of hearing. Funding will be used to (1) hire a full-time state coordinator to focus and coordinate existing systems for persons who are deaf, blind and deaf, and hard of hearing; (2) expand existing specialized services that are community-based and facility-based; (3) increase accessibility to a wider spectrum of services through training of staff in the communication and service needs of persons who are deaf, deaf and blind, or hard of hearing; and (4) develop new specialized services to address the unmet needs of persons with these disabilities.)

---

			Item 347 #14c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "165,954,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "163,144,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment funds treatment and support services for persons with substance abuse problems. Funding would provide substance abuse treatment to persons who would otherwise require state hospitalization.)

---

			Item 347 #15c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$750,000	\$750,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "165,204,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "162,394,398".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding for individualized packages of services and supports for mentally ill individuals not eligible for Medicaid, who have been identified as ready for discharge from state facilities or who are on waiting lists for community services.)

---

Item 347 #18c

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Grants To Localities

\$150,000

\$150,000 GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,604,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "161,794,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for House Bill 388, which specifies that managers in Community Services Boards are to coordinate treatment services, comprehensive early intervention services for infants and toddlers with disabilities, and other family-oriented prevention services for substance-abusing postpartum women who are identified by hospitals pursuant to §32.1-127, Code of Virginia.)

---

Item 347 #19c

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Grants To Localities

\$78,000

\$78,000 GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,532,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "161,722,398".

Page 223, after line 39, insert:

"H. Out of this appropriation \$150,000 in the first year and \$150,000 in the second year is provided to Grafton School for the continued operation and expansion of the Virginia Autism Resource Center ."

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for the Virginia Autism Resource Center from \$72,000 to \$150,000 per year. The center provides training to persons caring for or working with children with autism.)

---

			Item 347 #21c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$75,000	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "164,529,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "161,719,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding pursuant to House Bill 681 to community services boards for employees involved in the involuntary detention process to complete a certification program approved by the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services, pursuant to §§ 37.1-67.01 and 37.1-67.1, Code of Virginia.)

---

			Item 347 #21c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Grants To Localities	(\$2,499,000)	(\$2,499,000)	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 42, strike "164,454,733" and insert "161,955,733".

Page 222, line 42, strike "161,644,398" and insert "159,145,398".

Explanation:

(This amendment is a technical correction to the introduced budget. All funding for new medications for persons with mental disabilities was incorrectly appropriated in Item 347. This amendment distributes a portion of that funding in Item 346.)

---

**Health And Human Resources**

Grants To Localities

Language

Language:

Page 223, after line 39, insert:

"H. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services shall conduct a study of methods to increase the number of service providers in Virginia's Part H early intervention system from underserved groups, including minority, low-income, and rural families. The Department shall consider a variety of recruitment and retention strategies including, but not limited to, the use of scholarship incentives, training opportunities, minority recruitment, and other strategies developed by the Task Force for Virginia's Part H early intervention system. In undertaking this study, the Department shall establish a task force comprised of representatives from underserved groups, colleges and universities, service agencies and providers, families, and the Joint Subcommittee Studying Early Intervention for Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities, to develop strategies for ongoing pre-service and in-service training, recruitment, and retention of early intervention personnel from underserved groups."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires a study of methods for expanding providers of early intervention services.)

**Health And Human Resources**

Eastern State Hospital

**FY 98-99**

\$167,400

**FY 99-00**

\$390,692

GF

Language:

Page 225, line 22, strike "38,828,173" and insert "38,995,573".

Page 225, line 22, strike "38,869,737" and insert "39,260,429".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores funding for geriatric services at Eastern State Hospital. Companion amendments in Items 335, 385, and 386 restore Medicaid, general fund and special fund appropriations to Piedmont Geriatric Hospital. These amendments reverse the proposed actions in the introduced budget to transfer 229 geriatric patients from state hospitals to nursing homes, including the closure of Piedmont by July 1, 1999.)

---

Item 355 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

Eastern State Hospital

Language

Language:

Page 225, after line 21, insert:

"No structure, land, or tangible property operated by the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services at Eastern State Hospital shall be sold, leased, privatized, or converted to any other use without the approval of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 372 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Northern Virginia Training Center

**FY 98-99**

\$250,000

**FY 99-00**

\$250,000 GF

Language:

Page 229, line 34, strike "16,707,017" and insert "16,957,017".

Page 229, line 34, strike "16,826,731" and insert "17,076,731".

Page 229, after line 33, insert:

"The Northern Virginia Training Center, in cooperation with the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services, and the Northern Virginia community services boards, shall continue to evaluate the efficacy of providing medical, dental, and other related support services to severely or profoundly mentally retarded consumers of the Northern Virginia Community Services Boards who may also have physical and behavioral complications. The Center and the Department shall report on the impact of the pilot program to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 15, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to continue a pilot program at Northern Virginia Training Center to provide medical, dental, and other related support services to persons severely or profoundly mentally retarded with physical and behavioral complications.)

---

		Item	385 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Piedmont Geriatric Hospital	\$0	\$15,649	GF
	\$0	\$6,295,389	NGF

Language:

Page 233, line 2, strike "0" and insert "6,311,038".

Page 233, strike lines 15 through 42.

Page 233, after line 42, insert:

"Piedmont Geriatric Hospital shall not be closed. Any plan to reduce appropriations or the capacity for Piedmont Geriatric Hospital shall be submitted to the General Assembly for approval."

Explanation:

(This amendment restores administrative funding for Piedmont Geriatric Hospital. Companion amendments in Items 335 and 386 restore Medicaid, general fund and special fund appropriations to Piedmont Geriatric Hospital. These amendments reverse the proposed actions in the introduced budget to transfer 229 geriatric patients from state hospitals to nursing homes, including closure of Piedmont by July 1, 1999.)

---

			Item 386 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Piedmont Geriatric Hospital	\$750,000	\$1,734,279	GF
	\$3,637,527	\$8,298,824	NGF
	0.00	355.00	FTE

Language:

Page 233, line 43, strike "5,581,040" and insert "9,968,567".

Page 233, line 43, strike "0" and insert "10,033,103".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores service funding for Piedmont Geriatric Hospital. Companion amendments in Items 335 and 385 restore Medicaid, general fund, and special fund appropriations to Piedmont. These amendments reverse the proposed actions in the introduced budget to transfer 229 geriatric patients from state hospitals to nursing homes, including closure of Piedmont by July 1, 1999.)

---

			Item 390 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	(\$200,000)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 234, line 39, strike "5,960,763" and insert "5,760,763".

Page 235, delete lines 2 through 13.

Explanation:

(This amendment delays funding for the development of a master plan for the capital facilities of Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation Center. Language is also eliminated directing the Department of Rehabilitative Services to develop the master plan.)

---

			Item 391 #2c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$250,000	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "68,884,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "69,003,801".

Page 235, after line 33, insert:

"D. Out of this appropriation shall be provided \$600,000 the first year and \$600,000 the second year from the general fund for expanding the continuum of services used to assist persons with brain injuries in returning to work and community living."

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding from \$350,000 to \$600,000 each year for services to persons with brain injuries. Services would include day support programs, assisted living, and independent skills training.)

---

			Item 391 #3c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$200,000	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "68,834,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "68,953,801".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to support new Centers for Independent Living (CILs) which were formerly satellite centers. The CILs provide employment preparation and other support services for disabled persons.)

---

			Item 391 #5c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$400,000	\$400,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "69,034,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "69,153,801".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for personal assistance services for persons with physical and sensory disabilities.)

---

			Item 391 #7c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$125,000	\$125,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "68,759,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "68,878,801".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to assist disabled youth in the transition to self-sufficiency. Services are provided by local Centers for Independent Living.)

---

			Item 391 #8c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	



Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$837,500	\$837,500	NGF
---------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "69,472,143".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "69,591,301".

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates a portion of the unspent balance in a federal block grant (Temporary Assistance to Needy Families, TANF) to the Departments of Rehabilitative Services and Visually Handicapped for case service funding of community-based services, including those provided through the Centers for Independent Living. Services would include job preparation and assistive technology for TANF-eligible persons with physical and sensory disabilities.)

Item 391 #10c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$250,000	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "68,884,643".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "69,003,801".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to expand long-term employment support services for individuals with severe disabilities. This funding will allow people with severe disabilities to access and maintain employment choices. The funds will be allocated based on recommendations from a steering committee established by the Department of Rehabilitative Services. These funds cannot be used to supplant current funding used for long-term employment support services.)

Item 391 #10c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$162,500	\$162,500	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,634,643" and insert "68,797,143".

Page 235, line 14, strike "68,753,801" and insert "68,916,301".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds for adaptive technologies and other community services for persons with physical disabilities, as provided through the Rehabilitative Services Incentive Fund.)

Item 395 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation  
Center

Language

Language:

Page 236, after line 21, insert:

"Comprehensive services available on-site at Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation Center shall include, but not be limited to, vocational services, including evaluation, pre-vocational, academic, and vocational training; independent living services; transition from school to work services; rehabilitative engineering and assistive technology; and medical rehabilitation services, including inpatient, outpatient, supported living, community re-entry, and family support."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the intent of the General Assembly that services provided through the Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation Center shall be provided on-site at the Center.)

Item 397 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**  
\$50,000  
0.50

**FY 99-00**  
\$50,000  
0.50  
GF  
FTE

Language:

Page 236, line 44, strike "48,399,569" and insert "48,449,569".

Page 236, line 44, strike "48,582,234" and insert "48,632,234".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support a part-time staff position in the Division of Volunteerism. That position would work with the faith community in recruiting respite care providers for children in homeless shelters, so that parents can find employment.)

---

Item 397 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 238, after line 36, insert:

"G. The Department, in consultation with welfare recipients and welfare advocates, shall prepare and distribute brochures, videos, and other community education materials to explain fully, concisely, and simply the rights and responsibilities of welfare applicants and recipients under the Virginia Independence Program and the Virginia Initiative for Employment not Welfare."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Social Services to continue its efforts to promote work among welfare recipients.)

---

Item 397 #5c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 238, after line 36, insert:

"G. The Department of Social Services, in cooperation with local departments of social services, shall study methods for improving incentives for participants in the Virginia Initiative for Employment not Welfare (VIEW) and other recipients of benefits through the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) block grant to continue to work and save after their two-year benefit period has expired. The study shall include, but not be limited to, assessing

(1)

the feasibility of requiring direct deposit of welfare benefits, (2) the feasibility and benefits of creating economic literacy programs through local social services offices, (3) the creation of programs to encourage banks in the Commonwealth to offer special accounts without service charges for TANF recipients and to cash state benefit checks, and (4) other incentives."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires a study of incentives for assisting welfare recipients in preparing financially for the termination of their benefits.)

---

Item 397 #5c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 238, after line 36, insert:

"G. The Commissioner, in conjunction with the Virginia League of Social Service Executives, shall study a system of workload measures for use as the basis for reimbursement to local departments, and provide a report to the Governor and Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 397 #7c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**

\$1,000,000

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

\$1,000,000

\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 236, line 44, strike "48,399,569" and insert "50,399,569".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for localities who are implementing the ADAPT automated system for processing food stamps, welfare payments, and Medicaid cases. The funds may be used for printers, supplies, training for local staff, or temporary staff for conversion of case records to the ADAPT system. If the locality chooses, funding may be used to offset other administrative expenditures approved by the Department of Social Services.)

Item 397 #7c

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**  
(\$2,276,835)  
(\$3,415,265)

**FY 99-00**  
(\$2,292,151) GF  
(\$3,438,227) NGF

Language:

Page 236, line 44, strike "48,399,569" and insert "42,707,469".

Page 236, line 44, strike "48,582,234" and insert "42,851,856".

Page 237, delete lines 11 through 13.

Page 237, line 14, strike "B" and insert "A".

Page 237, line 21, strike "C" and insert "B".

Page 238, line 14, strike "D" and insert "C".

Page 238, line 17, strike "E" and insert "D".

Page 238, delete lines 27 through 36.

Explanation:

(This amendment defers the Electronic Benefits Transfer initiative, as recommended by the Governor. The federal mandate to deliver Food Stamp benefits via an electronic benefits transfer system is not effective until fiscal year 2003.)

Item 397 #10c

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**  
(\$25,000)

**FY 99-00**  
(\$25,000) GF

Language:

Page 236, line 44, strike "48,399,569" and insert "48,374,569".

Page 236, line 44, strike "48,582,234" and insert "48,557,234".

Page 238, strike lines 14 through 16.

Page 238, line 17, strike "E" and insert "D".

Page 238, line 27, strike "F" and insert "E".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding for the Richmond One to One Partnership.)

---

			Item 398 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$125,000	\$125,000	GF

Language:

Page 238, line 38, strike "30,720,499" and insert "30,845,499".

Page 238, line 38, strike "29,842,895" and insert "29,967,895".

Page 238, line 55, strike "1996" and insert "1998".

Page 239, strike lines 1 through 5.

Page 239, line 6, strike "2. Next, all remaining" and insert "All".

Page 239, line 13, strike "less".

Page 239, strike line 14.

Page 239, line 15, strike "agency and".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for Virginia's 26 local Community Action Agencies. It also deletes (1) conditional language for minimum funding of the Skyline Community Action Program and (2) conditional language guiding how one-half of the funds for Community Action Agencies are to be distributed among agencies receiving less than the maximum amount distributed to any local agency.)

---

			Item 398 #3c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	(\$3,000,000)	(\$3,000,000)	NGF

Language:

Page 238, line 38, strike "30,720,499" and insert "27,720,499".

Page 238, line 38, strike "29,842,895" and insert "26,842,895".

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) from the Department of Social Services to the Department of Housing and Community Development, pursuant to House Bill 1103.)

---

Item 399 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 240, after line 19, insert:

"F.1. As a condition of this appropriation, the Department of Social Services shall amend the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) state plan by July 1, 1998, to establish a separate financial assistance program, the Virginia Earned Income Tax Credit for Low-Income Families with Children, pursuant to House Bill 848 of the 1998 Session.

2. The Department of Social Services shall provide amendments to the state TANF plan to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees at least thirty days prior to submission of the amended TANF plan to the federal Department of Health and Human Services.

3. Upon acceptance of the State plan amendment by the United States Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Planning and Budget shall unallot an amount estimated at \$20,400,000 the first year and \$15,200,000 the second year from the general fund appropriation in this item for reversion to the general fund of the state treasury on June 30 of each year. This unallotment action represents the estimated amount of financial assistance provided to families with incomes at or below the federal poverty level, in the form of child tax credits eligible under federal regulation to be counted toward the TANF Maintenance of Effort (MOE) requirement. Notwithstanding the amounts in paragraph A of this item, any amount actually reverted to the general fund of the state treasury from this item shall be replaced by federal TANF block grant funds. The Department of Planning and Budget shall increase the federal appropriation in this item as needed to effect the purposes of this paragraph. Such administrative appropriation increase shall not be subject to the limitations of §4.105.b. of this act.

4. On or before June 15 of each year, if the Department of Social Services (DSS) and the Department of Planning and Budget (DPB) agree that any portion of the unallotted amount cannot be replaced by documented tax credits in fulfillment of the TANF MOE requirement, DPB shall allot that portion for MOE spending. In fulfilling the provisions of this paragraph, DSS and DPB shall take care not to jeopardize the Commonwealth's compliance with federal requirements.

5. By October 31, 1999, DSS and the Department of Taxation shall report to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Finance, and Senate Finance Committees the amount of tax credits claimed under the provisions of House Bill 848 and the amount of tax credits reported to the federal government in fulfillment of the TANF MOE requirement during the preceding state fiscal year. The report shall include, but not be limited to, progress in implementing the intent of this paragraph and suggestions for program modifications."



Explanation:

(This amendment substitutes federal block grant funds (TANF) for general fund appropriations used to pay welfare benefits. The general fund savings would be used to offset the cost of House Bill 848. That bill would provide financial assistance in the form of a tax credit, up to the amount of the Virginia tax liability, to families with children and incomes below the federal poverty level. A companion amendment to Item 409 reduces the projected unspent balance in the federal TANF grant by an equal amount.)

---

Item 399 #5c

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**  
\$4,537,391  
(\$4,537,391)

**FY 99-00**  
\$4,537,391  
(\$4,537,391)

GF  
NGF

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment is a technical correction to the introduced budget. It corrects the amount of general and nongeneral funds appropriated for welfare payments.)

---

Item 400 #3c

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 241, after line 25, insert:

"G. The Department of Social Services, in cooperation with the Department of Planning and Budget, shall study staffing needs in the foster care and adoption programs. The results of the study shall be used in preparing any amendments, if necessary, to the Department's budget for the second year of the biennium. The results of the study shall be reported to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 400 #4c

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**  
\$677,400

**FY 99-00**  
\$1,599,800 GF

Language:

Page 240, line 20, strike "50,232,306" and insert "50,909,706".

Page 240, line 20, strike "54,975,593" and insert "56,575,393".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support and expand the Healthy Families initiative in Virginia: \$365,000 in each year for expanded assessment and intensive home visiting services in 13 existing sites; \$240,000 the first year and \$362,500 the second year to expand services into new sites; and \$72,400 in each year for Healthy Families Virginia to provide technical assistance, training coordination, evaluation, and quality assurance.)

---

Item 400 #6c

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**  
\$148,894

**FY 99-00**  
\$255,247 GF

Language:

Page 240, line 20, strike "50,232,306" and insert "50,381,200".

Page 240, line 20, strike "54,975,593" and insert "55,230,840".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for a 2.25 percent rate increase for foster parents, effective December 1, 1998. A companion budget amendment in Item 151 provides the same increase to foster parents reimbursed under the Comprehensive Services Act for At-Risk Youth.)

---

Item 400 #8c

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**  
(\$15,800)

**FY 99-00**  
\$0 GF

Language:

Page 240, line 20, strike "50,232,306" and insert "50,216,506".

Explanation:

(This amendment decreases the appropriation for this item due to a calculation error in the introduced budget.)

---

			Item 400 #9c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$48,000	\$39,000	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 240, line 20, strike "50,232,306" and insert "50,280,306".

Page 240, line 20, strike "54,975,593" and insert "55,014,593".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funding for a fiscal position for the Office of Comprehensive Services.)

---

			Item 401 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$750,000	\$0	GF
	\$3,803,078	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 241, line 27, strike "118,465,073" and insert "123,018,151".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds for the Department of Social Services to expand a fraud control program statewide, pursuant to Senate Bill 192.)

---

Item 401 #4c

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**  
\$70,000

**FY 99-00**  
\$70,000 GF

Language:

Page 241, line 27, strike "118,465,073" and insert "118,535,073".

Page 241, line 27, strike "118,465,073" and insert "118,535,073".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for additional rent expenses incurred by the Pittsylvania County Department of Social Services, for a new office building which would combine the local Departments of Social Services and Health.)

---

Item 401 #5c

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 242, after line 21, insert:

"F. As a condition of this appropriation, the Department shall work cooperatively with the Department of Medical Assistance Services to support eligibility determination and outreach functions needed to enroll children eligible for but not enrolled in Medicaid, and to implement the new Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 401 #6c

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 242, strike lines 11 through 21.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates language within the Department of Social Services related to the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP). A companion amendment in Item 398 transfers the LIHEAP program from the Department of Social Services to the Department of Housing and Community Development, pursuant to House Bill 1103.)

---

		Item 402 #1c	
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$50,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 242, line 23, strike "179,403,329" and insert "179,453,329".

Page 244, line 2, strike "25,000" and insert "75,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$50,000 in the first year for the Craig County Child Care Center for operating expenses and educational expenses in conjunction with Craig County schools.)

---

		Item 402 #2c	
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$300,000	\$300,000	NGF

Language:

Page 242, line 23, strike "179,403,329" and insert "179,703,329".

Page 242, line 23, strike "179,403,329" and insert "179,703,329".

Page 244, after line 23, insert:

"L. Out of appropriations in this item shall be provided \$300,000 in nongeneral funds each year for child care assistance provided to children in homeless and domestic violence shelters."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds from the federal child day care block grant for day care to children in homeless and domestic violence shelters. The program would be administered by the Department of Housing and Community Development, through a contract with the Department of Social Services. Funds would be transferred into the child care block grant from the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families block grant.)

---

Item 402 #5c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 244, after line 23, insert:

"L. The Department of Social Services shall assess the implementation of the Child Care and Development Fund plan on an ongoing basis to determine how the plan's proposed use of child day care funds is meeting the needs of low-income families. The Department shall report its findings to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 15 of each year."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a recommendation of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission's report, "Follow-up Review of Child Day Care in Virginia," directing the Department to report on the Child Care and Development Fund.)

---

Item 402 #7c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 242, line 44, after "B.", insert "1."

Page 242, line 52, after "Services" insert:

", except that the income eligibility thresholds for day care assistance shall account for variations in the local cost of living index by metropolitan statistical areas. The Department of Social Services shall report on the sliding fee scale and eligibility criteria adopted by the Board of Social Services by December 15 of each year. The Department of Social Services shall make the necessary amendments to the Child Care and Development Funds Plan to accomplish this intent".

Page 242, after line 56, insert:

"

2. The Department of Social Services shall monitor local expenditures of allocated child day care assistance funds on a quarterly basis. Funds that have been properly allocated but not encumbered by the end of the second quarter shall be reallocated to localities that have a demonstrated need for additional day care funding.

Reallocations resulting from unencumbered child day care funds shall be reported to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than January 31 of each year. Any funds in this item intended for child day care assistance which are unexpended on June 30, 1999, shall be reappropriated for use in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements recommendations of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission's follow-up study of child day care. It directs the Department of Social Services to use the local cost of living index by metropolitan statistical area when determining income eligibility thresholds for day care assistance and to modify the Child Care and Development Fund Plan accordingly. The amendment also directs the Department to reallocate any unencumbered child day care funds midyear, to ensure that all available day care funding is used to meet demonstrated needs.)

---

Item 402 #8c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 244, after line 23, insert:

"L. Out of this appropriation, in addition to the current allocations in subprogram 49005, an additional \$350,000 in the first year and \$350,000 in the second year from the federal Social Services Block Grant shall be allocated to provide adult companion services for low-income elderly and disabled adults."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the reallocation of federal block grant funds to begin to restore adult companion services to fiscal year 1996 levels, for services reduced as the result of new federally mandated hourly wage changes that occurred on October 1, 1996, and September 1, 1997.)

Item 402 #9c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 244, after line 23, insert:

"L. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Department of Social Services develop a plan for automating day care assistance programs. The Department shall report on its plan and make budget recommendations to the Governor and the General Assembly by October 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a recommendation of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission's report, "Follow-up Review of Child Day Care in Virginia".)

Item 402 #10c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

**FY 98-99**

(\$1,365,000)

**FY 99-00**

(\$1,365,000) NGF

Language:

Page 242, line 23, strike "179,403,329" and insert "178,038,329".

Page 242, line 23, strike "179,403,329" and insert "178,038,329".

Page 244, strike lines 11 through 23.



Explanation:

(This amendment is a technical correction to the introduced budget. It eliminates funding and language for child care training of participants in the Virginia Initiative for Employment not Welfare (VIEW) program in public colleges and universities in Item 402. A companion amendment in Item 404 inserts this language under the correct item.)

---

		Item 404 #3c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Social Services	\$50,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 245, line 12, strike "63,421,473" and insert "63,471,473".

Page 246, after line 18, insert:

"F. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$50,000 in the first year from the general fund shall be provided to Family Service of Central Virginia, Inc., for the Central Virginia Family Loan Program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 the first year to Family Service of Central Virginia, Inc., for the Central Virginia Family Loan Program, to match a McKnight Foundation grant to establish a revolving loan program for low-income working individuals. Loans would be targeted at low-income working individuals at risk of becoming eligible for public assistance and who cannot get loans elsewhere. The loans would provide assistance with transportation, housing, child care, and other needs.)

---

		Item 404 #4c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Social Services	\$500,000	\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 245, line 12, strike "63,421,473" and insert "63,921,473".

Page 246, after line 18 insert:

"F. Out of this appropriation shall be provided \$500,000 in nongeneral funds from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families block grant the first year for a demonstration of Virginia Individual Development Accounts (VIDAs), tax-exempt accounts for participants in the Virginia Initiative for Employment not Welfare program, when withdrawals are used to complete vocational school or college, purchase a home, or start a business. Sites will be established in five localities. The VIDA demonstration will be conducted with the cooperation of the Virginia Department of Housing and Community Development, Virginia Department of Social Services, local departments of social services, Virginia Commonwealth University, and relevant non-profit organizations. Any unexpended balance shall be carried forward and reappropriated in the second year for the purpose of the demonstration. An interim report shall be provided to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1998, and status reports shall be provided annually thereafter."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides federal welfare reform (TANF) funds for a demonstration project of federally authorized Individual Development Accounts (IDAs). IDAs provide federal matching funds as an incentive for encouraging working welfare recipients to save a portion of their earnings for self-improvement.)

---

Item 404 #5c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 245, line 48, after "program.", insert:

"Funds from this appropriation may also be used in other contiguous localities (Planning District 1 and Planning District 2) with the approval of a steering committee composed of the directors of local departments of social services in the above-listed localities."

Explanation:

(This amendment expands an existing program in Russell County to provide employment and skills development for VIEW participants in contiguous localities.)

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	(\$2,063,889)	(\$3,506,077)	GF
	\$2,063,889	\$3,506,077	NGF

## Language:

Page 246, line 3, after "Payments," strike "2,563,889" and insert "500,000".

Page 246, line 3, after "fund" strike "and" and insert ",".

Page 246, line 4, strike "5,127,780" and insert "1,000,000".

Page 246, line 4, after "funds" insert:

", and \$6,191,669 from the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant".

Page 246, line 5, strike "4,006,077" and insert "500,000".

Page 246, line 5, after "fund" strike "and" and insert ",".

Page 246, line 5, strike "8,012,155" and insert:

"1,000,000 from nongeneral funds, and \$10,518,232 from the federal TANF block grant".

Page 246, line 6, after "appropriated" strike "to support the new".

Page 246, strike lines 7 and 8.

Page 246, line 9 before "to" strike "Employment and Training Department".

Page 246, line 12 after "employment." strike "Pursuant to a Memorandum of".

Page 246, strike lines 13 through 18.

## Explanation:

(This amendment substitutes unused balances in the federal TANF block grant for a portion of the new federal "Welfare to Work" grant that requires a state match. The funds would be used for the same purpose: to help hard-to-employ welfare recipients in preparing for, obtaining, and retaining employment. Use of the TANF funds will provide Virginia greater administrative flexibility in implementing the program. Federal requirements associated with the "Welfare to Work" grant requires the involvement of the Governor's Employment and Training Department and local Private Industry Councils along with the Department of Social Services. A total of \$1,500,000 in state and federal funds in each year is retained for the "Welfare to Work" program, to provide employment training for noncustodial parents of TANF recipients.)

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	(\$4,537,391)	(\$4,537,391)	GF
	\$4,537,391	\$4,537,391	NGF

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment is a technical correction to the introduced budget. It corrects the amount of general fund and nongeneral funds appropriated for employment assistance services.)

			Item 404 #8c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$1,415,000	\$1,415,000	NGF

Language:

Page 245, line 12, strike "63,421,473" and insert "64,836,473".

Page 245, line 12, strike "67,748,036" and insert "69,163,036".

Page 246, after line 18, insert:

"F.1. Out of this appropriation shall be provided \$1,415,000 in nongeneral funds in the first year and \$1,415,000 in nongeneral funds in the second year from the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant for child care training of TANF recipients or a TANF-eligible family member. Regional training shall be developed at Norfolk State University, Virginia Commonwealth University, Virginia State University, the Virginia Community College System, and private nonprofit agencies in cooperation with the Department of Social Services, local social services departments, and the Virginia League of Social Service Executives.  
2. The Department of Social Services shall measure the effectiveness of these programs based on established outcome measures."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers language in the introduced budget related to child care training for welfare participants from Item 402 to the correct Item 404. Language is amended to allow Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) recipients to participate in child care training, as well as TANF-eligible family members if they are eligible for (but not receiving) welfare benefits. Language is also amended to allow private, non-profit agencies to provide child care training, and an additional \$50,000 each year from the federal TANF block grant is added. Currently, only institutions of higher education are designated in the introduced budget as the regional providers of training to participants in the Virginia Initiative for Employment Not Welfare program. Language is also added that requires the Department of Social Services to develop performance measures for the program.)

---

Item 405 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 246, line 28, before "The" insert "A."

Page 246, after line 33, insert:

"B. As a condition of this appropriation, the Department of Social Services shall (i) promptly fill all position vacancies that occur in the child day care licensing program so that positions shall not remain vacant for longer than 120 days, and (ii) hire sufficient child care licensing specialists to ensure that all day care facilities receive, at a minimum, the two visits per year mandated by §63.1-196.1, Code of Virginia, and that facilities with compliance problems receive additional inspection visits as necessary to ensure compliance with state laws and regulations."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Social Services to ensure timely inspection of child care facilities, a recommendation of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission.)

---

Item 405 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 246, line 28, before "The" insert "A."

Page 246, after line 33, insert:

"B. As a condition of this appropriation, the Department of Social Services shall develop a risk assessment instrument for child day care enforcement. This instrument shall include criteria for determining when the following sanctions may be used: (i) the imposition of intermediate sanctions, (ii) the denial of licensure renewal or revocation of license of a licensed facility, (iii) injunctive relief against a child care provider, and (iv) additional inspections and intensive oversight of a facility by the Department of Social Services."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a recommendation of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission's report, "Follow-up Review of Child Day Care in Virginia," directing the Department to develop a risk assessment instrument to be used in the regulatory process.)

---

			Item 405 #3c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	(\$608,003)	(\$1,165,753)	GF
	\$608,003	\$1,165,753	NGF

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment substitutes federal TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) block grant funds for general fund appropriations in licensing activities in the Department of Social Services. TANF funds, transferred into the child care fund, would support licensing of child care facilities. TANF funds, transferred into the Social Services Block Grant, would support licensing of adult care facilities.)

---

			Item 406 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	(\$1,027,742)	(\$1,384,332)	GF
	(\$1,995,028)	(\$2,687,232)	NGF

Language:

Page 246, line 34, strike "368,177,368" and insert "365,154,598".

Page 246, line 34, strike "394,338,062" and insert "390,266,498".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts for an accounting error that resulted in overestimation of the general fund amount needed for child support enforcement operations. This technical correction results in a general fund savings without any reduction in spending for program activities.)

---

Item 406 #3c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 247, after line 34, insert:

"E. The Department of Social Services and the Office of the Attorney General shall not contract with any private collection agency, private attorney, or other private entity for any child support enforcement activity until the State Board of Social Services has made a written determination that the activity shall be performed under a proposed contract at a lower cost than if performed by employees of the Commonwealth. Pursuant to Senate Bill 289, the Department and the Office of the Attorney General shall each submit a written report, on July 1, 1998, and annually thereafter, to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, with a detailed summary and evaluation of the privatization of child support enforcement activities."

Explanation:

(This amendment prevents the privatizing of child support enforcement activities unless they can be performed less expensively than provided by the State Department of Social Services and the Office of the Attorney General. Language from Senate Bill 289, which requires a report on privatization of those activities, is also included in this amendment.)

---

Item 406 #4c

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Social Services	(\$1,700,000)	(\$500,000)	GF
	(\$3,300,000)	(\$722,588)	NGF

Language:

Page 246, line 34, strike "368,177,368" and insert "363,177,368".

Page 246, line 34, strike "394,338,062" and insert "393,115,474".

Page 247, after line 34, insert:

"As a condition of the appropriation for this item, the Department shall prepare a detailed plan for its phase two modifications to the Automated Program to Enforce Child Support system, including steps needed to re-engineer the system and the extent to which the plan complies with federal government requirements for reimbursement. The Department shall report its plan to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment delays funding for the phase two modifications to the Automated Program to Enforce Child Support (APECS) system until the Department of Social Services has presented a plan for these modifications.)

Item 407 #2c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Social Services	(\$1,152,613)	(\$3,000,000)	GF
	(\$847,387)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 247, line 35, strike "2,000,000" and insert "0".

Page 247, line 35, strike "3,000,000" and insert "0".

Page 247, strike lines 35 through 50.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language and funds for a new office in Norton, which would have administered a new child health insurance program proposed in the introduced budget. As authorized in recent federal legislation, health insurance for poor children would be provided through expansion of the Medicaid program. Eligibility determinations for Medicaid would continue to be provided by local departments of social services. A companion amendment in Item 335 appropriates the funds deleted in this item as state match to draw additional federal funds for administration and services under Medicaid expansion.)



---

Item 409 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 248, line 49, after "costs." strike "In order to accumulate sufficient".

Page 248, strike lines 50 through 53.

Page 249, line 2, after "unexpended" insert "accumulated".

Page 249, line 4, strike "17,200,000" and insert "48,300,000".

Page 249, line 4, strike "24,100,000" and insert "43,300,000".

Page 249, line 5, strike "22,300,000" and insert "37,600,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts the projected accumulated balance in the federal welfare reform block grant (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, TANF), based on companion amendments that use a portion of the funds. The balance in the year 2000 is projected at \$37.6 million rather than \$94.9 million proposed in the introduced budget. Language in the introduced budget that would have reserved \$20 million in each year of the 1998-2000 biennium is deleted.)

---

Item 410 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Virginia Department For The  
Visually Handicapped

Language

Language:

Page 249, after line 32 insert:

"The Virginia Department for the Visually Handicapped, in cooperation with the Council on Information Management and the Department of Planning and Budget, shall study nonvisual access technology. The Department shall submit its findings and recommendations by October 31, 1998, to the Chairmen of the Senate Committee on General Laws, the Senate Finance Committee, the House Committee on Science and Technology, and the House Appropriations Committee, and to the Secretaries of Administration and Health and Human Resources regarding (i) how best to implement such technology in the Commonwealth and (ii) the projected cost of such technology to the Commonwealth."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires a study of special access technologies for visually impaired persons.)

---

		Item 412 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Virginia Department For The Visually Handicapped	\$125,000	\$125,000 GF

Language:

Page 249, line 43, strike "5,691,285" and insert "5,816,285".

Page 249, line 43, strike "5,723,010" and insert "5,848,010".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funding for services for severely visually impaired persons who are age 55 and older. Funds would be used to provide low-vision optical aids, talking clocks and watches, other adapted personal care items, coordination of special transportation, minor home modification, and other services. These services would enable these persons to maintain and enhance their independence in the community and reduce the need for more costly in-home or nursing home services.)

---

	Item 420 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	
Governor's Employment And Training Department	Language

Language:

Page 252, after line 6, insert:

"Out of this appropriation, up to \$150,000 from the general fund may be allocated in the second year for the "Economic and Employment Improvement Program for Disadvantaged Persons," operated pursuant to §2.1-710.1, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment earmarks a portion of the general fund appropriations within the Governor's Employment and Training Department for the Economic and Employment Improvement Program for Disadvantaged Persons, pursuant to Senate Bill 699 .)

---

Item 422 #1c

**Natural Resources**

Secretary Of Natural Resources

Language

Language:

Page 253, strike lines 8 through 11.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language requiring the Office of the Secretary of Natural Resources to provide staff support for the quarterly meetings of the Recycling Markets Development Council. Legislation has passed the General Assembly (Chapter 7 of the 1998 Acts of Assembly) addressing this issue.)

---

Item 422 #2c

**Natural Resources**

Secretary Of Natural Resources

Language

Language:

Page 253, line 8, insert "A." before "The".

Page 253, after line 11, insert:

"B. The Secretary of Natural Resources shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Committees on Finance and Agriculture, Conservation, and Natural Resources, and the House Committees on Appropriations and Conservation and Natural Resources, by November 4 of each year on the progress made in achieving the Commonwealth's commitment to reduce by 40 percent the amount of nutrients entering the Chesapeake Bay. The report shall include and address the progress and costs of point source and nonpoint source pollution strategies. The report shall include, but not be limited to, information on levels of dissolved oxygen, acres of submerged aquatic vegetation, computer modeling, variety and numbers of living resources, and other relevant measures for the General Assembly to evaluate the progress and effectiveness of the tributary strategies."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Secretary of Natural Resources to report to the General Assembly on the progress made by the Commonwealth in achieving a 40 percent reduction of nutrients into the Chesapeake Bay.)

Item 423 #1c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 253, at the beginning of line 28, insert "A."

Page 253, after line 33, insert:

"B. The Department of Environmental Quality shall review the Commonwealth's system of voluntary environmental assessment established pursuant to §10.1-1198 et. seq., Code of Virginia. The review shall include, but not be limited to, frequency of use, amount of pollution prevention, private and public benefits, and Department oversight of voluntary assessments and related immunities. The review shall further examine the Environmental Protection Agency guidelines relating to voluntary environmental assessments and the Commonwealth's compliance with these guidelines. In addition, the Department shall compare and assess the effectiveness of the voluntary environmental assessment program with those of other states. The Department shall report its findings and recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Conservation and Natural Resources Committees and the Senate Finance and Agriculture, Conservation and Natural Resources Committees, by October 15, 1998 ."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 424 #2c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

**FY 98-99**

\$165,000

3.00

**FY 99-00**

\$165,000

3.00

GF

FTE

Language:

Page 253, line 34, strike "23,762,539" and insert "23,927,539".

Page 253, line 34, strike "23,954,228" and insert "24,119,228".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides three positions and \$165,000 of general fund support each year to increase DEQ's inspection services, specifically for confined animal feeding lots.)

Item 424 #4c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 254, after line 19, insert:

"C. The Auditor of Public Accounts shall examine the current and projected revenues and expenses of the Department of Environmental Quality to determine if permitting, licensing, and other fees provide sufficient resources to fund related operations and, if not, the feasibility of whether such fees can fund all related operations. If these activities are not self-sustaining, the Auditor will determine the extent to which these operations depend on general fund resources. This review shall include both current and future operating costs to consider whether the Department should maintain working capital reserves and, if necessary, propose methods to calculate and maintain these reserves. The Auditor of Public Accounts shall complete his work and report his findings to the Chairmen of the House Committees on Appropriations and Conservation and Natural Resources, and the Senate Committees on Finance and Agriculture, Conservation and Natural Resources, by December 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self explanatory.)

Item 427 #1c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental

**FY 98-99**

\$9,500

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Quality

Language:

Page 255, line 18, strike "88,648,069" and insert "88,657,569".

Page 255, line 43, strike the first "10,000" and insert "19,500".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a \$9,500 general fund increase the first year to the Smith Mountain Lake Volunteer Water Quality Monitoring Project to monitor fecal coliform bacteria levels in the lake.)

Item 427 #3c

**Natural Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

\$6,000

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 255, line 18, strike "88,648,069" and insert "88,654,069".

Page 256, after line 22, insert:

"F. The Department of Environmental Quality, as part of its regular water testing program, shall provide \$6,000 the first year from the general fund to the Friends of Claytor Lake Water Quality Monitoring Project. The funds will be used to take samples from the lake to test water quality and chemical content."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 427 #4c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 256, after line 14, insert:

"3. Subject to the Governor's approval, the Director of the Department of Environmental Quality shall assist the Virginia Economic Development Partnership in issuing a loan from the Governor's Development Opportunity Fund, not to exceed \$1,750,000 or 25 percent of the construction costs, whichever is less, in fiscal year 1999 for the construction of a privatized wastewater reclamation and reuse system that serves northern Rockingham County and that converts existing point source discharges to the North Fork of the Shenandoah River to a land application system. These conditions must be met before a loan can be made: (i) a local government, local industrial development authority, or political subdivision must sponsor the project; (ii) the applicant must obtain all appropriate permits as required under state and federal water control laws; (iii) the terms and use of the loan shall be in accordance with the policies and procedures set out in Item 547 E. of this Act and those promulgated under §2.1-51.6:5 of the Code of Virginia; and (iv) this reclamation and reuse system shall demonstrate wastewater treatment technology that eliminates the discharge of wastewater and nutrients to rivers and streams and recycles nutrients and reclaimed water for beneficial uses, while eliminating the generation of odors and organic sludge from the treatment process."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes a loan of up to \$1.75 million under the Governor's Development Opportunity Fund for a privately-owned wastewater reclamation and reuse system in Rockingham County. Budget language stipulates that the project must be capable of eliminating pollutant discharges into the North Fork of the Shenandoah River; all required permits be obtained before the loan is awarded; and the Department shall assist the Virginia Economic Development Partnership in this project.)

---

Item 427 #5c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 256, after line 14, insert:

"3.

Funds deposited in the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund in excess of the amounts specified in subparagraph

1 above shall be used by the Department of Environmental Quality to implement adopted strategies for nutrient reduction in the James, York, and Rappahannock Rivers and the eastern and western coastal basins. In the event that final strategies have not been adopted in accordance with statutory deadlines, projects to reduce nutrients in these rivers and basins shall be eligible to receive grants from the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 427 #6c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	\$10,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 255, line 18, strike "88,648,069" and insert "88,658,069".

Page 256, after line 22, insert:

"F. The Department of Environmental Quality, as part of its regular water testing program, shall provide \$10,000 the first year from the general fund to the Friends of the Shenandoah Water Quality Monitoring Project. The funds will be used to take samples from the river to test water quality and chemical content."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 427 #8c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	\$200,000	\$200,000	GF



Language:

Page 255, line 18, strike "88,648,069" and insert "88,848,069".

Page 255, line 18, strike "40,419,900" and insert "40,619,900".

Page 256, after line 22, insert:

"F. The amounts for Environmental Technical and Financial Assistance include \$200,000 each year from the general fund as the state share of a feasibility investigation by the United States Army Corps of Engineers on sediment remediation and wetlands restoration in the Elizabeth River."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 427 #11c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 256, after line 22, insert:

"F. The Department of Environmental Quality, in consultation with the Department of Conservation and Recreation, shall examine the feasibility of establishing a competitive grant program to assist volunteer water quality monitoring efforts. The study shall review the history and extent of volunteer water quality monitoring efforts in the Commonwealth, whether such efforts complement state water quality programs, the amount of funding from all sources currently available for volunteer water quality monitoring, the appropriateness of a state funding program, and the proper organizational placement for any such program. The Department shall report its findings and recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Committees on Appropriations and Conservation and Natural Resources, and the Senate Committees on Finance and Agriculture, Conservation and Natural Resources, by October 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 427 #12c

**Natural Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

(\$6,000,000)

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 255, line 18, strike "88,648,069" and insert "82,648,069".

Page 255, line 56, strike "\$43,100,000" and insert "\$37,100,000".

Page 256, line 5, strike "\$19,870,000" and insert "\$13,870,000".

Page 256, line 9, strike "\$3,500,000" and insert "\$3,350,000".

Page 256, after line 14, insert:

"3. The Director of the Department of Environmental Quality is authorized to make a grant from the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund, not to exceed \$6,000,000, for the design and construction of biological nutrient removal or other nutrient removal facilities for private sewage treatment plants serving residential areas in the Potomac-Shenandoah River Basin which exceed 0.5 MGD, provided the nutrient reductions achieved contribute to the 40 percent nutrient reduction goal of the Chesapeake Bay Program."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the general fund deposit to the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund by \$6.0 million in the 1998-2000 biennium. The language provides the agency with the authority needed to seek the participation of privately-owned municipal wastewater treatment plants. The funding reduction is targeted by language to the fiscal year 2000 allocation. The basis of the reductions are those tributary strategies that will produce the least amount of nutrient reductions and that have significant obstacles to overcome. These strategies include the "Year 2000 Challenge Grants," "Bonuses for Additional Facilities," and "Expanding Eligibility to Private Facilities.")

---

Item 428 #1c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

**FY 98-99**

\$50,000

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 256, line 24, strike "640,838" and insert "690,838".

Page 256, after line 30, insert:

"Included in this item is \$50,000 the first year from the general fund to study alternatives for developing a statewide system for recycling used motor oil and antifreeze from "do-it-yourself" consumers. The study shall include a review of House Document 35 (1995) and House Document 10 (1996). The Department shall submit the report to the Chairmen of the Senate Committees on Finance and Agriculture, Conservation, and Natural Resources, and the House Committees on Appropriations and Conservation and Natural Resources, by November 3, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 from the general fund for DEQ to contract for a study on ways to implement a statewide system to encourage recycling of motor oil and antifreeze by "do-it-yourself" consumers.)

---

		Item	431 #1c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Chippokes Plantation Farm Foundation	\$100,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 22, strike "79,000" and insert "179,000".

Page 257, after line 28, insert:

"This appropriation includes \$100,000 the first year from the general fund for a study evaluating the feasibility of developing the Chippokes Plantation Farm into a major educational attraction."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	432 #4c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	(\$25,000)	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 30, strike "938,545" and insert "913,545".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the general fund appropriation by \$25,000 in the second year for the Department of Historic Resources. The amendment reduces an agency initiative to coordinate the work of statewide organizations whose actions relate to the preservation and use of historic properties and attractions.)

---

			Item 433 #4c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$150	\$150	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,119,233".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "6,008,163".

Page 258, line 19, strike each "58,770" and insert "58, 920".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150 from the general fund each year for the care of 28 additional Confederate graves at St. John's Cemetery in Halifax County pursuant to §10.1-2211, Code of Virginia. This amendment implements House Bill 224.)

---

			Item 433 #21c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$50,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "6,169,083".

Page 259, after line 41, insert:

"F. Out of the amounts for Historic and Commemorative Attraction Management, \$50,000 the first year from the general fund shall be deposited in the Preservation Easement Fund established pursuant to House Bill 815, 1998 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 in general funds the first year to assist landowners with the costs of conveying easements on historic property under the Virginia Open-Space Land Act or the Virginia Conservation Easement Act.)

---

Item 433 #22c

**Natural Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Historic Resources

(\$3,805,000)

(\$3,720,000)

GF

Language:

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,119,083" and insert "2,314,083".

Page 257, line 41, strike "6,008,013" and insert "2,288,013".

Page 258, strike lines 30 through 42.

Page 259, strike lines 1 through 8.

Page 259, strike lines 13 through 17.

Page 259, strike lines 19 through 24.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding for historic organizations and landmarks, other than those involved in the maintenance of Confederate graves, in Item 433. A companion amendment in Item 572 provides funding for these entities and a listing along with nonstate agencies.)

---

Item 434 #1c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 260, after line 14, insert:

"The Department of Conservation and Recreation shall submit to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees, by November 4, 1998, a report on the Department's implementation of the recommendations contained in the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission's study on the Department. This report shall (i) identify each recommendation that has been fully implemented; (ii) include a workplan and schedule for completing the recommendations not yet fully implemented; (iii) identify the recommendations that do not pertain to the Department; and (iv) discuss which recommendations the Department does not intend to implement, providing the reasons and justifications for such actions."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department to report to the General Assembly on its progress in implementing the recommendations of the JLARC study on the Department's operations.)

---

			Item 435 #4c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$90,000	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,498,546" and insert "17,588,546".

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,589,915" and insert "17,689,915".

Page 262, after line 3, insert:

"K. The Virginia Outdoors Foundation shall provide an annual report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees, including, but not limited to, the Foundation's administrative and program costs, the number of conservation easements issued and acres covered by the program in fiscal year 1998, the total number of easements and acres under easement protection, plans the Foundation has to increase easement donations through the Open Space Lands Preservation Trust Fund, and projects the Foundation has cooperated with other state agencies to accomplish."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$190,000 of general fund support in 1998-2000 for the Virginia Outdoors Foundation. The funding, coupled with amounts proposed in the introduced budget bill, will cover half of the Foundation's administrative costs associated with managing easements.)

---

			Item 435 #6c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$850,000	\$850,000	GF
	27.00	27.00	FTE

Language:

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,498,546" and insert "18,348,546".

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,589,915" and insert "18,439,915".

Page 262, after line 3, insert:

"K. The amounts for Leisure and Recreation Services include \$17,500 the first year and \$17,500 the second year from the general fund to assist Fairfax County to match federal and private dollars in order to develop biking and walking trails in Mason Neck."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1.7 million of general fund support in 1998-2000 to increase state parks staffing by adding 27 new positions, support costs, and equipment. This is a recommendation of the Commission on the Future of Virginia's Environment-House Joint Resolution 221 (1997). Included within this appropriation is \$17,500 each year for Fairfax County to develop biking and walking trails in Mason Neck.)

---

Item 435 #7c

### **Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 262, after line 3, insert:

"K. The Department of Conservation and Recreation shall examine the feasibility of establishing a state park on the Rappahannock River from its confluence with the Hazel River to the City of Fredericksburg. The study shall examine options for financing land acquisition and development, and shall solicit the views of local citizens, governments, and organizations. The Department shall report its findings and recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Committees on Appropriations and Conservation and Natural Resources, and the Senate Committees on Finance and Agriculture, Conservation and Natural Resources, by September 1, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 435 #10c

**Natural Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

\$325,000

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,498,546" and insert "17,823,546".

Page 260, after line 31, insert:

"2. Out of the amounts for Recreation Assistance and Information shall be paid \$325,000 the first year from the general fund to continue capital improvements at the Breaks Interstate Park."

Page 260, line 32, strike "2" and insert "3".

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 435 #12c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 261, strike lines 31 through 49 and insert:

"H. The Department of Conservation and Recreation shall report by November 4, 1998, its progress in implementing the provisions of Chapter 811 of the 1996 Acts of Assembly. The report shall include the comments and views of the Mount Vernon Ladies' Association of the Union. The report shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the Senate Committees on Finance and Courts of Justice, and the House Committees on Appropriations and Conservation and Natural Resources.

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Conservation and Recreation to report to the General Assembly on the implementation of a memorandum of understanding and property lease between the agency and the Mount Vernon Ladies' Association of the Union concerning George Washington's Grist Mill. The amendment also eliminates authorization for the Department to privatize the operations and management of three state parks.)

Item 435 #13c



<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$25,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 260, line 15, strike "17,498,546" and insert "17,523,546".

Page 262, after line 3, insert:

"K. Out of the amounts for Leisure and Recreation Services, \$25,000 the first year from the general fund shall be provided to the City of Petersburg to continue development of a multi-purpose recreational facility."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

			Item 436 #2c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$275,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,621,268".

Page 262 after line 36, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts for Shoreline Management, \$175,000 the first year from the general fund shall be deposited to the fund authorized by §10.1-709 A., Code of Virginia, to provide grants to local governments to cover up to 50 percent of the cost of projects designed to improve, maintain, and develop public beaches.

E. Out of the amounts for Shoreline Management, \$65,000 the first year from the general fund shall be made available to the Board on Conservation and Development of Public Beaches for technical studies provided by the Virginia Institute of Marine Science and Old Dominion University.

F. Out of the amounts for Shoreline Management, \$10,000 the first year from the general fund shall be made available to the Board on Conservation and Development of Public Beaches for the board's operations.

G. Out of the amounts for Shoreline Management, \$25,000 the first year from the general fund shall be made available to the Board on Conservation and Development of Public Beaches to continue the study of the economic impact of public beaches on tourism and economic development in the Commonwealth pursuant to Senate Joint Resolution 338 (1997)."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$275,000 of general fund support in the first year for sand replenishment projects at public beaches, technical studies, and operational costs of the Board on Conservation and Development of Public Beaches. Local governments are required to match state funding for the sand replenishment.)

Item 436 #3c

**Natural Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

\$430,000  
8.00

\$430,000  
8.00 GF  
FTE

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,776,268".

Page 262, line 4, strike "14,308,988" and insert "14,738,988".

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"D. The Department shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4 of each year on actions taken to manage the State's Natural Area Preserve System. In addition to program costs and other management information, the Department shall include data on new lands and sites brought into the system, efforts to educate Virginians about the importance of the system, research findings, and future plans."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$430,000 each year from the general fund and eight positions to manage the 21 sites (12,700 acres) comprising the State Natural Area Preserve System. In addition to filling eight full-time positions, the funds will be used to hire contractors and purchase equipment for prescribed burning, invasive species control, endangered species monitoring and recovery, site management, and research.)

Item 436 #5c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 262, line 28, after "C." insert "1."

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"2.

Funds deposited in the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund in excess of the amounts specified in subparagraph

1 above shall be used by the Department of Conservation and Recreation to implement adopted strategies for nutrient reduction in the James, York, and Rappahannock Rivers and the eastern and western coastal basins. In the event that final strategies have not been adopted in accordance with statutory deadlines, projects to reduce nutrients in these rivers and basins shall be eligible to receive grants from the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item	436 #6c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$425,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,771,268".

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts for Financial Assistance for Land Management, \$425,000 the first year from the general fund, to be matched equally by the City of Norfolk, shall be transferred to the City in accordance with §10.1-709 A, Code of Virginia, to continue construction of a system of off-shore breakwaters to provide long-term public beach and property development protection."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item	436 #7c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$875,000	\$1,750,000	GF	

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "35,221,268".

Page 262, line 4, strike "14,308,988" and insert "16,058,988".

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"D.1. The funds provided in this Item for the Soil and Water Conservation Districts shall be distributed to the districts in accordance with program, financial and resource allocation policies established by the Soil and Water Conservation Board. To the greatest extent possible, funds provided in this Item for programs managed and carried out by the Department of Conservation and Recreation, including the \$610,000 each year designated for technical assistance in the Potomac-Shenandoah water basin, shall reflect the policies and priorities established by the Soil and Water Conservation Board.

2. The Department, working in concert with the Soil and Water Conservation Board, shall provide a report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4 each year on the agricultural best management practices program, including, but not limited to, the number of participating farmers, acres under program management, types and frequency of best management practices used, amounts of local and private funding matches, and results."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$2.6 million of general fund support for the Soil and Water Conservation Districts, specifically for technical and administrative services provided by districts to communities statewide. These independent political subdivisions play an important role in nonpoint source pollution abatement efforts, including the Water Quality Improvement Act, the Virginia Agriculture Cost Share Program, the Agricultural Best Management Practices Tax Credit Program, and the Agricultural Stewardship Act. Budget language would direct the Soil and Water Conservation Board to develop and adopt policies, and instruct the Department to coordinate its spending with the Board's priorities.)

---

Item 436 #8c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"D. Out of the amounts for Financial Assistance for Land Management, \$30,000 the first year from funds deposited in the Flood Prevention and Protection Assistance Fund (§10.1-603.17, Code of Virginia) pursuant to §§38.2-137 and 38.2-401.1, Code of Virginia, in fiscal year 1999 shall be paid to Rockbridge County for the non-federal share of an emergency flood control and repair project."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 436 #11c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$10,000	\$10,000	GF

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,356,268".

Page 262, line 4, strike "14,308,988" and insert "14,318,988".

Explanation:

(This amendment implements House Bill 807 establishing the Clean Farm Award Program to recognize farms which utilize practices designed to protect water quality.)

---

			Item 436 #13c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$45,678	\$48,020	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,391,946".

Page 262, line 4, strike "14,308,988" and insert "14,357,008".

Explanation:

(This amendment and a companion amendment transfer \$45,678 the first year and \$48,020 the second year and one position from the Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance Department to the Department of Conservation and Recreation. The money and the position will be used by the Department of Conservation and Recreation to meet the Commonwealth's commitment of reducing nutrients by 40 percent in the Chesapeake Bay.)

---

			Item 436 #15c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$60,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,406,268".

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"D. The Department shall transfer \$60,000 from the general fund in the first year to the fiscal agent of the Rappahannock River Basin Commission, pursuant to Senate Bill 598. It is the General Assembly's intent that these funds not be released until the Commission's local government members determine and adopt a process for allocating their portion of the Commission's costs. The Commission shall report to the Secretary of Natural Resources and to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees on the Commission's activities and accomplishments by November 4 of each year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$60,000 the first year from the general fund for the strategic planning forum addressing regional issues in the Rappahannock River Basin. The amendment implements Senate Bill 598.)

---

			Item 436 #17c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	10.00	10.00	FTE

Language:

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"D. The Department shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, on the grant and contract work performed by the Natural Heritage Division for the federal government and other nonstate entities. The report shall include, but not be limited to, the number of contracts and dollar value, the sites where the Department worked, and the research findings or other outcomes."

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the position level of the Department of Conservation and Recreation by 10.00 nongeneral fund positions for work performed by the Natural Heritage Division on behalf of the federal government and other nonstate sources. A companion amendment in House Bill 29 increases the Department's position level by seven positions in fiscal year 1998.)

Item 436 #18c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 262, line 28 strike "Financial Assistance for".

Page 262, line 29 strike "Land Management".

Page 262, line 28, after "for", insert "Non-Point Source Pollution Control".

Explanation:

(This amendment is a technical correction to the Budget Bill. The budget language should refer to the Non-Point Source Pollution Control subprogram instead of the Financial Assistance for Land Management subprogram.)

Item 436 #19c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And Recreation

**FY 98-99**  
(\$2,000,000)

**FY 99-00**  
\$0 GF

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "32,346,268".

Page 262, line 28, strike "C." and insert "C.1."

Page 262, line 29, strike "19,970,000" and insert "16,750,000".

Page 262, line 34, strike "10,000,000" and insert "8,390,000".

Page 262, line 35, strike "9,700,000" and insert "8,360,000".

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"2. Notwithstanding the provisions of §10.1-2132.C, Code of Virginia, \$4,890,000 of the amount deposited to the Water Quality Improvement Fund in the aforementioned paragraph shall be distributed to the Potomac-Shenandoah watershed in the first year. Of the remaining amount, \$1,750,000 in the first year shall be distributed to other watersheds within the Chesapeake Bay Basin and \$1,750,000 in the first year shall be distributed in areas outside the Chesapeake Bay Basin."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the Department with the necessary legislative authority in the first year to ensure adequate funding for the accelerated Potomac-Shenandoah tributary strategy. The amendment also reduces the deposit to the Water Quality Improvement Fund. A companion amendment appropriates these dollars for water quality activities carried out by the soil and water conservation districts.)

Item 436 #20c

**Natural Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

\$4,680

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 262, line 4, strike "34,346,268" and insert "34,350,948".

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"D. Notwithstanding the provisions of §10.1-603.16 et. seq., Code of Virginia, it is the intent of the General Assembly that 75 percent of the funds deposited in the Virginia Flood Prevention and Protection Assistance Fund pursuant to §§38.2-137 and 38.2-401.1, Code of Virginia, in fiscal year 1999 be used for the non-federal share of flood hazard mitigation projects, as determined by the Department of Emergency Services."



Explanation:

(This amendment reinstates language from the current Appropriation Act that was omitted in the introduced Budget Bill and provides an additional \$4,680 in general funds the first year to assist in matching federal and local funds for specific flood hazard mitigation projects.)

Item 436 #21c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 262, after line 36, insert:

"D. The Department shall develop and establish an Adopt-A-Stream Program and provide quarterly reports on its progress in developing and implementing the program to the Chairmen of the House Committees on Appropriations and Conservation and Natural Resources, and the Senate Committees on Finance and Agriculture, Conservation and Natural Resources."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 439 #2c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Game And Inland  
Fisheries

**FY 98-99**

\$565,000  
10.00

**FY 99-00**

\$305,000  
10.00  
NGF  
FTE

Language:

Page 263, line 25, strike "5,474,715" and insert "6,039,715".

Page 263, line 25, strike "5,486,265" and insert "5,791,265".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides in \$565,000 in nongeneral funds the first year and \$305,000 in nongeneral funds the second year for 10 new positions to increase boating law enforcement.)

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Game And Inland  
Fisheries

Language

Language:

Page 263, line 34, insert "A." before "In".

Page 263, after line 40, insert:

"B. Included in the Game Protection Fund appropriations for the Department of Game and Inland Fisheries are an estimated \$3,500,000 the first year and \$5,000,000 the second year from revenue originating from the general fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

**Natural Resources**

Marine Resources Commission

**FY 98-99**

\$100,000

**FY 99-00**

\$100,000

GF

Language:

Page 264, line 13, strike "9,558,531" and insert "9,658,531".

Page 264, line 13, strike "9,586,967" and insert "9,686,967".

Page 264, after line 55, insert:

"F.1. The Commission shall report to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by November 4, 1998, concerning the status of efforts to improve the habitat and increase the numbers of oysters in the Commonwealth's waters. The report shall include cost information as well as data collected and analysis conducted for the resource's fishery management plan.

2.

Any unexpended general fund balances designated by the agency for oyster repletion activities remaining in the Marine Life Management Program on June 30, 1998, and June 30, 1999, shall be reappropriated."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 each year from the general fund for the oyster replenishment program.)

Item 442 #3c

**Natural Resources**

Marine Resources Commission

Language

Language:

Page 264, line 39, strike "\$106,354" and insert "\$110,784".

Page 264, line 44, strike "\$134,765" and insert "\$140,877".

Explanation:

(This amendment makes a technical correction in second year funding for the Marine Patrols Fund and the Artificial Reef Construction Program. Both corrections affect only nongeneral funds.)

Item 445 #1c

**Natural Resources**

Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance  
Department

**FY 98-99**

(\$45,678)

(1.00)

**FY 99-00**

(\$48,020)

(1.00)

GF

FTE

Language:

Page 265, line 20, strike "2,328,057" and insert "2,282,379".

Page 265, line 20, strike "2,354,139" and insert "2,306,119".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes one general fund position and reduces the general fund appropriation for the Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance Department by \$45,678 the first year and \$48,020 the second year. The funds were intended to help other agencies administer Water Quality Improvement Fund grants. A companion amendment transfers the savings to the Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR). DCR is designated by statute as the lead state agency for determining the appropriateness of any grant related to nonpoint source pollution to be made from the Water Quality Improvement Fund.)

Item 446 #1c

**Natural Resources**

Virginia Museum Of Natural  
History

Language

Language:

Page 266, line 11 strike "A."

Page 266, strike lines 18 through 23.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes language directing the Museum of Natural History to move toward generating not less than 30 percent of its annual operating budget from nongeneral fund sources. Of the seven state-supported museums, only three have nongeneral fund appropriations sufficient to meet the 30 percent test. In addition, this policy language is not attached to the appropriations for the other six state museums.)

---

			Item 447 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Secretary Of Public Safety	\$225,000	\$225,000	GF
	3.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 267, line 3, strike "420,600" and insert "645,600".

Page 267, line 3, strike "422,438" and insert "647,438".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$225,000 each year from the general fund and three (3.00 FTE) positions to provide a level of staff support for the Office of the Secretary of Public Safety which is comparable to other cabinet offices.)

---

		Item 447 #2c
<b>Public Safety</b>		
Secretary Of Public Safety		Language

Language:

Page 267, following line 20, insert:

"C.1. The Secretary of Public Safety, in cooperation with the Secretary of Administration, shall develop a plan to implement a statewide shared land mobile radio system for the Commonwealth and her localities, to assure that Virginia's state and local public safety, emergency services, transportation, and natural resources agencies share the benefits and efficiencies of an improved and effective communications infrastructure, and that state and local agency field units have the ability to communicate with one another. The Department of Information Technology and the Council for Information Management shall provide technical assistance, as necessary, and the affected agencies shall provide assistance and advice as needed. In order to procure the support necessary to produce this report, the Department of Planning and Budget shall transfer general and nongeneral funds in the specified amounts the first year to the Office of the Secretary of Public Safety from the following agencies:

Department of State Police	\$250,000
Department of Transportation	\$122,000
Department of Corrections	\$64,000
Department of Forestry	\$20,000
Department of Game and Inland Fisheries	\$16,000
Marine Resources Commission	\$8,000
Department of Emergency Services	\$4,000
Department of Conservation and Recreation	\$8,000
Department of Mines, Minerals, and Energy	\$4,000
Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control	\$4,000
Department of Juvenile Justice	\$5,000
Department of Criminal Justice Services	\$20,000
Compensation Board	\$25,000
Total	\$550,000

2. It is the intent of the General Assembly that a schedule for implementing a new statewide shared land mobile radio system and the required funding be included in such amendments to this act which the Governor may present to the 1999 General Assembly. The General Assembly further intends that such implementation commence as soon as possible but not later than fiscal year 2000.

A report on this plan, together with recommendations for financing the system developed in cooperation with the Secretary of Finance, shall be presented to the Governor and the Chairmen of the

Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees no later than November 20, 1998."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the Secretary of Public Safety to develop a plan for an interagency mobile radio system. This amendment also provides for the transfer of \$550,000 from the general fund and nongeneral funds from the affected agencies to pay for the consulting services that may be needed to develop the plan. The budget, as introduced, included \$250,000 in the Department of State Police for this purpose. The intent of this amendment is that planning for the system move forward on an interagency basis, with full consideration of the implications of the proposed system for localities, including Sheriffs' Offices and Police Departments.)

---

Item 447 #3c

**Public Safety**

Secretary Of Public Safety

Language

**Language:**

Page 267, line 20, after "designee." insert:

"A progress report on the development of the ICJIS initiative shall be presented to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by October 1, 1998."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment adds language requiring a progress report on implementation of an integrated criminal justice information system which is being developed under the auspices of the Secretary of Public Safety. )

---

Item 448 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 267, after line 32, insert:

"The Department of Criminal Justice Services, in consultation with the Department of Juvenile Justice, shall continue the evaluation of the pilot program in the City of Richmond to establish a continuum of juvenile justice services. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Department of Juvenile Justice and the City of Richmond collect and provide such data as may be requested by the Department of Criminal Justice Services to carry out this evaluation. A progress report on this evaluation shall be presented to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by September 1, 1998, with a final report by October 31, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 448 #3c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice	\$162,000	\$162,000	GF
Services	3.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 267, line 26, strike "2,597,450" and insert "2,759,450".

Page 267, line 26, strike "2,612,742" and insert "2,774,742".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$162,000 each year from the general fund and three (3.00 FTE) positions to assume the cost of program evaluation staff positions which have been funded by a federal grant which is due to expire on June 30, 1998.)

---

			Item 449 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice	(\$175,000)	(\$325,000)	GF
Services			

Language:

Page 267, line 34, strike "1,219,403" and insert "1,044,403".

Page 267, line 34, strike "1,415,471" and insert "1,090,471".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts the appropriation for the development of the Virginia Integrated Criminal Justice Information System. The adjusted appropriation provides \$792,616 the first year and \$836,756 the second year from the general fund to proceed with the development of this initiative. A companion amendment to Item 447 requires a report on this initiative.)

---

Item 449 #2c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 267, following line 37, insert:

"The Department of Criminal Justice Services shall review the impact of "Weed and Seed" programs funded to date. The review shall give particular attention to the longitudinal effect of the program in reducing the overall rates of crime in the jurisdictions where the program has been implemented. An interim report shall be presented to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committee by October 15, 1998, with a final report by July 1, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 450 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

**FY 98-99**

\$40,000

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 267, line 39, strike "1,184,572" and insert "1,224,572".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$40,000 the first year from the general fund to train state and local police officers about the signs and symptoms of Alzheimer's disease, and to implement the Alzheimer's Association Safe Return Program.)



---

Item 453 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	(\$1,000,000)	(\$1,000,000)	GF

Language:

Page 268, line 18, strike "25,756,856" and insert "24,756,856".

Page 268, line 18, strike "27,352,137" and insert "26,352,137".

Page 268, after line 29, insert:

"A. The amounts for Financial Assistance to Localities for Intensified Drug Enforcement Services include \$1,500,000 in nongeneral funds each year for grants to continue or establish "Weed and Seed" programs in selected localities on a competitive basis. Such new grants as may be awarded shall require local cash matching funds of 25 percent in the first grant year, 35 percent in the second grant year, and 50 percent in any subsequent grant years.

B. The amounts for Financial Assistance to Localities for Intensified Drug Enforcement Services include \$250,000 in nongeneral funds each year to establish drug courts in selected judicial circuits. Such funds shall be provided as matching grant funds and shall be limited to those circuits which have received a federal grant for the planning of a drug court program and which have applied for federal grants to implement such programs. It is the intent of the General Assembly that all funds and services provided to such courts be provided through district probation and parole offices of the Department of Corrections."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes policy regarding the use of funds from the Intensified Drug Enforcement Act grant program. This amendment also eliminates the proposed use of general funds in this program, since sufficient nongeneral funds are available for these purposes.)

---

Item 455 #2c

<b>Public Safety</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	Language

Language:

Page 269, strike line 51 through 53.

Page 269, line 54, strike "area." and insert:

"initiate a three-year pilot public inebriate jail-based intervention and treatment program for the City of Roanoke, through the Roanoke City Sheriff's Department."

Explanation:

(This amendment specifies the operating agency for a three-year public inebriate diversion project in the Roanoke area.)

---

Item 455 #5c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$1,130,744	\$1,130,744	GF

Language:

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,781,472" and insert "48,912,216".

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,793,918" and insert "48,924,662".

Page 269, line 33, strike "12,165,084" and insert "13,295,828".

Page 269, line 34, strike "12,165,084" and insert "13,295,828".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an increase of \$1,130,744 from the general fund each year for programs established pursuant to the Pre-trial Services Act (PSA) and Comprehensive Community Corrections Act for Local-Responsible Offenders (CCCA). These funds will be used to (i) provide a cost-of-living increase for personal services; (ii) allow development of PSA and CCCA programs in a region which is mandated to do so; and (iii) assume the cost of those PSA programs which currently operate using federal grant funds.)

---

Item 455 #12c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$200,000	\$300,000	GF

Language:

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,781,472" and insert "47,981,472".

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,793,918" and insert "48,093,918".

Page 269, line 28, strike "\$375,000" and "\$375,000" and insert "\$575,000" and "\$675,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$200,000 the first year and \$300,000 the second year from the general fund for the Court-Appointed Special Advocates (CASA) program. Local CASA programs provide training for volunteers appointed by the court to gather information about a child's circumstances in cases alleging physical or sexual abuse, neglect, or abandonment of the child, and to make recommendations to the court which address the best interests of the child.)

Item 455 #13c

**Public Safety**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

\$200,000

\$200,000

GF

Language:

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,781,472" and insert "47,981,472".

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,793,918" and insert "47,993,918".

Page 269, lines 31 and 32, strike "\$1,791,369" and "\$1,791,369" and insert "\$1,991,369" and "\$1,991,369".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$200,000 each year from the general fund for Pre-Release and Post-Incarceration Services for offenders. These services are intended to assist inmates who are about to leave prison to become productive, tax-paying members of their communities.)

Item 455 #15c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 271, after line 3, insert:

"H. From such federal funds as may be available, the Department shall provide a grant of up to \$500,000 each year to the Department of Juvenile Justice for regional and statewide training and technical assistance to localities in the development and evaluation of programs established under the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 455 #17c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	(\$2,400,000)	(\$2,400,000)	GF

Language:

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,781,472" and insert "45,381,472".

Page 268, line 37, strike "47,793,918" and insert "45,393,918".

Page 270, strike lines 47 through 60.

Page 271, strike lines 1 through 3 and insert:

"G. Out of this appropriation, \$2,450,000 the first year and \$2,450,000 the second year from the general fund is authorized to assist localities with the 25 percent matching requirement for federal grant funds awarded by the Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) program. Within the limits of funds appropriated, funds provided will assist localities by providing (i) the actual cash match requirement (25%) for one year for such federal grants which may be awarded prior to July 1, 2000, and (ii) one-half of the actual cash match requirement for one additional year. The Department of Criminal Justice Services shall annually report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on this program."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the appropriation for the federal COPS program by \$2,400,000 each year from the general fund by setting limits on state assistance to localities for the 25 percent local matching share of federal grants for new police officers. The amendment establishes a step-down procedure for state assistance and limits total expenditures to the amount of funds appropriated. With this adjustment, the Appropriation Act will provide \$2,450,000 each year from the general fund for this program.)

---

Item 455 #18c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 271, after line 3, insert:

"H. The Department shall provide a grant of up to \$1,300,000 each year from federal funds to the Department of Corrections, to establish a structured treatment program for youthful offenders at St. Brides Correctional Center and to expand intensive substance abuse treatment services at Botetourt Correctional Field Unit, Virginia Correctional Center for Women, and Fluvanna Correctional Center for Women."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 456 #6c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 271, after line 29, insert:

"D. The Department of Criminal Justice Services shall request full funding of the Aid to Localities with Police Departments (HB 599) program as part of its 2000-2002 agency budget request to the Governor and General Assembly. For purposes of this budget request, full funding means an appropriation level commensurate with the annual general fund revenue growth each year since the initial appropriation for this program as required by statute."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes a means to include requests for the Aid to Localities with Police Departments (HB 599) program in the Department of Criminal Justice Services biennial budget request. Funding for this program has not kept pace with the growth in general fund revenues.)

Item 459 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Fire Programs

Language

Language:

Page 272, strike lines 27 through 34.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language pertaining to the distribution of the Fire Programs Fund which would have overridden provisions of the Code of Virginia.)

Item 459 #2c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Fire Programs

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

\$0

\$0 GF

\$100,000

\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 272, line 23, strike "9,938,384" and insert "10,038,384".

Page 272, line 30, after "localities." insert: "Out of this appropriation, \$100,000 shall be provided to the Rappahannock Volunteer Fire Association to construct a Volunteer Fire Training Facility at or near Wicomico Church, serving the Northern Neck area, including Lancaster, Northumberland, Richmond, and Westmoreland Counties."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 the first year from interest earnings of the Virginia Fire Programs Fund for the Rappahannock Volunteer Fire Association, to construct a fire training facility at Wicomico Church.)

---

			Item 461 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of State Police	\$517,635	\$236,055	GF
	8.00	8.00	FTE

Language:

Page 273, line 4, strike "22,765,674" and insert "23,283,309".

Page 273, line 4, strike "22,998,178" and insert "23,234,233".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$517,635 the first year and \$236,055 the second year from the general fund and eight (8.00 FTE) positions to implement the provisions of House Bill 570 and Senate Bill 369, concerning sex offender community notification.)

---

			Item 461 #5c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of State Police	\$8,230	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 273, line 4, strike "22,765,674" and insert "22,773,904".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$8,230 the first year from the general fund to implement the electronic transfer of protective order information between the court system and the Virginia Criminal Information Network. A companion amendment to Item 22 provides additional funds for start-up and recurring costs for the Office of the Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court, to complete the electronic interface.)

---

Item 461 #7c

**Public Safety**

Department Of State Police

Language

Language:

Page 273, line 13, strike "A."

Page 273, strike lines 20 through 32.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language regarding replacement of the State Police radio communications system. A companion amendment in Item 447 addresses this project.)

Item 461 #8c

**Public Safety**

Department Of State Police

Language

Language:

Page 273, after line 32, insert:

"C. The Department is authorized to accelerate the schedule for replacing its mainframe computer in the event that additional funds become available for this project."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 461 #9c

**Public Safety**

Department Of State Police

**FY 98-99**

\$245,000

6.00

**FY 99-00**

\$489,900

12.00

GF

FTE

Language:

Page 273, line 4, strike "22,765,674" and insert "23,010,674".

Page 273, line 4, strike "22,998,178" and insert "23,488,078".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$245,000 the first year and \$489,900 the second year from the general fund, to provide six dispatchers in the first year and an additional six in the second year, for a total of 12.00 FTE positions, to meet existing workloads in the seven State Police divisional dispatch centers.)

---

			Item 464 #2c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of State Police	\$2,133,478	\$1,568,892	NGF
	21.00	21.00	FTE

Language:

Page 273, line 49, strike "115,924,546" and insert "118,058,024".

Page 273, line 49, strike "117,685,233" and insert "119,254,125".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$2,133,478 the first year, \$1,568,892 the second year, and 21.0 FTE positions from nongeneral funds, to establish an Insurance Fraud Investigative Unit within the Bureau of Criminal Investigation of the Department of State Police. This appropriation implements the provisions of Senate Bill 421, which has been adopted by the 1998 General Assembly.)

---

			Item 467 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Corrections	\$87,551	\$74,992	GF
	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 274, line 34, strike "33,452,983" and insert "33,540,534".

Page 274, line 34, strike "32,879,965" and insert "32,954,957".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$87,551 the first year and \$74,992 the second year from the general fund and one (1.00 FTE) position to establish a full-time substance abuse program director for the Department of Corrections.)

**Public Safety**

Department Of Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 276, before line 1, insert:

"a. Planning for a phased replacement of the existing St. Brides Correctional Center facility with a new medium security prison to be located on the same site."

Page 276, line 1, strike "a." and insert "b."

Page 276, line 4, strike "b." and insert "c."

Page 276, strike lines 7 and 8.

Explanation:

(This amendment modifies language governing the use of federal funds available for prison construction. The amendment strikes language permitting use of the funds to plan for a new medium security prison and adds language authorizing use of the funds to begin planning the phased construction of a replacement medium security prison at St. Brides.)

**Public Safety**

Department Of Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 277, after line 10, insert:

"F. The Department of Corrections shall buy back the 20 acre parcel at the Greenville Correctional Center that was sold to the Southside Regional Jail Authority for use as a regional jail site for the sum of \$20,000. This transaction shall be exempt from any statute, regulation, or procedure established for the acquisition of real property by state agencies."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Corrections to buy back a parcel of land at Greenville Correctional Center which was sold to the Southside Regional Jail Authority for use as a regional jail site. Subsequent to the purchase, the authority acquired a more suitable site closer to the City of Emporia. This exemption will allow the Department to buy back the parcel without having to complete a series of costly steps, including reappraisal, survey, title examination, and environmental impact review.)

---

Item 467 #5c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Corrections	(\$135,171)	(\$136,217)	GF
	(4.00)	(4.00)	FTE

Language:

Page 274, line 34, strike "33,452,983" and insert "33,317,812".

Page 274, line 34, strike "32,879,965" and insert "32,743,748".

Page 275, line 38, after "services" strike the remainder of the line.

Page 275, line 39, strike "458,966" and insert "322,749".

Page 275, line 41, strike "four administrative support and".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates four (4.00 FTE) positions and associated general funds each year which were included in the budget, as introduced, to assume the cost of positions in the Department of Corrections capital outlay unit which were previously supported with nongeneral funds. The amendment does not remove funding for architectural and engineering positions but does remove funding for administrative support positions.)

---

Item 467 #6c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Corrections	(\$77,590)	(\$217,570)	GF

Language:

Page 274, line 34, strike "33,452,983" and insert "33,375,393".

Page 274, line 34, strike "32,879,965" and insert "32,662,395".

Page 275, strike lines 25 through 36 and insert:

"B.1. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget is authorized to transfer \$77,590 the first year and \$217,570 the second year to the Department of Corrections from Item C-4 of this act to replace and remediate underground storage tanks. No funds shall be transferred for this purpose until the Department of Corrections has developed a plan for upgrading the tanks and such plan has been approved by the Director of the Department of Environmental Quality."

Explanation:

(This amendment changes the funding source for underground storage tank upgrades from a direct appropriation to a central account.)

---

			Item 469 #2c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Corrections	\$212,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 277, line 19, strike "2,807,582" and insert "3,019,582".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$212,000 the first year from the general fund to strengthen on-the-job training in the field following basic correctional officer training, to improve employee retention.)

---

			Item 471 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Institutions	(\$623,422)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 277, line 36, strike "29,105,886" and insert "28,482,464".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates \$623,422 the first year from the general fund which was included in the budget, as introduced, for the maintenance of Sussex II State Prison. The budget, as introduced, assumed the opening of this prison would be postponed indefinitely. A companion amendment to this item now provides for opening this facility in October, 1998, using nongeneral funds, as part of the Commonwealth's contract prison bed program.)

Item 471 #2c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 277, after line 41, insert:

"The Department of Corrections shall investigate the feasibility of seeking accreditation by the National Commission on Correctional Health Care for the Virginia Correctional Center for Women and the Fluvanna Women's Correctional Center. The Department shall report its findings and recommendations to the Virginia State Crime Commission by September 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 472 #1c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
	\$3,557,937	\$7,170,572	NGF
	198.50	198.50	FTE

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "311,660,498".

Page 277, line 42, strike "310,919,080" and insert "318,089,652".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$3,557,937 the first year and \$7,170,572 the second year from nongeneral funds and 198.5 FTE positions each year to continue to operate the 550-bed St. Brides Correctional Center in Chesapeake. The introduced budget proposed closing this facility, beginning in December 1998. Proceeds from the Commonwealth's contract prison bed program will provide the special fund revenues for this appropriation. A companion amendment to §4-2.01 of this act establishes a Contract Prisoners Special Revenue Fund for this purpose.)

---

			Item 472 #3c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$900,000	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "309,002,561".

Page 277, line 42, strike "310,919,080" and insert "311,019,080".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$900,000 the first year and \$100,000 the second year from the general fund to increase the number of uniforms issued to each correctional officer. Currently, each officer is issued sufficient uniforms for only three working days per week. This amendment will provide sufficient uniforms for a full work week, including work shoes.)

---

			Item 472 #8c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$15,424,165	\$18,974,228	NGF
	406.50	406.50	FTE

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "323,526,726".

Page 277, line 42, strike "310,919,080" and insert "329,893,308".

Page 279, after line 31, insert:

"H. The Department of Corrections is authorized to contract with another governmental entity to house male and female prisoners from that jurisdiction in facilities operated by the Department."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$15,424,165 the first year and \$18,974,228 the second year from nongeneral funds and 406.5 FTE positions each year to open and operate Sussex II State Prison in Sussex County, beginning October 1, 1998. This facility will house inmates from jurisdictions outside Virginia as part of the Commonwealth's contract prison bed program. Sufficient space to house the current forecast of state responsible offenders is already available in other state and local facilities through the 1998-2000 biennium, making this facility available for contract prisoners. Proceeds from the contract prison bed program will provide the special fund revenues for this appropriation. The language provides the authority for such contracts. A companion amendment to §4-2.01 of this act establishes a Contract Prisoners Special Revenue Fund for this purpose.

---

Item 472 #11c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Institutions	41.00	41.00	FTE

Language:

Page 279, strike lines 11 through 20.

Page 279, line 21, strike "G" and insert "F".

Page 279, after line 31, insert:

"G. The Department shall seek up to \$1,300,000 each year in federal funds from the Department of Criminal Justice Services to establish a structured treatment program for youthful offenders at St. Brides Correctional Center and to expand intensive substance abuse treatment services at Botetourt Correctional Field Unit, Virginia Correctional Center for Women, and Fluvanna Correctional Center for Women. The Department shall submit quarterly reports on its progress in implementing this program to the Secretary of Public Safety and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, beginning July 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces language proposed in the budget, as introduced, concerning federal grants for establishing drug treatment programs in the Department of Corrections. This amendment also authorizes the nongeneral fund positions to be funded by these grants.)

---

Item 472 #12c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$784,515	\$1,694,880	NGF

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "308,887,076".

Page 277, line 42, strike "310,919,080" and insert "312,613,960".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$784,515 the first year and \$1,694,880 the second year from nongeneral funds for the direct inmate cost of housing 540 inmates from jurisdictions outside Virginia in state correctional facilities as part of the Commonwealth's contract prison bed program. Proceeds from the contract prison bed program will provide the special fund revenues for this appropriation. A companion amendment to § 4-2.01 establishes a Contract Prisoners Special Revenue Fund for this purpose.)

Item 472 #13c

<b>Public Safety</b>		Language
Division Of Institutions		

Language:

Page 279, line 24, strike ", up to a total of".

Page 279, line 25, strike "\$5 million,".

Page 279, line 30, after "Prisons" insert:

"and costs associated with the expansion of Mecklenburg Correctional Center".

Explanation:

(This amendment modifies language allowing the Department of Corrections to carry forward unexpended balances from fiscal years 1998 to 1999, so that unfunded costs associated with the expansion of Mecklenburg Correctional Center can be met.)

Item 472 #14c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Institutions	(\$10,507,918)	(\$18,021,992)	GF
	\$12,222,721	\$19,780,224	NGF



10.00 10.00 FTE

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "309,817,364".

Page 277, line 42, strike "310,919,080" and insert "312,677,312".

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces general funds with nongeneral funds to open and operate Wallens Ridge State Prison. This amendment also restores ten (10.00 FTE) positions for enhanced perimeter and K-9 security. This facility will house inmates from jurisdictions outside Virginia as part of the Commonwealth's contract prison bed program. Sufficient space to house the current forecast of state responsible offenders is already available in other state and local facilities through the 1998-2000 biennium, making this facility available for contract prisoners. Proceeds from the contract prison bed program will provide the special fund revenues to support this appropriation. A companion amendment to §4-2.01 of this act establishes a Contract Prisoners Special Revenue Fund for this purpose.)

Item 472 #15c

**Public Safety**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Division Of Institutions

36.50

36.50 FTE

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment provides 36.5 FTE positions to enable the agency to reduce the use of mandatory overtime at Greensville Correctional Center (29.5 FTE) and the Medical College of Virginia Hospitals security unit (7.0 FTE). Overtime savings will be used to fund these positions.)

Item 472 #16c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 278, line 28, strike "27,998" and "29,303" and insert "27,678" and "28,983".

Explanation:

(This technical amendment corrects an error in the introduced budget.)

Item 472 #17c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 278, line 36, strike "13,305,871" and insert "17,705,871".

Page 278, line 37, strike "12,041,763" and insert "16,441,763".

Explanation:

(This technical amendment corrects an error in the introduced budget.)

Item 472 #19c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

\$0

\$4,364,340

NGF

0.00

45.00

FTE

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "310,919,080" and insert "315,283,420".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$4,364,340 the second year from nongeneral funds and 45 FTE positions to open and operate 300 additional beds at the Fluvanna Women's Correctional Center. These beds will be used to house inmates from jurisdictions outside Virginia as part of the Commonwealth's contract prison bed program. Proceeds from the contract prison bed program will provide the special fund revenues to support this appropriation. A companion amendment to §4-2.01 of the act establishes a Contract Prisoners Special Revenue Fund for this purpose.)

Item 472 #20c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 278, line 40, after "County. " strike "In".

Page 278, strike lines 41 through 45.

Page 278, after line 53, insert:

"2. The General Assembly finds that a request-for-proposal having been issued and a prime vendor having been selected, the Department may enter into a contract for the financing, design, construction, and operation of a 1,000-bed medium security private prison in Charlotte County when the following criteria are met: 1) the Secretary of Public Safety certifies that the official state responsible inmate forecast shows a need for additional beds within three years when compared to existing, authorized, or contracted Department of Corrections bed capacity; 2) the Department of Planning and Budget has completed an analysis showing that this contract provides a cost-benefit to the Commonwealth when compared to alternative means of providing this facility and, 3) the State Treasurer, the Attorney General, and the Department of General Services have reviewed the form and content of any proposed contract, pursuant to §2.1 of Title 53.1, Code of Virginia. Such certification, and the results of the analyses and reviews, shall be presented to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees at least 30 days prior to signing of any contract."

Page 278, line 54, strike "2" and insert "3".

Page 279, line 5, strike "3" and insert "4".

Explanation:

(This amendment modifies language authorizing the Department of Corrections to enter into a contract for a second private correctional center. The intent is to preserve efforts to date by the agency and the vendor until such time as additional prison beds are needed.)

---

Item 472 #21c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

**FY 98-99**  
(\$500,000)

**FY 99-00**  
\$0 GF

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "307,602,561".

Page 281, line 27, strike "18,823,761" and "18,823,761" and insert "18,323,761" and "18,323,761".

Page 282, line 13, strike "471,633,343" and "471,658,343" and insert "471,133,343" and "471,158,343".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the appropriation for the Fluvanna Correctional Center for Women by \$500,000 the first year from the general fund, to reflect the rate at which the state-responsible offender forecast requires that the facility population be increased to full capacity.)

---

Item 472 #22c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

**FY 98-99**

(\$1,000,000)

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 277, line 42, strike "308,102,561" and insert "307,102,561".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the appropriation for the Red Onion State Prison by \$1,000,000 the first year from the general fund, to reflect the rate at which the state-responsible offender forecast requires that the facility population be increased to full capacity.)

---

Item 474 #1c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 280, line 11, strike "Secretary of Public Safety" and insert: "Governor and Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies language in the budget, as introduced, concerning a study of geriatric inmates. The amended language provides that the report be presented to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees.)

---

Item 476 #2c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$700,000	\$85,000	GF
	3.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 280, line 25, strike "5,567,376" and insert "6,267,376".

Page 280, line 25, strike "5,589,779" and insert "5,674,779".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$700,000 the first year and \$85,000 the second year from the general fund and three (3.0 FTE) positions to expand agricultural and food production. This amendment provides (i) renovations, equipment, and one position to produce cooked meat products at Bland Correctional Center; (ii) equipment to implement the farm conservation plan and maintain property at Sky Meadows State Park; (iii) equipment to expand apple production at White Post Correctional Unit; (iv) greenhouse expansion at the Brunswick Work Center; (v) equipment and two positions to distribute produce from Yarden Farm using the State Farmer's Market Network; and (vi) continuation of a food production study in cooperation with Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.)

Item 477 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Institutions	(\$402,800)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 280, line 33, strike "465,300" and insert "62,500".

Page 280, strike lines 36 through 42 and insert:

"From the appropriation in this item, \$62,500 the first year is provided for the estimated increase in the operating costs of adult correctional facilities resulting from enactment of Senate Bill 199, 1998 Regular Session."

Page 280, line 45, after "Virginia.", strike "The Director of".

Page 280, strike lines 46 through 49.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$62,500 the first year from the general fund for the estimated impact on prison bed space of Senate Bill 199, pursuant to §30-19.1:4, Code of Virginia. This amendment also eliminates \$465,000 the first year from the general fund. This amount was included in the budget, as introduced, for two bills with correctional bed space impact whose passage was assumed in the budget, as introduced, but which were not adopted by the General Assembly.)

---

			Item 482 #2c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community Corrections	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 284, line 1, strike "13,192,252" and insert "13,292,252".

Page 284, line 1, strike "13,252,365" and insert "13,352,365".

Page 284, after line 34, insert:

"D. The Department of Corrections is authorized to enter into a two-year contract with the Gemeinschaft Home/Piedmont House for a pilot project using a community-based residential transition program for drug-involved offenders. The Department of Corrections shall, in conjunction with Gemeinschaft Home/Piedmont House, develop an evaluation methodology to determine the impact of this program on the recidivism of drug-involved offenders. The Department shall submit annual reports on the progress of this pilot program to the Virginia State Crime Commission."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 each year from the general fund for a residential transition program for drug-involved offenders. These funds will supplement existing residential treatment funds.)

---

		Item 482 #3c
<b>Public Safety</b>		Language
Division Of Community Corrections		

Language:

Page 284, strike lines 28 through 30.

Page 284, line 31, strike "administrative regions" and insert:

"C. The Department of Corrections shall establish a Detention Center Incarceration Program pursuant to §53.1-67.8, Code of Virginia, and at least one male and one female Diversion Center Incarceration Program pursuant to §53.1-67.7, Code of Virginia, in each of its four administrative regions."

Page 284, line 34, after "required." insert:

"To further this purpose, the Department shall, by September 1, 1998, convert Correctional Field Unit #22 to a combined detention/diversion center for female probationers."

Explanation:

(This amendment modifies language authorizing the Department of Corrections to establish Detention Center Incarceration Programs in each of its four regions by directing the Department to include the establishment of Diversion Center Incarceration Programs for both male and female offenders who are placed on probation. This amendment also provides guidance on the continued use of Correctional Field Unit #22. These directives are consistent with the Department of Corrections' master plan for community corrections facilities.)

---

			Item 483 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$200,000	\$402,000	GF
Corrections	8.50	8.50	FTE

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,710,470".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "46,122,677".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$200,000 the first year and \$402,000 the second year from the general fund and 8.5 FTE positions each year to establish a day reporting center for offenders in part of the 29th and all of the 30th Judicial Circuits, serving Lee, Wise, Scott, and Dickinson Counties and the City of Norton. This day reporting center will result in an estimated 100 local jail diversions each year. A companion amendment to Item 77 transfers comparable amounts in estimated local jail per diem savings from the Compensation Board.)

---

			Item 483 #2c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$0	\$342,574	GF
Corrections			

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "46,063,251".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$342,574 the second year from general funds to provide one probation and parole officer who is a certified substance abuse counselor in each of the 41 district probation and parole offices. This will be accomplished by upgrading one existing probation and parole officer position in each district to a senior level and by providing the training required to receive substance abuse counselor certification. This amendment implements the provisions of House Bill 664 and Senate Bill 317.)

---

			Item 483 #3c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$150,000	\$0	GF
Corrections			

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,660,470".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150,000 the first year from the general fund to purchase protective bullet-resistant vests for probation and parole officers.)

---

			Item 483 #6c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$139,246	\$185,661	GF
Corrections	13.00	13.00	FTE



Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,649,716".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "45,906,338".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$139,246 the first year and \$185,661 the second year from the general fund and five (5.0 FTE) positions each year to assume the cost of a federal grant for the drug court operated by the 13th Judicial Circuit, serving the City of Richmond. The Commonwealth already provides 50 percent funding for this drug court through the District Probation and Parole Office, since these units are responsible for providing services to the circuit courts. This amendment will provide the remaining 50 percent because the grant cannot be renewed. This amendment also provides eight (8.0 FTE) positions to provide services to drug courts in the 7th Judicial Circuit, serving the City of Newport News, and the 15th Judicial Circuit, serving the City of Fredericksburg and the Counties of Stafford, Spotsylvania and King George. Funding for these positions will be provided through a combination of federal and state grants.)

			Item 483 #7c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$75,000	\$135,405	GF
Corrections	3.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,585,470".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "45,856,082".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$75,000 the first year and \$135,405 the second year from the general fund and three (3.0 FTE) positions each year for three transition specialists to coordinate services for offenders released from prison.)

			Item 483 #8c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$200,000	\$402,000	GF

Corrections 8.00 8.00 FTE

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,710,470".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "46,122,677".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$200,000 the first year and \$402,500 the second year from the general fund and eight (8.0 FTE) positions each year to establish a day reporting center for offenders in portions of the 25th and 26th Judicial Circuits serving the Cities of Staunton-Waynesboro-Harrisonburg and surrounding areas in the Shenandoah Valley. This day reporting center will result in an estimated 150 local jail diversions each year. A companion amendment to Item 77 transfers comparable amounts each year in estimated local jail per diem savings from the Compensation Board.)

Item 483 #9c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$200,000	\$402,000	GF
Corrections	8.50	8.50	FTE

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,710,470".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "46,122,677".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$200,000 the first year and \$402,000 the second year from the general fund and 8.5 FTE positions each year to establish a day reporting center for offenders in the 21st Judicial Circuit, serving Henry and Patrick Counties and the City of Martinsville and a portion of the 22nd Judicial Circuit serving Franklin County. This day reporting center will result in an estimated 175 local jail diversions each year. A companion amendment to Item 77 transfers a comparable amount each year in estimated local jail per diem savings from the Compensation Board.)

Item 483 #10c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$275,000	\$575,000	GF
Corrections	8.00	8.00	FTE

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "45,785,470".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "46,295,677".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$275,000 the first year and \$575,000 the second year from the general fund and eight (8.0 FTE) positions each year to establish a day reporting center for offenders in the 1st, 3rd and 5th Judicial Circuits in the Cities of Chesapeake, Portsmouth and, Suffolk and surrounding areas. This day reporting center will result in an estimated 150 local jail diversions each year. A companion amendment to Item 77 transfers comparable amounts each year in estimated local jail per diem savings from the Compensation Board.)

Item 483 #11c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$650,000	\$1,000,000	GF
Corrections	24.00	24.00	FTE

Language:

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,510,470" and insert "46,160,470".

Page 284, line 35, strike "45,720,677" and insert "46,720,677".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$650,000 the first year and \$1,000,000 the second year from the general fund and 24.0 FTE positions each year to increase the number of probation and parole officers for specialized supervision of drug-involved offenders.)

Item 485 #2c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$60,928	\$0	GF

Corrections

Language:

Page 285, line 11, strike "188,000" and insert "248,928".

Page 285, line 20, strike "188,000" and insert "248,928".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$60,928 the first year from the general fund to increase the state share of local jail construction costs for the new Henry County Jail, due to project cost increases.)

---

			Item 485 #3c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$250,000	\$0	GF
Corrections			

Language:

Page 285, line 11, strike "188,000" and insert "438,000".

Page 285, following line 20, insert:

"Norfolk City Jail           \$250,000           \$0".

Page 286, line 3, after "requirements" insert: ", or projects mandated through consent decrees or memoranda of understanding, pursuant to the Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 1997, et seq., and required by the United States Department of Justice."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$250,000 from the general fund the first year for the state share of the capital cost required to meet the requirements imposed on the Norfolk City Jail by a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Norfolk, the Sheriff of the City of Norfolk, and the United States Department of Justice, effective September 30, 1997. This amendment also provides an exception to the moratorium on approval of capital projects by the Board of Corrections, for capital projects required pursuant to certain federal consent decrees or memoranda of understanding.)

---

			Item 485 #4c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Division Of Community	\$292,000	\$0	GF

Corrections

Language:

Page 285, line 11, strike "188,000" and insert "480,000".

Page 285, after line 45, insert:

"D. This appropriation includes \$292,000 the first year from the general fund to reimburse Nelson County for the cost of purchasing membership in the Albemarle-Charlottesville Regional Jail."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$292,000 the first year from the general fund for Nelson County to purchase membership in the Albemarle-Charlottesville Regional Jail. The Commonwealth has adopted a policy of encouraging the closure or consolidation of smaller, less efficient jails. These costs will be recovered over time through the efficiencies gained by this consolidation.)

---

Item 485 #5c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Community  
Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 285, strike lines 41 through 45.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language which authorizes the Governor to withhold state funds for reimbursement of local or regional jail construction projects in the event such expenditures may exceed amounts listed for specific projects. This language is no longer necessary due to changes in the method of jail construction funding.)

---

Item 486 #1c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Community  
Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 286, line 10, strike "and".

Page 286, line 22, strike "." and insert "; and".

Page 286, after line 22, insert:

"5. To replace facilities which have been decertified by the Board of Corrections or which do not comply with Board of Corrections standards when such replacement does not result in a net increase in the operational bed capacity as defined by the Department of Corrections. Exceptions for this purpose may be granted only when the Board of Corrections is satisfied that efforts by the requesting governmental entity to find a regional jail solution have been fully exhausted."

Explanation:

(This amendment allows the Board of Corrections to approve jail construction projects for state reimbursement when the new facility replaces an older facility which has been decertified or which does not meet standards, as long as the replacement facility does not create a net increase in jail capacity and efforts to find a regional jail solution have been fully exhausted.)

Item 486 #2c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Community  
Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 286, line 6, after "1996." insert:

"For purposes of this paragraph, design shall include architectural and engineering services."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies legislative intent with regard to exceptions to the jail construction moratorium, thereby making Tazewell County eligible for jail construction cost reimbursement.)

Item 489 #2c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Correctional  
Education

**FY 98-99**  
\$1,500,000  
19.00

**FY 99-00**  
\$918,574 NGF  
19.00 FTE

Language:

Page 287, line 14, strike "39,203,718" and insert "40,703,718".

Page 287, line 14, strike "38,808,466" and insert "39,727,040".

Page 287, after line 33, insert:

"C. Included in this item is \$850,000 the first year and \$568,574 the second year from nongeneral funds to provide educational services to inmates housed in Sussex II State Prison under the Commonwealth's contract prison bed program. The Department is authorized to obtain a treasury loan to cover any costs incurred before sufficient revenues are received to cover these costs.

D. Included in this item is \$650,000 the first year and \$350,000 the second year from nongeneral funds to pay the costs of providing educational services to inmates housed in Wallens Ridge State Prison under the Commonwealth's contract prison bed program, through a distance education pilot project. The Department is authorized to obtain a treasury loan to cover any costs incurred before sufficient revenues are received to cover these costs."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1,500,000 the first year and \$918,574 the second year from nongeneral funds and 19.0 FTE positions each year to provide educational programs at the Sussex II State Prison and the Wallens Ridge State Prison. These facilities are expected to house contract inmates, so the revenues received for housing these inmates will support this appropriation. A companion amendment to § 4-2.01 of this act establishes a Contract Prisoners Special Revenue Fund for this purpose.)

---

Item 489 #3c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Correctional  
Education

Language

Language:

Page 287, line 25, after "facilities" insert:

"operated by the Departments of Corrections or Juvenile Justice".

Page 287, line 26, after "Department" insert:

"of Correctional Education and approval by the General Assembly."

Page 287, strike lines 27 through 29.

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies legislative intent regarding the privatization of correctional education services. This amendment directs the Department of Correctional Education rather than the Department of Planning and Budget to conduct a cost-benefit analysis of any privatization proposal, and further requires approval by the General Assembly prior to the implementation of any proposal. This amendment also specifies that these requirements apply only to correctional education services in those facilities which are operated by the Departments of Corrections and Juvenile Justice.)

---

		Item 489 #6c	
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Correctional Education	(\$669,600)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 287, line 14, strike "39,203,718" and insert "38,534,118".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the appropriation for the school at the Culpeper Juvenile Correctional Center by \$669,600 the first year from the general fund, to reflect the revised opening date of April 1, 1999.)

---

		Item 489 #7c	
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Correctional Education	\$650,000 7.00	\$350,000 7.00	GF FTE

Language:

Page 287, line 14, strike "39,203,718" and insert "39,853,718".

Page 287, line 14, strike "38,808,466" and insert "39,158,466".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$650,000 the first year and \$350,000 the second year from the general fund and seven (7.00 FTE) positions each year for a pilot program to utilize distance learning technology for the provision of basic educational programs at the Red Onion Correctional Center.)

---

			Item 491 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$125,000	\$150,000	GF
	2.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 288, line 5, strike "12,282,870" and insert "12,407,870".

Page 288, line 5, strike "12,281,022" and insert "12,431,022".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$125,000 the first year and \$150,000 the second year from the general fund and two (2.00 FTE) positions each year for information systems development. This amendment is contingent upon the use of these funds specifically for two systems analysts assigned to the development of the agency's juvenile offender tracking system.)

---

	Item 491 #2c
<b>Public Safety</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	Language

Language:

Page 288, at the beginning of line 17, insert "A."

Page 288, following line 25, insert:

"B. The Department of Juvenile Justice, in cooperation with the Office of the Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court, shall prepare a baseline informational report on the workload and allocation of manpower in the court services units which serve the Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Courts. The report, including such findings and recommendations as may be appropriate, shall be presented to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees prior to the 1999 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the agency to study the workload and manpower allocation in the juvenile court services units.)

---

			Item 493 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$35,000	\$35,000	GF

Language:

Page 288, line 31, strike "1,657,809" and insert "1,692,809".

Page 288, line 31, strike "1,657,809" and insert "1,692,809".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$35,000 each year from the general fund to establish an Office on Youth in Giles County, pursuant to §66-26 et. seq., Code of Virginia.)

---

			Item 493 #2c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 288, line 31, strike "1,657,809" and insert "1,707,809".

Page 288, line 31, strike "1,657,809" and insert "1,707,809".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 each year from the general fund to restore previous reductions in funding for local offices on youth.)

---

			Item 493 #3c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$35,000	\$35,000	GF

Language:

Page 288, line 31, strike "1,657,809" and insert "1,692,809".

Page 288, line 31, strike "1,657,809" and insert "1,692,809".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$35,000 each year from the general fund to establish an Office on Youth in the City of Radford, pursuant to §66-26 et. seq., Code of Virginia.)

Item 493 #4c

**Public Safety**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

\$35,000

\$35,000 GF

Language:

Page 288, line 31, strike "1,657,809" and insert "1,692,809".

Page 288, line 31, strike "1,657,809" and insert "1,692,809".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$35,000 each year from the general fund to establish an Office on Youth in Rockingham County and the City of Harrisonburg, pursuant to §66-26 et. seq., Code of Virginia.)

Item 494 #3c

**Public Safety**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

\$325,000

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 288, line 35, strike "15,514,628" and insert "15,839,628".

Page 290, following line 16, insert:

"F. Out of this appropriation \$325,000 the first year shall be provided to Culpeper County for the cost of contracting for local detention beds in the period prior to the opening of the juvenile detention unit at the Culpeper Juvenile Correctional Center."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$325,000 the first year from the general fund as a one-time grant to Culpeper County to cover the projected cost of contracting for juvenile detention beds. This amendment is intended to cover the need for local detention beds for Culpeper County resulting from a companion amendment to Item 499, which defers the opening of the Culpeper Juvenile Correctional Center until April 1, 1999.)

---

			Item 495 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$0	\$112,096	GF

Language:

Page 290, line 17, strike "42,092,627" and insert "42,204,723".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$112,096 the second year from the general fund to provide one juvenile probation officer who is a certified substance abuse counselor in each of the 32 juvenile court service units. This will be accomplished by upgrading one existing juvenile probation officer position in each court service unit to a senior level and by providing the training required to receive substance abuse counselor certification. This amendment is intended to implement the provisions of House Bill 664 and Senate Bill 317 of the 1998 Session.)

---

			Item 495 #2c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$300,000	\$617,224	GF
	16.00	16.00	FTE

Language:

Page 290, line 17, strike "41,836,304" and insert "42,136,304".

Page 290, line 17, strike "42,092,627" and insert "42,709,851".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$300,000 the first year and \$617,224 the second year from the general fund and 16.0 FTE positions each year to increase the number of juvenile probation officers for drug-involved juvenile offenders.)

---

			Item 495 #3c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF
	4.00	4.00	FTE

Language:

Page 290, line 17, strike "41,836,304" and insert "41,936,304".

Page 290, line 17, strike "42,092,627" and insert "42,192,627".

Page 290, after line 24, insert:

"The amounts for Probation and Parole Services Local Grants and Contracts include \$100,000 each year from the general fund to establish juvenile drug courts in selected judicial districts. Such funds shall be provided as matching grant funds and shall be limited to those districts which have received a federal grant for planning a drug court program and which have applied for federal grants to implement such programs. It is the intent of the General Assembly that all funds and services provided to such courts be provided through local juvenile court services units of the Department of Juvenile Justice."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 each year from the general fund and four (4.0 FTE) positions to match a federal grant for the establishment of a juvenile drug court serving the City of Fredericksburg and the Counties of Stafford, Spotsylvania, and King George.)

---

			Item 495 #4c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$100,000	\$100,000	GF
	4.00	4.00	FTE

Language:

Page 290, line 17, strike "41,836,304" and insert "41,936,304".

Page 290, line 17, strike "42,092,627" and insert "42,192,627".

Page 290, after line 24, insert:

"The amounts for Probation and Parole Services Local Grants and Contracts include \$100,000 each year from the general fund to establish juvenile drug courts in selected judicial districts. Such funds shall be provided as matching grant funds and shall be limited to those districts which have received a federal grant for planning a drug court program and which have applied for federal grants to implement such programs. It is the intent of the General Assembly that funds and services for such courts be provided through local juvenile court services units of the Department of Juvenile Justice. The Department shall consult with the judges of the Richmond Juvenile and Domestic Relations Court and the City of Richmond to insure that such services are provided in a manner consistent with the continuum of juvenile justice services established in Item 494 of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 each year from the general fund and four (4.0 FTE) to match a federal grant for the establishment of a juvenile drug court program in the City of Richmond in cooperation with the 13th District Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Court.)

---

		Item 497 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$141,518	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 290, line 30, strike "51,974,310" and insert "52,115,828".

Page 291, after line 21, insert:

"Northwestern Regional Detention Home \$141,518".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$141,518 the first year from the general fund to reimburse the Northwestern Regional Detention Home for the state share of equipment costs, as approved by the Board of Juvenile Justice.)

---

Item 497 #3c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 295, line 54, strike "expenditures" and insert:  
"costs for child care day placements".

Page 296, line 1, after "detention" insert:

"and placements made pursuant to §2.1-757, Code of Virginia. Localities not in compliance with this section by July 1, 2000, will not be eligible for state funds under this section".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies local responsibility for maintenance of effort under the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act.)

Item 497 #5c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

**FY 98-99**

\$1,277,185

**FY 99-00**

\$1,277,185

GF

Language:

Page 290, line 30, strike "51,974,310" and insert "53,251,495".

Page 290, line 30, strike "53,868,034" and insert "55,145,219".

Page 291, line 27, strike "27,717,992" and

"27,717,992" and

insert "28,995,177" and

"28,995,177"

.

Page 295, strike lines 27 through 49 and insert:

"6. Hold Harmless Provision. No locality shall receive a lower amount of funding in accordance with this section than it received in fiscal year 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1,277,185 each year from the general fund to establish a hold harmless provision for localities receiving state funds through the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act. This provision is intended to protect localities that would otherwise lose funds due to the recalculation of the VJCCCA formula, which takes into account changes in juvenile crime trends and program costs.)

Item 497 #7c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 291, line 3, after "programs" strike ", until the Board has submitted the" and insert "."

Page 291, strike lines 4 through 6.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language proposed in the budget, as introduced, requiring the Governor to approve all Board of Juvenile Justice decisions regarding funding for the construction, maintenance, or operation of local or regional detention centers, group homes, or related facilities or programs. Existing language already makes such decisions subject to the availability of funds and approval by the General Assembly.)

Item 497 #8c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 296, strike lines 8 through 19.

Page 296, line 20, strike "H" and insert "F".

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language which authorizes the Governor to withhold state funds for reimbursement of local or regional juvenile facility construction projects and programs in the event such expenditures may exceed amounts listed for specific projects. This language is no longer necessary due to changes in the method of funding such projects and programs.)

Item 497 #9c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

**FY 98-99**

\$0

**FY 99-00**

\$121,983

GF



Language:

Page 290, line 30, strike "53,868,034" and insert "53,990,017".

Page 295, after line 24, insert:

"5. Minimum Level of Funds. Effective July 1, 1999, no locality receiving funds pursuant to this section shall receive a lower amount of funding per year than the average formula allocation for the lowest 25 percent of localities statewide."

Page 295, line 25, strike "5" and insert "6".

Page 295, line 27, strike "6" and insert "7".

Page 295, line 50, strike "7" and insert "8".

Page 296, line 2, strike "8" and insert "9".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$121,983 the second year from the general fund to establish a minimum level of funding for services and programs in localities receiving state funds through the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act. This will benefit the 16 localities currently receiving less than \$18,722 per year.)

Item 499 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	(\$1,000,000)	(\$1,000,000)	GF
	(30.00)	(30.00)	FTE

Language:

Page 297, line 16, strike "41,440,869" and insert "40,440,869".

Page 297, line 16, strike "44,128,160" and insert "43,128,160".

Page 297, after line 37, insert:

"C. The Department of Juvenile Justice shall provide a progress report to the General Assembly on the LEADER program. This report shall include information on the status of the program in each of the facilities in which the program has been implemented, a description of the services provided, the number of juveniles who have participated in the program, documentation of their adjustment to the requirements of the program and the rate of completion of the program, and demographic and criminal records data on the juveniles in the program. Interim reports shall be presented to the 1999 and 2000 General Assemblies, with a final report to the 2001 General Assembly. The final report shall also include an assessment of the impact of the LEADER program in reducing recidivism."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the appropriation for the LEADER program by \$1,000,000 each year from the general fund and 30.0 FTE positions. With this adjustment, the budget will include an additional \$1,257,446 the first year, \$1,416,608 the second year, and 33.0 FTE positions each year from the general fund to expand this program. The intent of this amendment is to expand the LEADER program gradually, while the program is being evaluated.)

---

		Item	499 #2c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	(\$1,666,700)	\$0	GF
	(\$600,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 297, line 16, strike "41,440,869" and insert "39,174,169".

Page 297, line 1, strike "5,315,210" and "1,245,154" and "6,560,364" and insert "3,648,540" and "645,154" and "4,293,664".

Page 297, line 2, strike "52,317,958" and "2,099,496" and "54,417,454" and insert "50,651,258" and "1,499,496" and "52,150,754".

Page 297, line 30, strike "1,245,944" and insert "645,154".

Page 297, line 37, after "general fund." insert:

"The Department is authorized to obtain a treasury loan to cover any costs incurred before sufficient revenues are received to cover these costs.

C. The Department of Juvenile Justice shall develop a plan to transfer residents from Hanover Juvenile Correctional Center to the Culpeper Juvenile Correctional Center, in order to make older facilities at the Hanover facility available for renovation. The Department shall also consider the feasibility of using federal funds available under the Juvenile Accountability Incentive Block Grant for these renovations, and shall propose a capital outlay project for this purpose to the Department of Planning and Budget."

Explanation:

(This amendment defers the opening of the Culpeper Juvenile Correctional Center to April 1, 1999, by reducing the appropriation for this facility by \$1,666,700 from the general fund and \$600,000 from nongeneral funds the first year. This amendment also directs the agency to develop a plan to transfer residents to this facility from the Hanover Juvenile Correctional Center and propose a capital project to begin renovation of the old cottages at Hanover.)

---

Item 501 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 298, strike lines 5 through 11 and insert:

"The General Assembly finds that a request-for-proposals having been issued and a prime vendor having been selected, the Department may not enter into any contract for the construction and/or operation of a 225-bed juvenile correctional center until the following".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies legislative intent with respect to the authority for the Department of Juvenile Justice to enter into a contract for a private juvenile correctional center. The intent is to preserve efforts to date by the agency and vendor until such time as additional juvenile correctional facilities are needed.)

---

Item 504 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Alcoholic Beverage  
Control

**FY 98-99**

\$423,000  
9.00

**FY 99-00**

\$423,000  
9.00 NGF  
FTE

Language:

Page 299, line 2, strike "11,470,979" and insert "11,893,979".

Page 299, line 2, strike "11,484,561" and insert "11,907,561".

Page 299, after line 4, insert:

"Enforcement and Regulation of Tobacco Control Laws (30410)".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$423,000 each year from nongeneral funds and nine (9.00 FTE) positions for the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control to enforce the prohibition of tobacco sales to minors.)

---

Item 504 #2c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Alcoholic Beverage  
Control

Language

Language:

Page 299, after line 14, insert:

"C. The Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control shall operate its tobacco law enforcement programs without diverting personnel or other resources or support away from any enforcement or regulatory activities or programs which were in place or in effect as of January 1, 1998, and which were dedicated to wholesale wine and beer licensee oversight."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 510 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Military Affairs

Language

Language:

Page 300, after line 52, insert:

"B. The Department of Military Affairs is hereby authorized to designate building space at the State Military Reservation as an in-kind match for the receipt of federal funds under the Commonwealth ChalleNge program, equivalent to a value of \$188,868 each year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the authority for the Department of Military Affairs to designate the use of building space at the State Military Reservation as an in-kind match for receipt of federal funds under the Commonwealth Challenge program.)

Item 510 #2c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Military Affairs

**FY 98-99**

(\$600,000)

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 300, line 34, strike "16,856,483" and insert "16,256,483".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for relocating employees from their current residences in the Richmond area to the Fort Pickett area. This amendment is based on a survey which found that only a small number of employees plan to relocate to that area following the move of the Department of Military Affairs headquarters from Richmond to Fort Pickett.)

---

			Item 512 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Military Affairs	\$360,000	\$498,000	GF

Language:

Page 301, line 18, strike "1,923,867" and insert "2,283,867".

Page 301, line 18, strike "1,934,681" and insert "2,432,681".

Page 301, strike lines 22 through 26 and insert:

"Out of this appropriation, \$360,000 the first year and \$498,000 the second year from the general fund is provided as a state match for the Commonwealth Challenge program, to supplement an in-kind match of \$188,868 per year, which will enable the state to draw down federal funds in the amount of \$1,646,364 in the first year and \$1,602,680 in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$360,000 the first year and \$498,000 the second year from the general fund to match federal funds available to continue the Commonwealth Challenge program at the State Military Reservation, Camp Pendleton, in Virginia Beach. The Commonwealth Challenge program is a residential option (\$9,866/year) for troubled youth who have dropped out of school but have not entered the juvenile justice system. The program provides military style training and supervised work experience, to include community service work, while the youth pursue their GED. Following the intensive 5-month residential program, the youth participate in a 12-month mentor program with adults in the community who continue supervision. The Commonwealth Challenge program is designed to direct troubled youth who have dropped out of school toward a productive life through a highly structured and disciplined program which simultaneously provides the youth a GED and work experience.)

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Military Affairs	(\$165,652)	(\$100,000)	GF

Language:

Page 301, line 27, strike "750,000" and insert "584,348".

Page 301, line 27, strike "750,000" and insert "650,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the increase for the National Guard tuition assistance program from 93 to 50 percent.)

---

Item 514 #1c

**Transportation**

Secretary Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 303, after line 36, insert:

"C. The Secretaries of Transportation and Health and Human Resources shall review existing data and information pertaining to the adequacy of public transportation services to meet the needs throughout Virginia of the elderly, the disabled and other citizens for whom basic transportation is a serious challenge. The Secretaries also shall consult with organizations with special knowledge of this issue, review efforts by organizations to coordinate and cooperate in the delivery of transportation services, consider models used in other states to provide special transportation services, and evaluate state reimbursement rates for their adequacy. The Secretaries shall provide a report by December 20, 1998, to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees. The report shall include specific recommendations for service expansions, changes, cooperation, coordination, and funding."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires an evaluation of the adequacy of public services provided for persons with special transportation needs.)

---

Item 514 #2c

**Transportation**

Secretary Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 303, after line 36, insert:

"C. The Secretary of Transportation shall study the costs of administration and operation of the Department of Rail and Public Transportation and the administrative agreements and understandings that currently exist between the Department of Rail and Public Transportation and the Department of Transportation. The objective of the study is to determine whether additional funds are required for the Department of Rail and Public Transportation to cover all of its administrative and operating costs. A report on the study, together with recommendations, shall be made to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 12, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 514 #3c

**Transportation**

Secretary Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 303, line 8, strike "A."

Page 303, strike lines 27 through 36

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language relating to revenues that would have been generated if legislation intended to change the point where motor fuels are taxed (from the distributor level to the terminal level) had been enacted. The legislation did not pass the General Assembly.)

---

Item 514 #4c

**Transportation**

Secretary Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 303, after line 36, insert:

"C. The Secretary of Transportation shall study alternative forms of operation, lease, or ownership of short-line railroads in Virginia, and make recommendations that would foster and encourage the long-term economic self-sufficiency of such railroads."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 514 #5c

## **Transportation**

Secretary Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 303, after line 36, insert:

"C. The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to negotiate a lawful memorandum of understanding agreement with Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University and the proponents of magnetic levitation technology that could result in a financing agreement for a magnetic levitation research demonstration project at the University. Any allocation or loan of state transportation funds by the Commonwealth Transportation Board for a demonstration project shall not exceed \$7,000,000, and shall require an equal amount of private matching funds. Any memorandum of understanding would require approval by the Board, and require that funds advanced for the demonstration project would be restored to the Commonwealth out of the proceeds of future magnetic levitation projects which utilize the demonstrated technology, in accordance with terms agreeable to the parties. The agreement would also include provisions relating to intellectual property and the terms of compensation for the sale of any technological innovations that the demonstration project may generate. For the purposes of this project, the university would be exempt from the capital appropriations process and the requirements of §2.1-504.2 and §11-35, Code of Virginia. The University would make semi-annual reports to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on the progress of the project, including an account of how funds have been expended to date and the project's plans for the next six months. The Board would notify the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees of the terms and conditions of any agreement at least 30 days prior to the effective date of the agreement."



Explanation:

(This amendment provides policy guidance regarding the funding and development of a magnetic levitation rail research project.)

---

Item 523 #1c

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 306, line 31, after "A." insert "1."

Page 306, after line 43, insert:

"2. Out of the appropriation for Recreational Access Roads, \$50,000 shall be provided in the first year to install directional signage for the Heart of Appalachia Bike Route in Southwest Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self explanatory.)

---

Item 523 #2c

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 309, after line 23, insert:

"H. The Department of Transportation, in conjunction with the Virginia Economic Development Partnership, shall study whether to broaden the statutory authority of §33.1-221, Code of Virginia, to include additional "establishments" that could qualify for access road funding. Any recommendations to broaden the definition of qualifying "establishment" shall be mutually agreed upon by both the Department of Transportation and the Partnership. The findings and recommendations of this study shall be reported to the 1999 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department of Transportation, along with the Virginia Economic Development Partnership, to study whether current law is still appropriate for determining the types of businesses that are eligible for access road funding.)

<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Transportation	\$3,800,000	\$7,900,000	NGF

## Language:

Page 306, line 10, strike "1,201,402,033" and insert "1,205,202,033".

Page 306, line 10, strike "1,168,873,057" and insert "1,176,773,057".

Page 307, strike lines 41 through 58, and insert:

"E.1. The Commonwealth Transportation board shall maintain the Northern Virginia Transportation District Fund, hereinafter referred to as the "Fund." The Fund shall include at least the following elements:

- a) Amounts transferred from Item 282 of this Act to this item;
- b) Up to \$3,000,000 the first year and up to \$3,000,000 the second year from the general fund;
- c) Any public right-of-way use fees allocated by the Department of Transportation pursuant to §56-468.1 of the Code of Virginia and attributable to the counties of Fairfax, Loudoun, and Prince William, the amounts estimated at \$2,800,000 the first year and \$3,400,000 the second year;
- d) Any amounts which may be deposited into the Fund pursuant to a contract between the Commonwealth Transportation Board and a jurisdiction or jurisdictions participating in the Northern Virginia Transportation District Program, the amounts estimated to be \$1,000,000 the first year and \$1,000,000 the second year; and,
- e) \$3,500,000 the second year from Commonwealth Transportation Funds.

2. The Fund shall support the issuance of bonds at a total authorized level of \$361,900,000 for the purposes provided in the Northern Virginia Transportation District, Commonwealth of Virginia Revenue Bond Act of 1993 (Chapter 391, Acts of Assembly of 1993), for the purposes provided in Chapters 470 and 597, Acts of Assembly of 1994 (Amendments to the Northern Virginia Transportation District, Commonwealth of Virginia Revenue Bond Act of 1993), and for the purposes provided by the 1998 amendments to the Northern Virginia Transportation District, Commonwealth of Virginia Revenue Bond Act of 1993 (1998 House Bill 1117/Senate Bill 566).

Page 307, line 59, strike "2." and insert "3."

Page 308, line 7, strike 3. and insert "4."

Page 308, line 14, strike "4." and insert "5."

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates \$2.8 million in public right-of-way use fees and \$1.0 million in designated local revenues the first year, and \$3.5 million in public right-of-way use fees, \$1.0 million in designated local revenues, and \$3.5 million in Commonwealth Transportation Funds the second year, to finance debt service on \$100.9 million in bonds to be issued for projects in the Northern Virginia Transportation District Program. About \$10.0 million in bonds are currently authorized, but unsold. An additional \$90.9 million in new bonds are authorized in House Bill 1117 / Senate Bill 566.)

---

Item 523 #4c

<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Transportation	(\$900,000)	(\$900,000)	GF

Language:

Page 306, line 10, strike "1,201,402,033" and insert "1,200,502,033".

Page 306, line 10, strike "1,168,873,057" and insert "1,167,973,057".

Page 306, line 23, strike "45,000,000" and "45,000,000" and insert "44,100,000" and "44,100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces by \$900,000 the appropriation to the Virginia Department of Transportation for debt service funding for the Northern Virginia Transportation District Fund for 1998-2000. Approximately \$10 million in authorized debt has not yet been sold due to a delay in the Arlington Route 50/Courthouse Road project.)

---

Item 523 #5c

<b>Transportation</b>		Language
Department Of Transportation		

Language:

Page 309, after line 23, insert:

"H. Notwithstanding the amounts specified in §33.1-75.1(C and D) of the Code of Virginia, \$15,000,000 per year in Commonwealth Transportation Funds shall be allocated to localities for secondary road revenue sharing."

Explanation:

(This amendment increases from \$10 million to \$15 million per year the amount of Commonwealth Transportation Funds allocated for the VDOT secondary road local revenue sharing program. The increase would allow additional opportunities for localities to match state funds for secondary road construction. )

Item 523 #6c

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 309, after line 23, insert:

"H. The Department of Transportation shall continue, until no later than October 15, 1998, its Major Investment Study (MIS) of the proposed Western Transportation Corridor in cooperation with the National Park Service, the United States Army Corps of Engineers, the United States Marine Corps, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, and such other state, federal, and private entities as may be deemed appropriate by the Department, in accordance with the Code of Federal Regulations (23 CFR Part 450). No funds appropriated by this act, or otherwise available to the Department of Transportation, shall be expended on environmental studies, preliminary engineering, or any other analyses of the Western Transportation Corridor as part of any process required by the National Environmental Protection Act until the MIS of the Western Corridor is completed in cooperation with the National Park Service, the United States Army Corps of Engineers, the United States Marine Corps, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, and such other state, federal, and private entities as were deemed appropriate by the Department. The Department of Transportation shall report the results of the cooperative MIS to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and Transportation Committees and House Appropriations and Transportation Committees by November 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 523 #7c

**Transportation**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Transportation \$0 \$3,500,000 NGF

Language:

Page 306, line 10, strike "1,168,873,057" and insert "1,172,373,057".

Page 307, line 28, after "fund.", insert "In addition, in the second year, \$3,500,000 from the Highway Maintenance and Operating Fund shall be provided to the Route 58 Corridor Development Fund. This allocation shall be in addition to any funds currently provided to the Route 58 Corridor Development Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment adds an additional \$3.5 million in the second year from Highway Maintenance and Operating Funds to the Route 58 Corridor Development Fund.)

---

Item 528 #1c

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 310, line 29, strike "\$5,448,500" and insert "\$6,448,500".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects a typographical error.)

---

Item 533 #1c

**Transportation**

Department Of Rail And Public  
Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 311, delete lines 41-52.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes obsolete study language which requires the Department of Rail and Public Transportation to conduct a light rail study for Northern Virginia. It is now the intent of the Northern Virginia Transportation Coordinating Council to update the entire subregional plan.)

---

Item 534 #1c

<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rail And Public Transportation	(\$5,000,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 312, line 1, strike "105,171,300" and insert "100,171,300".

Page 313, strike lines 15 through 23, and insert:

"G. From the Commonwealth Transportation Funds, \$5,000,000 the second year is designated for the Transit Performance Incentive Program. This program is to be administered by the Department of Rail and Public Transportation. The basis for awards from this program shall be good or improved transit service efficiency and effectiveness, and the achievement of locally established transit performance goals. Transit performance incentive grant amounts shall be established that use a \$5,000 minimum grant and that also use the existing transit formula assistance program methodology. Any funds remaining in this program after grants are awarded each year shall be carried forward to the next fiscal year and may be used to augment this or other state transit assistance programs as described in §58.1-638.4, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment delays until the second year the new transit performance funding program, and clarifies the intent of the program.)

---

Item 534 #2c

<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rail And Public Transportation	(\$1,989,300)	(\$1,989,300)	NGF

Language:

Page 312, line 1, strike "105,171,300" and insert "103,182,000".

Page 312, line 1, strike "108,423,600" and insert "106,434,300".

Page 313, line 3, strike "1,500,000" and

"1,500,000"

and insert "1,900,000" and "1,900,000"

.

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects a language error and a formula distribution error within the mass transit program.)

---

			Item 534 #3c
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rail And Public Transportation	\$3,500,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 312, line 1, strike "105,171,300" and insert "108,671,300".

Page 313, after line 23, insert:

"H. 1. Out of amounts for Capital Assistance, \$3,500,000 in the first year shall be provided from federal Surface Transportation Program (STP) funds for statewide bus purchases. The Department shall provide this capital assistance through a competitive grant program on an as needed basis, and require a 20 percent local match.

2. The Commonwealth Transportation Board shall also develop a unified, statewide bus purchase request for consideration by the United States Congress as part of its fiscal year 1999 and fiscal year 2000 transportation appropriation acts. Such request shall include provisions for up to \$7.5 million each year in federal discretionary Section 3 bus purchase funds and for each local government or transit operator to provide any required local matching funds. The Secretary of Transportation shall notify the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees when these requests are presented to Congress."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$3.5 million in federal Surface Transportation Program matching funds for statewide bus purchases. It also requires the Commonwealth Transportation Board to develop a unified, statewide bus purchase request for funds up to \$7.5 million each year from the U.S. Congress.)

---

			Item 534 #4c
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Rail And Public Transportation	\$2,444,100	\$5,486,400	NGF

Language:

Page 312, line 1, strike "105,171,300" and insert "107,615,400".

Page 312, line 1, strike "108,423,600" and insert "113,910,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment incorporates the budget changes for the Department of Rail and Public Transportation's mass transit assistance program which are necessary to implement Senate Bill 562/House Bill 958. The legislation increases mass transit's share of the Transportation Trust Fund (TTF) from 8.4 percent to 14.5 percent in the first year, and 14.7 percent in the second year and thereafter, and eliminates the need for a \$35.0 million fixed dollar appropriation previously provided from the Highway Maintenance and Operating Fund. The effect of Senate Bill 562/House Bill 958 on mass transit assistance is to provide an additional \$2.4 million for fiscal year 1999, and \$5.5 million for fiscal year 2000. The provisions of Senate Bill 562/House Bill 958 allow funding for mass transit to grow over time, as overall TTF revenues grow.)

Item 534 #5c

**Transportation**

Department Of Rail And Public  
Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 313, after line 23, insert:

"H. The Commonwealth Transportation Board shall provide \$500,000 in Highway Maintenance and Operating Funds if federal matching funds become available for a commuter rail project in the Dulles Corridor."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$500,000 in state matching funds for a commuter rail project in the Dulles Corridor.)

Item 534 #6c

**Transportation**

Department Of Rail And Public  
Transportation

**FY 98-99**  
\$5,000,000

**FY 99-00**  
\$0 NGF



Language:

Page 312, line 1, strike "105,171,300" and insert "110,171,300".

Page 313, after line 23, insert:

"H. From the Highway Maintenance and Operating Fund, \$5,000,000 shall be provided in the first year to the Tidewater Transportation District Commission (the Commission) for development of the Virginia Beach-Norfolk Transit System. These funds shall be disbursed wholly or in part by the Department of Rail and Public Transportation, upon a demonstration by the Commission of satisfactory evidence of the need to further the development of a transit system in Hampton Roads. Urban and secondary highway allocations shall not be impacted by this provision."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$5.0 million in the first year for development of a transit system in Hampton Roads. Oversight for the use of the state funds is the responsibility of the Department of Rail and Public Transportation. The funds are intended to be used to help match \$20 million in federal funds and to help study the feasibility of extending a transit system to the Norfolk Naval Base.)

Item 535 #1c

**Transportation**

Department Of Rail And Public  
Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 313, line 37, after the ".", strike "The board may, in its"

Page 313, strike lines 38 through 41.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language made extraneous by funding policies related to the rail access program.)

Item 535 #2c

**Transportation**

Department Of Rail And Public  
Transportation

**FY 98-99**  
\$1,500,000

**FY 99-00**  
\$1,500,000 NGF

Language:

Page 313, line 24, strike "2,500,000" and insert "4,000,000".

Page 313, line 27, strike "2,500,000" and insert "4,000,000".

Page 313, line 30, strike "1,500,000" and insert "3,000,000".

Page 313, line 30, strike "1,500,000" and insert "3,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$1.5 million each year for rail preservation programs. Generally, these funds are used to assist in capital improvements for short-line railroads, such as the Eastern Shore Railroad.)

---

Item 535 #3c

**Transportation**

Department Of Rail And Public  
Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 313, line 29, before "Out", insert "A."

Page 313, after line 41, insert:

"B. The Department of Rail and Public Transportation shall perform a feasibility study of establishing a tourist train between Pocohontas, Virginia and Bramwell, West Virginia. The Department shall report its findings to the 1999 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department of Rail and Public Transportation to study the feasibility of establishing a tourist train between Pocohontas, Virginia and Bramwell, West Virginia. The Department will report its findings to the 1999 General Assembly.)

---

Item 537 #1c

**Transportation**

Department Of Motor Vehicles

Language

Language:

Page 314, line 9, before "The Department" insert "A."

Page 314, after line 11 insert:

"B. The Commissioner of the Department of Motor Vehicles shall conduct a study of the costs and benefits of regular replacement of vehicle license plates. Participants in the study shall include representatives of law enforcement, including the State Police, sheriffs and local chiefs of police, and the Commissioners of Revenue. The study shall include, but not be limited to (i) a determination of the cost of manufacture of a set of Virginia license plates, and a comparison of these costs with other states; (ii) an evaluation of the Council of State Government's estimate that a minimum of four percent of all vehicles are not legally registered, and the fiscal impact of this estimate applied to Virginia; (iii) the life expectancy of license plates and a determination of how often plates should be replaced; and, (iv) estimated costs for phasing in a regular license plate replacement program and estimated net savings of loss for all parties associated with regular license plate replacement."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	538 #1c
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Motor Vehicles	\$500,000	\$400,000	NGF
	7.00	7.00	FTE

Language:

Page 314, line 12, strike "95,694,555" and insert "96,194,555".

Page 314, line 12, strike "96,149,078" and insert "96,549,078".

Explanation:

(This amendment is one of two amendments that authorizes and funds the costs of a full-service customer center located in Emporia, Virginia.)

---

	Item	538 #2c
<b>Transportation</b>		
Department Of Motor Vehicles		Language

Language:

Page 314, line 29, after "Commissioner." insert:

"The foregoing language shall not impact the Memorandum of Understanding between the Virginia Information Providers Network Authority and the Virginia Department of Motor Vehicles executed January 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment ensures that the proposed budget language in Senate/House Bill 30 does not conflict with the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) agreed upon between the Virginia Information Providers Network Authority and the Virginia Department of Motor Vehicles. The proposed budget language in the introduced bill allows DMV to establish and set the rates for compensating public-private partnerships which may be contracted to streamline electronic services. The MOU between DMV and the Authority set forth the guidelines for the use of DMV's electronic databases.)

---

			Item 542 #1c
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Motor Vehicle Dealer Board	\$60,000	\$60,000	NGF
	6.00	6.00	FTE

Language:

Page 315, line 11, strike "1,458,500" and insert "1,518,500".

Page 315, line 11, strike "1,464,923" and insert "1,524,923".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral funds to convert six part-time positions to full-time positions of the Motor Vehicle Dealer Board. Fund balances are sufficient to cover the cost. A fee increase is not necessary to fund the conversion.)

---

			Item 544 #2c
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Port Authority	\$325,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 315, line 35, strike "32,600,469" and insert "32,925,469".

Page 316, after line 32, insert:

"C. Out of amounts appropriated in this item, \$325,000 the first year from the general fund shall be provided to the City of Virginia Beach to fund a study of the need to provide structural improvements to Rudee Inlet that would result in long-term maintenance efficiencies."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to study how best to maintain the navigability of Rudee Inlet. The City of Virginia Beach and the Commonwealth have spent considerable amounts on dredging, as well as construction and maintenance of a jetty system, at the inlet.)

Item 544 #3c

**Transportation**

Virginia Port Authority

Language

Language:

Page 316, after line 32, insert:

"C. In order to remain consistent with the grant of authority as provided in Chapter 10 §62.1-128 et. seq. of the Code of Virginia, the Virginia Port Authority is authorized to establish an independent payroll system and, in connection with such system, to open and maintain an appropriate account with a qualified public depository. Prior to their implementation, the payroll system and related procedures shall be subject to review and approval by the State Comptroller."

Explanation:

(This amendment gives VPA the authority to set up their own payroll system because they are leaving the state payroll system as of July 1, 1998.)

Item 546 #1c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

**FY 98-99**

\$4,135,833

**FY 99-00**

\$7,090,000

GF

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "44,294,546" and insert "48,430,379".

Page 317, line 3, strike "94,378,229" and insert "101,468,229".

Page 323, following line 40, insert:

"I. Out of the amounts for compensation supplements shall be paid \$4,135,833 the first year and \$7,090,000 the second year for job class regrades for State Police Trooper I's, Trooper II's, Senior Troopers, Master Troopers and related job classes up to and including the rank of State Police Captain, effective November 25, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$4.1 million the first year and \$7.1 million the second year for a one pay grade, 9.2%, job class regrade for state troopers and related job classes.)

Item 546 #5c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 321, after line 47, insert:

"L. Out of the amounts for Compensation Supplements shall be paid \$2,060,434 the first year and \$2,060,434

the second year from the general fund to continue implementation of the salary plan for local Social Services employees pursuant to Item 375 B of Chapter 994, 1993 Acts of Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the final phase of the local social services employees pay plan. The \$4,120,868 to support this action are included in amendment 546#9c.)

Item 546 #6c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

**FY 98-99**

\$1,450,515

**FY 99-00**

\$4,034,764 GF

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "44,294,546" and insert "45,745,061".

Page 317, line 3, strike "94,378,229" and insert "98,412,993".

Page 323, following line 40, insert:

"I. Out of the amounts for compensation supplements shall be paid \$1,450,515 the first year and \$4,034,764 the second year for job class regrades for employees of the District Court Clerks effective November 25, 1998, and November 25, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to phase-in job class regrade for employees of the District Court Clerks effective November 25, 1998, and November 25, 1999.)

---

		Item	546 #7c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	(\$130,111)	(\$236,602)	GF

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "44,294,546" and insert "44,164,435".

Page 317, line 3, strike "94,378,229" and insert "94,141,627".

Page 317, line 4, strike "44,294,546" and insert "44,164,435".

Page 317, line 4, strike "94,378,229" and insert "94,141,627."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for salary adjustments because of the decision not to make employer group life insurance contributions during the 1998-2000 biennium for state employees. Because of prudent policies and increased investment yields, the group life insurance program has sufficient balances to cover prospective liabilities.)

---

		Item	546 #8c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$200,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "44,294,546" and insert "44,494,546".

Page 321, following line 47, insert:

"

L. 1. a. There is hereby established the Commission on Reform of the Classified Compensation Plan. This Commission shall be comprised of four members of the Senate Finance Committee to be appointed by the Co-chairmen of the Senate Finance Committee, four members of the House Appropriations Committee to be appointed by the Co-chairmen of the House Appropriations Committee, and four members to be appointed by the Governor. Those members appointed by the Governor shall include: the Secretary of Finance and three persons who are the chief human resource officers of large private or public sector employers, and shall not be classified employees of the Commonwealth.

b. In carrying out its work, the Commission shall be supported by:

1. A technical advisory committee comprised of the chief human resource officers of the University of Virginia; Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; Virginia Commonwealth University; the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services; the Department of Corrections; the Department of State Police; the Department of Transportation; the Department of Taxation; the Director of the Department of Personnel and Training, or his designee; the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget, or his designee, and the staff of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees. The technical advisory committee shall develop a mechanism for involving other state agencies and classified employees in the redesign program.

2. An employee advisory committee comprised of classified state employees. The number and composition of this employees advisory committee may vary based on the commissions assessment of need.

c. With the assistance of the technical advisory committee, the Commission shall implement a communications program to inform classified state employees and agency managers of its work. d. The classified pay plan reforms recommended by the Commission shall provide for:

1. A state-wide compensation program that provides flexibility to meet state workforce needs;
2. Performance-based salary increases;
3. A stable funding mechanism;
4. A revised means of gauging the competitiveness of state classified salaries and employee benefits, and;
5. A clear definition of the roles of DPT, and state agencies in the administration of the new classified pay plan.



- e. The classified pay plan recommended by the Commission may provide for:
1. Multiple pay plans based on broad occupational classes;
  2. A team approach to performance increases, where appropriate;
  3. The elimination of fixed steps, where appropriate;
  - 4 The use of alternative rewards, and;
  5. Other modern compensation features, as deemed appropriate for a large, multi-site employer.
2. Out of the amounts appropriated for Compensation Supplements shall be paid up to \$200,000 the first year for the redesign of the classified employee pay plan. These funds shall be transferred to such agencies and expended as directed by the Commission provided, however, that the use of consulting services shall be authorized only in cases where existing state resources are inadequate.
3. The Commission shall report its findings and recommendations to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by October 1, 1998."

Page 320, strike lines 49 to 57, and insert:

- "G. 1. The Department of Personnel and Training shall continue those pilot programs that were in effect on January 1, 1998.
2. The Department of Personnel and Training may approve pilot compensation programs within agencies that support the redesign of the classified compensation plan, as directed in paragraph L. of this item. Such pilot programs shall be funded from existing agency appropriations or from funds provided for increases specified in Paragraph C of this Item, or a combination of both. A report on such pilot programs shall be made to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 1998. The Secretary of Administration shall approve any change in compensation plans based on pilot programs, prior to their implementation."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes a commission comprised of four members of the Senate Finance Committee, four members of the House Appropriations Committee, and four members to be appointed by the Governor for the purpose of modernizing the Commonwealth's compensation program for classified employees.)

---

			Item 546 #9c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	(\$1,991,060)	\$12,262,584	GF

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "44,294,546" and insert "42,303,486".

Page 317, line 3, strike "94,378,229" and insert "106,640,813".

Page 317, strike lines 6 through 46

Page 318, strike lines 1 through 45

Page 319, strike lines 1 through 44

Page 320, strike lines 1 through 45

Page 321, strike lines 1 through 45

"A. Transfers from this Item may be made to supplement general fund appropriations to state agencies for:

1. Adjusting base rates of pay;
2. Adjusting rates of pay for budgeted overtime of salaried employees;
3. Salary increases for positions with salaries listed elsewhere in this act;
4. Salary increases for locally elected constitutional officers and their employees;
5. Employer costs of employee benefit programs when required by salary based pay adjustments; and
6. Salary increases for local employees supported by the Commonwealth, other than those funded through appropriations to the Department of Education.

This appropriation provides for the compensation adjustments described in Paragraphs C. through G., of this Item, subject to conditions stated in this Item.

B. Transfers from this Item may be made when appropriations to the state agencies concerned are insufficient for the purposes stated in Paragraph A. of this Item, as determined by the Department of Planning and Budget and subject to guidelines prescribed by the Department. Further, the Department of Planning and Budget may transfer appropriations within this Item from the second year of the biennium to the first year, when necessary to accomplish the purposes stated in Paragraph A. of this Item.

C. The base salary of employees listed in this paragraph shall be increased by 3.67% on November 25, 1998, for those set out in subparagraphs 1 through 4 of this paragraph, and on December 1, 1998 for those listed in subparagraph 5 of this paragraph. Transfers from this Item shall be used to effect this increase and related increases in employee benefits for:

1. Executive Department
  - a. Any official whose salary is listed in § 4-6.01 a. of this Act;
2. Legislative Department
  - a. Secretaries and administrative assistants as provided for in Item 1, of this act;
3. Judicial Department
  - a. Judges and Justices in the Judicial Department;

4. Independent Agencies

a. Commissioners of the State Corporation Commission and the Virginia Workers' Compensation Commission;

5. State-Supported Local Employees

a. Locally elected constitutional officers, and;

b. General Registrars and members of local electoral boards.

D. The base salary of employees listed in this paragraph shall be increased by 2.25% on December 1, 1998 for those listed in this paragraph. Transfers from this Item shall be used to effect this increase and related increases in employee benefits for

1. Full-time employees of locally elected constitutional officers, not subject to a performance pay program in effect on February 1, 1998, and;

2. Full-time employees of Community Services Boards, Centers for Independent Living, Juvenile Block Grant Employees, Youth Services Prevention positions and local health departments where a memorandum of understanding exists with the Virginia Department of Health.

E. The Department of Personnel and Training shall increase the minimum and maximum salary for each grade within the Commonwealth's Classified Compensation Plan by one step (2.25%) on November 25, 1998. No salary increase shall be granted to any employee as a result of this action. Movement through the revised pay grades shall be based on employee performance, as set out in paragraph E. of this Item. The Department shall develop policies and procedures to be used in instances where employees fall below the entry level for a job classification due to poor performance.

F. The base salary of listed employees, as set out in this paragraph, shall be increased based on an evaluation of performance. These performance-based increases shall be effective on November 25, 1998 for employees listed in subparagraphs 1 and 2 of this paragraph, and on December 1, 1998 for employees listed in subparagraph 3 of this paragraph. The performance-based salary increases provided for in this paragraph, shall be granted subject to rules and regulations to be developed by the Department of Personnel and Training, in conjunction with the Department of Planning and Budget, and shall be awarded on the following basis:

Exceptional Three Steps 4.55%

Exceeds Expectations Two steps 4.55%

Meets Expectations One Step 2.25%

Transfers from this Item shall be used to effect this increase and related increases in employee benefits for:

1. Executive Department

a. Full-time employees of the Executive Department subject to the Virginia Personnel Act;

b. Full-time employees of the Executive Department not subject to the Virginia Personnel Act, except faculty at the institutions of higher education and officials elected by popular vote;

2. Independent Agencies

a. Full-time employees of the State Lottery Department, except sales and marketing staff, the Virginia Workers' Compensation Commission, and the Virginia Higher Education Tuition Trust;

3. State Supported Local Employees

a. Full-time employees of locally elected constitutional officers, subject to a performance pay program in effect on February 1, 1998;

G. The base salary of listed employees, as set out in this paragraph, shall be increased based on an evaluation of performance. These performance-based increases shall be effective on November 25, 1998 for employees listed in subparagraphs 1 through 4, of this paragraph. The performance-based salary increases provided for in this paragraph, shall be granted subject to the provisions of existing pay plans as set out in paragraph H., or rules and regulations to be developed by the appointing or governing authority, and may be from 0% to 4.55%, as determined by the appointing or governing authority. Transfers from this Item shall be used to effect this increase and related increases in employee benefits for:

1. Executive Department

a. Any official whose salary is listed in § 4-6.01 c. and d. of this Act;

b. Full-time professional staff of the Governor's Office, the Lieutenant Governor's Office, the Attorney General's Office, Cabinet Secretaries Offices, including the Deputy Secretaries, the Virginia Liaison Office and the Secretary of the Commonwealth's Office;

2. Legislative Department

a. Heads of agencies in the Legislative Department;

b. Full time employees in the Legislative Department, other than officials elected by popular vote;

3. Judicial Department

a. Heads of agencies in the Judicial Department;

b. Full time employees in the Judicial Department;

4. Independent Agencies

a. Full-time sales and marketing employees of the State Lottery Department, the State Corporation Commission, and the Virginia Retirement System;

H. The agency heads listed in this paragraph may, at their discretion, utilize the funds provided pursuant to Paragraphs B., C., D., E., F., and I., of this item, to implement the provisions of existing pay plans.

1. The heads of agencies in the Legislative and Judicial Departments;

2. The Commissioners of the State Corporation Commission and the Virginia Workers' Compensation Commission,
3. The Attorney General;
4. The Director of the Virginia Retirement System;
5. The Director of the State Lottery Department, for sales and marketing personnel;
6. The Director of the University of Virginia Medical Center, and;
7. The Executive Director of the Virginia Port Authority.

I. The base salary of state and state supported local employees, other than employees of local school divisions, shall be increased by 2.25% on November 25, 1999 and December 1, 1999 respectively. Those funds appropriated to support this increase for state classified employees may be used to implement changes in the classified pay plan as recommended by the  
Commission on Reform of the Classified Compensation Plan

I. The base rates of pay, and related employee benefits, for wage employees shall be increased as provided for in Paragraphs B and C., hereof. The cost of such increases for wage employees shall be borne by funds appropriated to each agency.

J. 1. Except as provided for in paragraph I.3., of this Item, agencies supported in whole or in part by nongeneral funds shall pay the proportionate share of costs, from nongeneral fund revenues, of wages, salaries, and employee benefits as stated in this Item, subject to rules and regulations prescribed by the Governing Authority.

2. Such nongeneral fund revenues and balances are hereby appropriated for this purpose, including those nongeneral fund revenues available to the colleges and universities, subject to the provisions of §4-2.01.b., of this act.

3. Costs associated with the increases authorized in paragraph C., of this item, for employees of Educational and General Programs at the institutions of higher education shall be borne by the general fund.

K. 1. Neither the Department of Planning and Budget nor the Department of Personnel and Training shall artificially constrain either the level of employee evaluation scores or the pay-outs as provided for in paragraph F. of this item.

2. The Department of Planning and Budget shall make the transfers from this item for the purposes of paragraph F. based on the actual distribution of employee evaluation levels in each respective agency. In the event that the funds provided are insufficient to cover the full cost of the salary increases authorized in this item, the Department of Planning and Budget may prorate the distribution of funds.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for performance based salary increases ranging from 0% to 4.55% for state classified and for those state-supported local employees subject to a performance pay program in effect on February 1, 1998. Judges, constitutional officers, members of local electoral boards and registrars will receive a 3.67% salary increase. State-supported local employees not subject to a performance pay program would receive a 2.25% salary increase. It is the intent of the General Assembly that staff make the necessary technical changes to salary tables and individually listed salaries located throughout this act to implement the purpose of this amendment.)

---

Item 546 #11c

**Central Appropriations**  
Central Appropriations

**FY 98-99**  
\$0

**FY 99-00**  
\$718,057 GF

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "94,378,229" and insert "95,096,286".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$718,057 the second year, from the general fund, for a proportional salary increase for Magistrates. Salaries for part-time Magistrates in Classifications I, II, III, and IV will be increased so that the salaries will be proportional, on the basis of hours worked per week, to a full-time (40-hour per week) Magistrate V. This amendment was recommended by the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission in its study of the magistrate system.)

---

Item 546 #13c

**Central Appropriations**  
Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 321 after line 47, insert

"L. Such funds as are currently appropriated for payment of the disability retirement component of contributions to the Virginia Retirement System for state employees who elect to participate in the state employee disability program authorized by SB 126 are hereby appropriated for payment of the cost of implementing the state employee disability program. The Department of Planning and Budget and the Virginia Retirement System shall issue such policies and procedures as are necessary to implement this provision. "

Explanation:

(This amendment is self explanatory.)

---

			Item 546 #14c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	(\$2,301,225)	(\$2,109,394)	GF

Language:

Page 317, line 3, strike "44,294,546" and insert "41,993,321".

Page 317, line 3, strike "94,378,229" and insert "92,268,835".

Page 321, line 45, after "fund." insert "Except, the Department of Planning and Budget shall withhold from transfer an amount equal to \$2,301,225 the first year and \$2,109,394 the second year associated with the tuition savings as a result of the Group Life Insurance "premium holiday."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires institutions of higher education to utilize their group life insurance savings towards paying the cost of the classified pay raise.)

---

			Item 547 #4c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$250,000	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "23,214,200" and insert "23,464,200".

Page 321, line 48, strike "21,975,000" and insert "22,225,000".

Page 323 after line 40, insert:

"I. Out of the amounts for this item shall be provided \$250,000 the first year and \$250,000 the second year from the general fund to the Innovative Technology Authority for the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority. The appropriations shall be used for operating expenses, including managing the financing and development of the Spaceport and other necessary business development functions."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$500,000 of general fund support for the Virginia Commercial Space Flight Authority in 1998-2000. The funds will be used to develop the spaceport and for ancillary operating expenses. A companion amendment removes funding for this purpose from CIT's appropriation.)

---

Item 547 #8c

**Central Appropriations**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Central Appropriations

\$1,800,000

\$2,600,000

GF

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "23,214,200" and insert "25,014,200".

Page 321, line 48, strike "21,975,000" and insert "24,575,000".

Page 323, after line 40, insert:

"I. This appropriation includes \$1,800,000 the first year and \$2,600,000 the second year from the general fund for distribution by the State Council of Higher Education to the need-based resident undergraduate financial assistance programs of the public institutions of higher education. The General Assembly's objective for financial assistance is to meet 50 percent of remaining need of eligible students. The State Council in the first year and the second year shall distribute, consistent with this objective, the total of the financial aid appropriations of the public institutions according to latest available student information."

Explanation:

(This amendment increases financial aid for needy Virginia undergraduate students at the public institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 547 #9c



<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$15,225,000	(\$15,225,000)	GF

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "23,214,200" and insert "38,439,200".

Page 321, line 48, strike "21,975,000" and insert "6,750,000".

Page 322, line 38, strike "\$15,225,000" and insert "\$30,450,000".

Page 322, line 39 strike "and \$15,225,000 the second year".

Page 322, line 43 after ".", insert:

"Funds appropriated for the purposes of this paragraph shall be deposited to the Governor's Development Opportunity Fund, as established in §2.1-51.6:5, Code of Virginia, on July 1 of each fiscal year."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers the second year general fund appropriation for the Governor's Development Opportunity Fund to the first year. Amendment language requires the general fund appropriations to be deposited into the special fund.)

Item 547 #11c

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	(\$844,788)	(\$1,713,851)	GF

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "23,214,200" and insert "22,369,412".

Page 321, line 48, strike "21,975,000" and insert "20,261,149".

Page 323, after line 40, insert:

"I. This appropriation includes a reduction of \$844,788 the first year and a reduction of \$1,113,851 the second year from the general fund for distribution by the Department of Planning and Budget among the public institutions of higher education to reflect more recent data on faculty participation in optional retirement programs. A lower than actual rate of participation was used in developing the base for calculating faculty salary increases."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 547 #12c

**Central Appropriations**  
Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 323, after line 40, insert:

"

I.1. The President of the Center for Innovative Technology (CIT) shall assist the Virginia Economic Development Partnership in issuing a loan from the Governor's Development Opportunity Fund, not to exceed \$2,800,000 in FY 1999 for the design, development, operation, and testing of a pressure-based, ballast water microorganism control system in Hampton Roads. Appropriate performance measures shall be developed by the Center for Innovative Technology with the assistance of Old Dominion University, through the Center for Advanced Ship Repair and Maintenance (CASRM).

2. These conditions shall be met before a loan can be made: (1) a local government, local industrial development authority, or political subdivision shall sponsor the project; (2) the applicant shall follow the protocols used in CIT's Technology Awards Program, specifically the provisions concerning technical feasibility and business plans; (3) the terms, repayment schedule, amount of interest, and use of the loan shall be articulated in a memorandum of agreement to be approved by the Governor between the loan applicant, the sponsoring political subdivision, and the Virginia Economic Development Partnership; and (4) preference shall be given to applicants with cash or "in-kind" match.

".

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes a loan not to exceed \$2.8 million from the Governor's Development Opportunity Fund to design, produce, operate, and test innovative technology treating ballast water of ocean-going vessels. CIT and ODU will assist the Virginia Economic Development Partnership in establishing the loan program, evaluating loan applications, and managing the loan program. Current practice often results in the pumping of ballast water into the Chesapeake Bay, exposing Virginia's coastal waters to potential environmental and human health problems.)

---

			Item 547 #13c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	(\$1,518,500)	(\$1,837,500)	GF

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "23,214,200" and insert "21,695,700".

Page 321, line 48, strike "21,975,000" and insert "20,137,500".

Page 323, line 13, strike "\$1,631,000" and insert "\$112,500".

Page 323, line 14, strike "\$4,500,000" and insert "\$2,662,500".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces general fund support by \$3.4 million in 1998-2000 for the solar photovoltaic manufacturing incentive grant program. The reductions are based on revised production estimates provided by the solar energy companies.)

Item 547 #14c

**Central Appropriations**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Central Appropriations

(\$1,500,000)

(\$2,000,000)

GF

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "23,214,200" and insert "21,714,200".

Page 321, line 48, strike "21,975,000" and insert "19,975,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the amounts appropriated to the Economic Contingency Fund to the historic level of \$2.0 million in the first year.)

Item 547 #15c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 323, after line 40, insert:

"I. Out of the amounts in this item, the Governor may transfer up to \$100,000 to the Virginia Marine Products Board for the promotion of Virginia seafood."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes the transfer of \$100,000 the first year to continue the education and marketing program started due to the negative economic impact caused by Pfiesteria.)

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 323, after line 12, insert:

"4.

In addition to any award provided pursuant to this paragraph E., the Governor is hereby authorized to increase the general fund appropriation in this Item by an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000 from the unappropriated balance derived by subtracting the general fund appropriations from the projected general fund revenues in this act, to assist the City of Norfolk in attracting a major employer investing over \$21,000,000 and creating some 330 jobs."

Explanation:

(This amendment allows the Governor to provide additional assistance to the City of Norfolk in order to attract a major employer.)

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

**FY 98-99**

\$8,000,000

**FY 99-00**

\$3,200,000

GF

Language:

Page 321, line 48, strike "23,214,200" and insert "31,214,200".

Page 321, line 48, strike "21,975,000" and insert "25,175,000".

I. This appropriation includes \$8,000,000 the first year and \$3,200,000 the second year from the general fund to be used for the purposes as provided for in §3 of Senate Bill 442, 1998 Session of the General Assembly. In addition to the second year appropriation and upon certification to the Governor from the Secretary of Commerce and Trade that a qualified shipbuilder has met the conditions for reimbursement as set forth in §3 of Senate Bill 442, 1998 Session of the General Assembly, the Governor shall submit to the 1999 General Assembly amendments to the 1998 Appropriation Act (House Bill 30) providing for an additional grant award payable to such qualified builder in an amount not to exceed \$30,000,000, in the aggregate, for the period July 1, 1999, through June 30, 2000."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements § 3 of Senate Bill 442, regarding the shipbuilding construction and operations grant program.)

Item 547 #18c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 322, line 21, after "program." insert:

"In the event that the Environmental Protection Agency should declare the abandoned Kim-Stan solid waste site as a national priority site under the Superfund program, the Governor shall provide such matching funds as may be necessary to initiate the timely remediation of this site."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies existing language regarding use of economic contingency funds to match national Superfund program moneys that may become available.)

Item 547.10 #1c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
	(\$14,782,435)	(\$15,053,894)	GF

Language:

Page 323, after line 40, insert:

"547.10 Reversion Clearing Account

Miscellaneous (22600) (\$14,782,435) (\$15,053,894)

Fund Sources: General

(\$14,782,435)

(\$15,053,894)

Authority: Discretionary Inclusion

For fiscal year 1999 and fiscal year 2000, state and local members of the Virginia Retirement System participating in the group life insurance program will not be required to make group life insurance contributions. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall withhold from agency appropriations amounts appropriated from the general fund for group life insurance contributions. These amounts, estimated to be \$14,782,435 the first year and \$15,053,894 the second year, shall be transferred to this item."

Explanation:

(This amendment captures statewide personnel savings resulting from not making group life insurance contributions for state employees during the 1998-2000 biennium. Because of prudent policies and increased investment yields, the group life insurance program has sufficient balances to cover prospective liabilities.)

---

Item 547.10 #2c

**Central Appropriations**  
Central Appropriations

**FY 98-99**  
(\$797,430)

**FY 99-00**  
(\$790,794) GF

Language:

Page 323, after line 40, insert item:

"547.10 Reversion Clearing Account

Miscellaneous (22600)	(\$797,430)	(\$790,794)
-----------------------	-------------	-------------

Fund Sources: General	(\$797,430)	(\$790,794)
-----------------------	-------------	-------------

Authority: Discretionary Inclusion

The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall withhold from agency appropriations and transfer to this item an amount estimated at \$797,430 the first year and \$790,794 the second year for statewide reductions in personnel costs resulting from a delay in implementing changes made to the contribution rates to the Virginia Retirement System."

Explanation:

(This amendment captures statewide personnel savings resulting from a delay in implementing changes made to the contribution rates to the Virginia Retirement System. Because the first paycheck in the fiscal year is for work performed in the previous year, the rates in effect during the previous fiscal year can be used to compute the contribution requirements for the July 1 payroll.)

---

			Item 547.10 #4c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	(\$902,377)	(\$937,388)	GF

Language:

Page 323, after line 40, insert:

"547.10 Reversion Clearing Account

Miscellaneous (22600) (\$902,377) (\$937,388)

Fund Sources: General

(\$902,377) (\$937,388)

Authority: Discretionary Inclusion

The Director of the Department of Information Technology shall take all necessary action and shall provide information to the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget to withhold from agency appropriations such general and nongeneral amounts for computer services and telecommunications services in excess of the amounts required as a result of a rate reduction effective January 1998. The general fund reduction, estimated at \$902,377 the first year and \$937,388 the second year shall be transferred to this item. The nongeneral fund amount, estimated at \$757,774 the first year and \$767,758 the second year, shall be transferred to the general fund pursuant to the provisions of Section 3-1.00 of this act. All funds from institutions of higher education, Virginia Retirement System and federal sources are excluded from these transfers."

Explanation:

(This amendment captures general and nongeneral fund savings resulting from the 1998 reduction in DIT rates for computer services and telecommunications. Higher education, federal funds and the VRS are exempt from this reversion.)

---

Item 548.01 #2c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language



Language:

Page 324, after line 53, insert:

"548.01 A. At the request of Director of the Century Date Change Initiative Project Office, for good cause shown, the Director, Department of Planning and Budget, may withhold up to \$20,000,000 from agency general fund appropriations in the second year, other than appropriations which are provided for aid to localities, medical benefits payments by the Department of Medical Assistance Services, debt service and other Constitutionally mandated payments, and any other appropriations which he determines should be exempt from such actions.

B. The funds withheld as provided for in paragraph A. of this item, may be transferred to agencies and institutions in the first year to be used to supplement the amounts provided for in Items 85 and 548 of this act to address Year 2000 information system standards and compliance.

C. Any amounts withheld as provided for in paragraph A. of this item which remain unexpended on June 30, 1999

,  
shall be reapportioned to the respective agencies and institutions in the second year in the same proportion that the amounts were withheld from such agencies and institutions."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes a reserve fund for Year 2000 compliance projects conducted by agencies and institutions, authorizing the transfer of up to \$20,000,000 from the second year to the first year if needed to address unanticipated funding shortfalls.)

---

Item 552 #2c

**Central Appropriations**  
Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 329, strike lines 22 through 32, and insert:

"G. On July 1, 1998, the State Comptroller shall unreserve the \$21,800,000 in the Payroll Reserve Fund and shall transfer \$9,220,000 into the Employee Health Insurance Fund to be accounted for as a reserve component of this Fund. The \$9,220,000 represents the general fund share of the reserve. Also, on July 1, 1998, the State Comptroller shall withhold from nongeneral fund agencies, and deposit into the Employee Health Insurance Fund, an amount estimated at \$10,000,000 through surcharges or other measures consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. This amount represents the nongeneral fund cost for the funding the reserve component. The Department of Planning and Budget shall derive agency nongeneral fund costs based on nongeneral fund health insurance premium payments for fiscal year 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers approximately \$20 million to the state employee Health Insurance Fund (HIF). Approximately \$9.3 million is from the general fund and \$10.0 million from nongeneral fund agencies. The transfer will occur on July 1, 1998.)

---

		Item	554 #9c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$122,418,146	\$150,596,642	GF

Language:

Page 329, line 49, strike "100,000,000" and insert "222,418,146".

Page 329, line 49, strike "160,000,000" and insert "310,596,642".

Page 329, line 49, strike "Personal Property Tax Relief Program" and insert "Personal Property Tax Relief Program and Financial Assistance for Public School Facilities".

Page 329, strike lines 52 through 54 and insert:

"A. Included in this item is \$213,218,146 from the general fund in the first year and \$301,396,642 from the general fund in the second year to be used to implement a program which provides equitable tax relief from the personal property tax on vehicles, and a program which provides financial assistance for school construction, additions, renovations, including the costs of retrofitting or enlarging public school buildings, infrastructure and site acquisition for such public school buildings and facilities or debt service payments, or a portion thereof, pursuant to such legislation as may be adopted by the 1998 or subsequent sessions of the General Assembly.

B. The appropriation provided above shall be allocated in amounts such that the program as may be adopted by the General Assembly to provide equitable tax relief from the personal property tax on vehicles shall not exceed \$447,200,000 in the 1998-2000 biennium, excluding the cost of administration, and the program as may be adopted by the General Assembly to support school construction, renovation, and related purposes shall not exceed \$110,000,000 in the 1998-2000 biennium.

C. In addition to the amounts specified in paragraph A, and in order to supplement the general fund appropriation provided, the Governor shall transfer an amount estimated at \$9,200,000 each year which represents unclaimed lottery prizes which are transferred from the Literary Fund to the general fund pursuant to §3-1.01 of this Act, to be used solely and exclusively to support a program of school construction, additions, renovations, including the costs of retrofitting or enlarging public school buildings, infrastructure and site acquisition for such public school buildings and facilities or debt service payments, or a portion thereof.

D. The amount provided in this item shall be further supplemented by the first \$29,200,000 in additional general fund revenue collected above the official estimates contained in this Act or by unallotting agency general fund appropriations in this Act based on projected savings. The Governor shall identify the sources of additional revenue or agency savings, up to the total of \$29,200,000 to be used to fully fund a program of school construction, additions, renovations, including the costs of retrofitting or enlarging public school buildings, infrastructure and site acquisition for such public school buildings and facilities or debt service payments, or a portion thereof. In the 1998-2000 biennium, up to \$9,000,000 of this total may be transferred from the Literary Fund.

1. On or before April 13, 1998, the Governor shall consult with the Budget Conferees on the part of the House of Delegates and the Budget Conferees on the part of the Senate in the development of a plan for supplementing the appropriation provided above by \$29,200,000. Such plan shall not include a proposal for the allocation of funds.

2. Prior to the reconvened session, the Budget Conferees of each house shall work on such amendments to the budget and such legislation as shall be necessary to implement a program which provides equitable tax relief from the personal property tax on vehicles, and a program which provides support for school construction, renovation, and related purposes, including the allocation of funds for such program. Their work shall form the basis of amendments to the budget or legislation to be considered by the General Assembly during the reconvened session on April 22, 1998, or at such special session as the Governor may call to implement the two purposes of this item.

E. The funding provided above shall be used solely and exclusively for the purposes stated herein, notwithstanding any act of law to the contrary."

Page 330, strike lines 1 and 2.

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 559 #1c

**Independent Agencies**

State Corporation Commission

Language

Language:

Page 332, after line 5, insert:

"As part of the Special Advisory Commission on Mandated Benefits' review of the Essential and Standard Health Benefits Plans as provided in §9-298, Code of Virginia, the State Corporation Commission's Bureau of Insurance shall request its actuarial consultant to review the Essential and Standard Health Benefits Plans to assist the Special Advisory Commission on Mandated Benefits to determine what benefit design or other changes are needed to make the plans more marketable. The Bureau of Insurance shall have its actuarial consultant report its findings and recommendations to the Special Advisory Commission on Mandated Benefits and the Joint Commission on Health Care by July 1, 1998. Pursuant to §9-298, Code of Virginia, the Special Advisory Commission on Mandated Benefits shall make its recommendations regarding any benefit changes to the Bureau of Insurance for regulatory action by October 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the State Corporation Commission to study Essential and Standard Benefit Plans to determine what plan design changes are needed to make the plans more marketable.)

---

			Item 564 #1c
<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Workers' Compensation Commission	\$240,000 3.00	\$240,000 3.00	NGF FTE

Language:

Page 332, line 35, strike "11,307,542" and insert "11,547,542".

Page 332, line 35, strike "11,363,137" and insert "11,603,137".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides three FTE positions to address caseload increases at the Workers' Compensation Commission.)

---

			Item 566 #2c
<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
State Lottery Department	(\$2,342,000)	(\$641,000)	NGF

Language:

Page 333, line 22, strike "69,220,828" and insert "66,878,828".

Page 333, line 22, strike "69,309,981" and insert "68,668,981".

Page 334, after line 43, insert:

"H. The State Lottery Department shall deposit to the general fund, for expenditure upon appropriation as otherwise provided by law, an amount estimated at \$3,379,000 the first year and \$2,983,000 the second year, which shall be realized through administrative cost efficiencies and executive management savings."

Explanation:

(This amendment, along with a companion amendment to House Bill 29, reduces appropriations to the Virginia State Lottery, to hold administrative expenditure growth to three percent for each of the next two fiscal years. In addition, this amendment captures the savings from these reductions which will result in additional revenue.)

---

Item 566 #3c

### **Independent Agencies**

State Lottery Department

Language

Language:

Page 334, line 40, after "revenues." insert:

"The Request for Proposal or other specifications regarding the scope of work, and the potential contractor's proposal for conducting such study, shall be provided to the Chairmen of the House Appropriation Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, and the Joint legislative Audit and Review Commission, prior to the execution of such contract."

Page 334, line 42, strike "a" and insert "an interim".

page 334, line 43, after "Governor" insert "and the chairmen of the House Appropriation Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, and the Joint legislative Audit and Review Commission, no later than September 1, 1998 and a final report"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for copies of the scope of work document, and an interim and final report evaluating the State Lottery Department's revenue estimating process also be submitted to the General Assembly as well as the Governor.)

---

Item 566 #4c

**Independent Agencies**

State Lottery Department

Language

Language:

Page 334, line 6, following "tickets" insert:

", which may include use of machines to dispense or deliver paperless instant tickets"

Page 334, line 17, following "gaming." insert:

"Prior to implementation of any game that includes the use of machines to dispense or deliver paperless instant tickets, the Lottery shall prepare an implementation plan. This plan may be implemented only after approval by the Lottery Board. The Lottery shall submit a copy of the approved plan to the Governor and the chairmen of the House Appropriation and Senate Finance Committees prior to implementation."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies that the lottery may include instant tickets sold from machines in its pilot program of baseball oriented tickets.)

COMMENTS

Item 567 #1c

**Independent Agencies**

Virginia Retirement System

**FY 98-99**

\$1,130,000

9.00

**FY 99-00**

\$920,000

9.00

NGF

FTE

Language:

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,501,718" and insert "13,631,718".

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,638,351" and insert "13,558,351".

Page 335, line 1, strike "12,501,718" and insert "13,631,718".

Page 335, line 1, strike "12,638,351" and insert "13,558,351".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional resources to continue to improve the customer service capabilities of the Virginia Retirement System.)

Item 567 #2c

**Independent Agencies**

Virginia Retirement System

Language

Language:

Page 335, line 4, before "The" insert:

"A. Out of the amounts appropriated to this item, the Director is authorized to expend an amount not to exceed \$25,000 the first year and \$25,000 the second year for expenses commonly borne by business enterprises. Such expenses shall be recorded separately by the agency."

Explanation:

(This amendment restores language omitted from Senate Bill 30, as introduced.)

<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	Item 567 #4c
Virginia Retirement System	\$100,000 1.00	\$42,000 1.00	NGF FTE

Language:

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,501,718" and insert "12,601,718".

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,638,351" and insert "12,680,351".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for systems development work and on-going maintenance which will be necessary if House Bill 133, relating to the Virginia Retirement System, is adopted during the 1998 session.)

<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	Item 567 #4c
Virginia Retirement System	\$200,000 1.00	\$50,000 1.00	NGF FTE

Language:

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,501,718" and insert "12,701,718".

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,638,351" and insert "12,688,351".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides a appropriation of \$200,000 the first year and \$50,000 the second year and one FTE employee for systems modifications required to implement the new disability program for state employees and on-going administration of the program, as authorized in Senate Bill 126.)

---

			Item 567 #6c
<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Retirement System	\$75,000	\$75,000	NGF

Language:

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,501,718" and insert "12,576,718".

Page 334, line 49, strike "12,638,351" and insert "12,713,351".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for systems development work and on-going maintenance which will be necessary if House Bill 36, relating to the Virginia Retirement System, is adopted during the 1998 session.)

---

			Item 568 #1c
<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Retirement System	\$55,000	\$88,000	NGF
	5.00	7.00	FTE

Language:

Page 335, line 12, strike "5,813,195" and insert "5,868,195".

Page 335, line 12, strike "5,925,243" and insert "6,013,243".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the investment staff and financial resources at the Virginia Retirement System to continue the aggressive strategy to reduce investment management costs and improve investment return. This amendment funds only a portion of the total cost. The Virginia Retirement System is funding the remainder with savings from insurance premium payments.)

---

<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Board Of The Virginia Higher Education Tuition Trust Fund	\$2,340,810 4.00	\$2,846,735 4.00	NGF FTE

## Language:

Page 336, line 2, strike "0" and insert "2,340,810".

Page 336, line 2, strike "0" and insert "2,846,735".

Page 336, line 2, strike:

"Investment, Trust and Insurance Services a sum sufficient" and insert:

"Administrative and Support Services \$2,340,810 \$2,846,735".

Page 336, after line 2, insert:

"General Management and Direction \$2,340,810 \$2,846,735".

Page 336, line 3, strike "a sum sufficient" and insert "\$2,340,810 \$2,846,735".

Page 336, strike lines 5 through 9, and insert:

"571.01 Investment, Trust and Insurance Services (72503) a sum sufficient  
Fund Sources: Special a sum sufficient

There is hereby appropriated to the Virginia Higher Education Tuition Trust Fund a sum sufficient, estimated at \$1,377,560 the first year and \$1,452,310 the second year, to be funded from nongeneral funds pursuant to §23-38.76, Code of Virginia, to cover variable or unpredictable costs of the agency.

571.02

Investment, Trust and Insurance Services (72503) a sum sufficient

Fund Sources: Special a sum sufficient

There is hereby appropriated to the Virginia Higher Education Tuition Trust Fund a sum sufficient, estimated at \$75,000 the second year, to be funded from nongeneral funds pursuant to §23-38.76, Code of Virginia, to cover payment of benefits to post-secondary educational institutions on behalf of program participants."

## Explanation:

(This amendment provides for an administrative appropriation rather than a sum sufficient authorization for the Virginia Higher Education Tuition Trust Fund, and provides an increase in the agency employment level based on action of the Trust Fund Board.)

**Nonstate Agencies**

State Grants To Nonstate Entities -  
Nonstate Agencies

**FY 98-99**  
\$1,985,442

**FY 99-00**  
\$3,078,090

GF

Language:

Page 337, line 4, strike "26,902,258" and insert "28,887,700".

Page 337, line 4, strike "14,609,468" and insert "17,687,558".

Page 337, strike lines 10 through 46.

Page 338, strike lines 1 through 47.

Page 339, strike lines 1 through 49.

Page 340, strike lines 1 through 48.

Page 341, strike lines 1 through 9.

Page 337, after line 9, insert:

"A. Those that are primarily of historic significance are underlined in the list set out in paragraph G of this item and shall be administered by the Department of Historic Resources, under the provisions of §§ 10.1-2211, 10.1-2212, and 10.1-2213, of the Code of Virginia. The Department of Planning and Budget shall effect an appropriation transfer from this item to the Department of Historic Resources for that purpose. All others shall be administered by the Department of Planning and Budget, under the provisions of §2.1-394.1, of the Code of Virginia, and §4-5.07 of this act. Notwithstanding the provisions of §4-5.07, and unless otherwise specified in this item, the matching amounts for grants funded from this item may be in cash or in kind. The Department of Planning and Budget and the Department of Historic Resources shall develop policies and procedures, either individually or jointly, to govern these cash and in-kind matching amounts.

B. Prior to the distribution of any funds for administered by the Department of Planning and Budget under § 2.1-394.1, of the Code of Virginia, the organization or entity shall make application to the Department of Planning and Budget in a format prescribed by the Department. This application shall designate whether grant funds provided under this item will be used for purposes of operating support or capital outlay.

C. The appropriation to those entities in this item that are marked with an asterisk (\*) shall not be subject to the matching requirements of §4-5.07 of this act.

D. The Department of Planning and Budget and the Department of Historic Resources shall report the results of their actions under paragraphs A. and B. of this item to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than August 1 of each year.

E. Any balances not drawn down by recipient organizations on June 30, 1998 from appropriations made to historic landmarks and non-state agencies in items 417 and 552 of Chapter 924, 1997 Acts of Assembly, shall not revert to the general fund, but shall be carried forward on the books of the Comptroller. These balances shall remain available for distribution to affected organizations until December 1, 1998 at which time any undistributed balances shall revert to the general fund. The

Governor shall report amounts reverted and the affected organizations in the 1999 Budget Bill.

F. Any June 30, 1998, and June 30, 1999, unexpended balances for Financial Assistance for Historic and Commemorative Attractions grants, and for Survey and Planning Cost Challenge Agreements within Historic Structures Conservation and Assistance Services are hereby reappropriated if the following conditions are met:

1. The organization awarded the grant shall have obtained the required matching funds;
2. The organization shall have a written plan to complete the project within one more year, in accordance with policy established by the Department of Historic Resources, and the plan shall have been approved by the Department; and
3. The unexpended balances for a grant shall be reappropriated once only, unless the General Assembly authorizes an additional reappropriation.

G. Grants to the following organizations and entities for the purposes described in paragraphs A. and B. of this item:

FY 1999

FY 2000

1829 Johnston House

25,000

0

Aberdeen Garden Historic and Civic Assoc. for the Aberdeen Garden  
HistoricMuseum

50,000

50,000

Alexandria Academy

25,000

0

Alexandria Seaport Center

25,000

0

American Theater

25,000

25,000

Appalachian Traditions

10,000

10,000

APVA

1,000,000

1,000,000

Art Museum of Western Virginia

150,000

150,000

Barter Theatre

200,000

200,000

Bedford City/County Museum

125,000

0

Belle Grove Plantation

25,000

25,000

Ben Lomond

50,000

0

Black History Museum & Cultural Center

100,000

100,000

Blue Ridge Community Orchestra

10,000

10,000

Blue Ridge Institute Inc.

35,000

35,000

Blue Ridge Zoological Society

27,500

27,500

Calfee Athletic Field

20,000

20,000

Camp Virginia Jaycees

50,000

50,000

Cartersville Rescue Squad Building

25,000

0

Chesapeake Arts Center

25,000

25,000

Children's Museum of Richmond  
1,075,000  
1,075,000  
Children's' Museum of Virginia  
100,000  
100,000  
Chincoteague Center  
25,000  
0  
Chrysler Museum  
900,000  
900,000  
Confederate Museum  
70,000  
70,000  
Council for America's First Freedom  
316,000  
316,000  
Crispus Attucks Theater  
150,000  
0  
Culpeper Cavalry Museum  
30,000  
30,000  
Cumberland Gap Tri-State Visitor Center  
50,000  
0  
Dan River Alliance for Arts and Culture  
15,000  
15,000  
Dodona Manor  
500,000  
500,000  
Fluvanna Arts Council  
10,000  
0  
Fluvanna Heritage Trail  
20,000  
0

Fort Norfolk 1810 Officers' Quarters  
25,000  
0  
Fredericksburg Area Museum and Cultural Center  
20,000  
20,000  
George C. Marshall Research Foundation  
75,000  
75,000  
Giles county Historical Society  
45,000  
0  
Glencoe Residence  
100,000  
0  
Good Neighbor Village  
50,000  
0  
Guest River Gorge Trail  
10,000  
0  
Halifax Educational Foundation, Inc.  
250,000  
0  
Hampton History Museum Association  
100,000  
100,000  
Hampton University Museum Foundation  
200,000  
200,000  
Hand Workshop Art Center  
25,000  
25,000  
Hanover Tavern  
50,000  
50,000  
Harrison Museum  
25,000  
25,000



Henricus Foundation  
100,000  
100,000  
Historic Avenel  
50,000  
0  
Historic Brentsville District Court House  
50,000  
0  
Historic Christchurch  
50,000  
0  
Historic Crab Orchard Museum and Pioneer Park, Inc.  
45,000  
45,000  
Historic Dumfries Virginia, Inc.  
35,000  
35,000  
Historic Exchange Hotel  
10,000  
10,000  
Historic Fredericksburg Foundation, Inc. for the Fielding Lewis Store  
125,000  
125,000  
Historic Gordonsville  
10,000  
10,000  
Historic Pocahontas, Inc. for Emma Yates Millinery Shop  
10,000  
5,000  
Historic Pocahontas, Inc. for Pocahontas Cemetery  
10,000  
10,000  
Historic Presbyterian Church  
2,150  
0  
History Museum & Historical Society of Western Va.  
25,000  
25,000

Holiday Lake 4-H Educational Center  
125,000  
125,000  
Hopewell Preservation, Inc.  
231,250  
231,250  
Jacksonville Center  
30,000  
0  
James Madison Museum  
27,000  
0  
Jamestown 4-H Center  
50,000  
50,000  
Jamestown Slave Museum  
100,000  
0  
John Marshall Foundation  
6,250  
6,250  
Julian Stanley Wise Foundation (Rescue Squad Museum)  
50,000  
50,000  
Kenmore  
150,000  
150,000  
Kerr Place  
35,000  
35,000  
Kids Voting Virginia  
20,000  
0  
King William County Courthouse  
20,000  
20,000  
Lady Astor Preservation Trust for Langhorne House  
10,000  
0

Last Capitol of the Confederacy

95,000

95,000

Last Capitol of the Confederacy (Danville Museum of Fine Arts & History)

150,000

0

Leesylvania State Park

20,000

0

Lewis Ginter Botanical Garden

100,000

100,000

Lincoln Theater

50,000

50,000

Little England Chapel

25,000

25,000

Louisa County Library

250,000

0

Lynchburg Academy of Music

100,000

50,000

MacCallum More Museum & Gardens

30,000

30,000

Mariners' Museum

745,000

745,000

Mary Ball Washington Museum

10,000

10,000

Mathematics and Science Center

30,000

30,000

Mayfield and Cannon Branch Forts

100,000

0

Maymont Foundation  
600,000  
600,000  
Menokin  
75,000  
75,000  
Middlesex County Museum  
50,000  
50,000  
Miles B. Carpenter Museum  
18,202  
0  
Mill Mountain Theatre  
100,000  
100,000  
Mills Godwin Honorary Foundation  
100,000  
0  
Montpelier  
350,000  
350,000  
National D-Day Memorial Foundation  
2,250,000  
250,000  
National Red Cross Convention  
60,000  
0  
National Trust for Historic Preservation Oatlands  
35,000  
35,000  
New Virginia Review, Inc.  
15,000  
15,000  
Newport News Street Watch  
75,000  
75,000  
Norfolk Botanical Garden Society, Inc.  
175,000  
175,000

Norge Train Depot  
5,000  
0  
Northern Virginia 4-H Educational Center  
50,000  
50,000  
Northumberland County Community Center  
15,000  
0  
Ocean View Station Museum  
35,000  
25,000  
Old Dinwiddie Courthouse  
100,000  
0  
Opera Roanoke  
50,000  
50,000  
OpSail 2000  
250,000  
250,000  
Peninsula Fine Arts Center  
260,000  
260,000  
Piedmont Arts Association  
137,500  
137,500  
Poe Museum  
30,000  
30,000  
Point of Honor  
25,000  
0  
Poplar Forest  
1,000,000  
1,000,000  
Port Royal Town Hall and Lyceum  
24,000  
0

Preservation Alliance of Virginia  
20,000  
20,000  
Prince Edward County for Historic Worsham Clerk's Office  
65,000  
0  
Pythian Castle  
50,000  
0  
Rawls Museum Arts  
25,000  
25,000  
Red Hill  
25,000  
25,000  
Reedville Fishermen's Museum  
25,000  
25,000  
Richmond Behavioral Health Authority for the South Richmond Seniors' Behavioral  
Health Care Project  
131,500  
0  
Richmond Boys Choir  
30,000  
30,000  
Roanoke Higher Education Center  
5,379,000  
0  
Rosewell Mansion  
45,000  
0  
Saltville Foundation  
35,000  
0  
Science Museum of Danville  
25,000  
25,000  
Science Museum of Western Virginia  
500,000

350,000  
Scotchtown  
20,000  
20,000  
Senate Total  
Settlers Museum of S.W. Virginia  
20,000  
0  
Shenandoah County Public Library System  
200,000  
0  
Shenandoah Valley Discovery Museum  
50,000  
25,000  
Smith Mountain Lake 4-H Educational Center  
50,000  
50,000  
Smyth County Historical & Museum Society, Inc. for the Staley-Collins House  
10,000  
0  
Southeast 4-H Educational Center, Inc.  
50,000  
50,000  
Southwest Virginia 4-H Educational Center, Inc.  
50,000  
50,000  
Special Friends Project  
25,000  
25,000  
Sports Virginia, Inc.  
75,000  
75,000  
Stratford Hall Plantation  
100,000  
100,000  
Tazewell County Historical Society  
5,000  
5,000  
Theater Virginia

50,000  
50,000  
Theatre IV  
25,000  
25,000  
Tinner Hill Heritage Foundation  
20,000  
0  
Trail of the Lonesome Pine Outdoor Drama  
110,000  
10,000  
Valentine Museum  
150,000  
150,000  
Very Special Arts Virginia  
75,000  
35,000  
Village View  
2,000  
0  
Virginia Air and Space Center  
325,000  
325,000  
Virginia Amateur Sports  
75,000  
75,000  
Virginia Association of Museums  
20,000  
20,000  
Virginia Association of Museums for Mount Vernon  
25,000  
0  
Virginia Ballet Theater  
35,000  
35,000  
Virginia Center for the Creative Arts  
100,000  
0  
Virginia Creeper Trail



10,000

0

Virginia Equine Center Foundation

1,025,348

1,019,558

Virginia Foundation for Agriculture in the Classroom

25,000

0

Virginia Historical Society

350,000

350,000

Virginia Living Museum

450,000

450,000

Virginia Marine Science Museum

500,000

500,000

Virginia Museum of Transportation

250,000

250,000

Virginia Opera

50,000

50,000

Virginia Recreational Facilities Authority

750,000

750,000

Virginia Special Olympics

100,000

100,000

Virginia Sports Hall of Fame

125,000

125,000

Virginia Symphony

50,000

50,000

Virginia Trust for Historic Preservation of Lee-Fendall House

50,000

25,000

Virginia War Museum for End View Plantation

40,000

40,000

Virginia War Museum for Lee Hall Mansion

50,000

50,000

Virginia Zoological Society

100,000

100,000

Warren County Courthouse

50,000

0

Watermen's Museum

25,000

25,000

Waynesboro Heritage Foundation, Inc.

25,000

0

Western Virginia Foundation for the Arts & Sciences

500,000

500,000

William King Regional Arts Center

150,000

150,000

Williamsburg Area Civic & Cultural Center

5,000

0

Williamsburg's 300th Anniversary

150,000

0

Windmore Foundation - Art in the Park

5,000

5,000

Wolf Trap Foundation for the Performing Arts

375,000

375,000

Women in Military Service For America Memorial Foundation, Inc

12,500

12,500

Woodlawn

50,000  
 50,000  
 Woodrow Wilson Birthplace  
 100,000  
 100,000  
 Y. H. Thomas Athletic Association  
 25,000  
 25,000  
 TOTAL LANDMARKS & NONSTATES  
 28,887,700  
 17,675,558

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates a total of \$\_\_\_\_\_ million for the listed organizations.)

			Item	C-1 #1c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Central Capital Outlay	\$21,293,148	\$21,293,148		GF
	\$17,859,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 345, line 23, strike "12,607,000" and insert "51,759,148".

Page 345, line 23, strike "12,207,000" and insert "33,500,148".

Page 346, strike lines 13 through 24.

Page 347, line 8, strike "42,586,296" and insert "67,400,296".

Page 347, strike lines 9 through 13, and insert:

"C. The transfer of appropriations directed in Paragraph B above shall be divided between years on a pro rata basis in relation to the amounts appropriated in this item for the first year and the second year.

D. Nongeneral fund appropriations totaling \$17,859,000 in the first year are included in this item to supplement approved general fund maintenance reserve projects for the 1998-2000 biennium, which shall be allocated among the agencies and institutions as follows:

University of Virginia	
Clinch Valley College	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	
Virginia Commonwealth University	
Old Dominion University	
George Mason University	
Longwood College	
Mary Washington College	
Norfolk State University	
Radford University	
Virginia Military Institute	
Virginia State University	
Total	
\$2,700,000	
\$125,000	
\$6,035,000	
\$610,000	
\$440,000	
\$837,000	
\$679,000	
\$200,000	
\$2,270,000	
\$1,931,000	
\$368,000	

\$1,664,000  
\$17,859,000  
".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment, along with a combination of operating amendments, restores maintenance reserve appropriations to the capital outlay section of the budget.)

---

		Item	C-1 #2c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Capital Outlay	(\$475,000)	(\$475,000)	GF

**Language:**

Page 345, line 23, strike "12,607,000" and insert "12,132,000".

Page 345, line 23, strike "12,207,000" and insert "11,732,000".

Page 346, strike line 7.

Page 346, line 13, strike "24,814,000" and insert "23,864,000".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment reduces unobligated contingency amounts for maintenance reserve project supplements. A companion amendment transfers the funds to an umbrella account designed to address health, safety, maintenance, and environmental problems statewide.)

---

		Item	C-1 #3c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Capital Outlay	\$199,884	\$0	GF

**Language:**

Page 345, line 23, strike "12,607,000" and insert "12,806,884".

Page 345, line 34, strike "758,704" and insert "958,588".

Page 346, line 13, strike "24,814,000" and insert "25,013,884".

**Explanation:**

(This amendment increases the Maintenance Reserve Appropriation for the Science Museum of Virginia to address costs related to renovations to the Universe Theater, roof replacement, and energy management system projects.)

---

			Item C-1 #4c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Capital Outlay	(\$3,100,000)	(\$12,207,000)	GF
	\$3,100,000	\$12,207,000	NGF

Language:

Page 345, line 24, strike "12,607,000" and insert "9,507,000"

.

Page 345, line 24, strike "12,207,000" and insert "0".

Page 345, after line 24 insert:

"Special               \$3,100,000               \$12,207,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces \$3.1 million the first year and \$12.2 million the second year from the general fund for Maintenance Reserve with funds from the Capital Expenditure Special Fund. The special fund will result from the passage of Senate Bill 476, which requires the portion of growth in state income tax nonwithholding revenue that is greater than total general fund revenue growth be deposited in a special fund and appropriated for nonrecurring expenditures, such as capital projects.)

			Item C-1.01 #1c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Capital Outlay	\$3,132,550	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 348, after line 5, insert:

"C-1.01 Necessary Repairs and Improvements -

State Facilities               \$3,132,550

Fund Sources: General

\$3,132,550

1. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget is authorized to transfer appropriations from this item to agencies and institutions to achieve the purpose of this appropriation.

2. Any unexpended balances on June 30, 1998, in capital project accounts 15777, 15778, and 15779 shall be transferred to this item."

Explanation:

(This amendment consolidates four central capital outlay accounts -- for small maintenance reserve projects, handicapped access, environmental hazards, and underground storage tanks -- into one central account. The consolidated account will provide additional flexibility to address capital needs in these areas as they arise.)

---

			Item C-2 #1c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Capital Outlay	(\$192,000)	(\$192,000)	GF

Language:

Page 348, line 6, strike "3,000,000" and insert "2,808,000".

Page 348, line 6, strike "3,000,000" and insert "2,808,000".

Page 348, strike line 26.

Page 348, line 27, strike "6,000,000" and insert "5,616,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces unobligated contingency amounts for handicapped accessibility project supplements. A companion amendment transfers the funds to an umbrella account designed to address health, safety, maintenance, and environmental problems statewide.)

---

			Item C-3 #1c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Capital Outlay	(\$2,000,000)	(\$2,000,000)	GF

Language:

Page 349, line 5, strike "2,000,000" and insert "0".

Page 349, line 5, strike "2,000,000" and insert "0".

Page 349, line 5, after "C-3." strike the remainder of the line through line 16, and insert "Omitted."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces unobligated contingency amounts for environmental remediation project supplements. A companion amendment transfers the funds to an umbrella account designed to address health, safety, maintenance, and environmental problems statewide.)

---

			Item	C-4 #2c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Central Capital Outlay	(\$2,000,000)	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 349, line 18, strike "2,000,000" and insert "0".

Page 349, line 17, after "C-4." strike the remainder of the line through line 29, and insert "Omitted."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces unobligated contingency amounts for underground storage tank remediation project supplements. A companion amendment transfers the funds to an umbrella account designed to address health, safety, maintenance, and environmental problems statewide.)

---

			Item	C-5 #1c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Central Capital Outlay	\$0	(\$4,593,000)	GF	
	\$0	\$4,593,000	NGF	

Language:

Page 349, line 32, strike "9,332,000" and insert "4,739,000".

Page 349, after line 32, insert:

"Special           \$0           \$4,593,000".



Explanation:

(This amendment replaces \$4,593,000 the second year from the general fund for life, health, and safety code renovations with funds from the Capital Expenditure Special Fund. The special fund will result from the passage of Senate Bill 476, which requires the portion of growth in state income tax nonwithholding revenue that is greater than total general fund revenue growth be deposited in a special fund and appropriated for nonrecurring expenditures, such as capital projects.)

---

			Item	C-6.10 #1c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Central Capital Outlay	(\$1,340,000)	\$0	GF	
	\$1,340,000	\$0	NGF	

Language:

Page 350, after line 41, insert:

"C-6.10 Improvements: Statewide Energy Efficiency Projects (16159)

Fund Sources: General	(\$1,340,000)
Trust and Agency	\$1,340,000

A. Prior to the award of a capital outlay construction contract for any project set out in Part 2 of this act which has an energy-related component, the responsible agency must notify the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget. The Department of Planning and Budget, with the assistance of the Department of Mines, Minerals and Energy, shall review the project to determine if it meets the guidelines in Item 549 of this act for funding from the Oil Overcharge Expendable Trust Fund. If an application for funding the project is approved by the United States Department of Energy, the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget is authorized to transfer nongeneral funds from this item to the project.

B. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall withhold from agency appropriations and transfer to this item an amount estimated at \$1,340,000 from those capital projects that are found to meet the criteria for funding from the Oil Overcharge Expendable Trust Fund and are approved for funding by the United States Department of Energy."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for dollars from the Oil Overcharge Expendable Trust Fund to be used to fund one or more energy-related capital projects which are designed to benefit consumers of petroleum products. Any general fund dollars appropriated for these energy-related projects are to be transferred to this project.)

---

			Item C-7.01 #1c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Central Capital Outlay	\$0	(\$19,600,000)	GF

Language:

Page 351, after line 18, insert:

"C-7.01 Reversion Clearing Account: Equipment (\$19,600,000)  
Fund Sources: General  
(\$19,600,000)

The Director, Department of Planning and Budget shall adjust agency and project appropriations in §§2-5 through 2-43 of this act, other than Item C-71 herein, as may be necessary and convenient to defer expenditures for the purchase of new equipment for the several general fund supported capital projects included therein. In so doing, the Director shall have regard for the project schedules and expenditure plans of each agency so as to further the objectives of the capital project appropriation. The Director may transfer these adjustments from the first year to the second year as may be necessary, and shall recommend to the Governor and General Assembly a plan for funding necessary equipment purchases for the affected projects during the 1999 or subsequent sessions of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for equipment purchases associated with general fund supported capital projects which were included in the introduced budget. Expenditures for these items will not be necessary until project construction or other facility improvements are completed.)

---

			Item C-8 #2c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Self-Supporting General Obligation Bonds 9(C)	\$2,800,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 351, line 22, strike "39,639,000" and insert "42,439,000".

Page 352, after line 2, insert:

"LC  
Residence Hall Improvements    xxxxx    2,800,000    2,800,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$2,800,000 of 9 (c) revenue bond authority for heating, cooling, and electrical repairs and upgrades across Longwood College's 13 residence halls. The debt service associated with the project would increase student fees by 2.8 percent over the next three years.)

---

			Item	C-8 #3c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Self-Supporting General Obligation Bonds 9(C)	\$635,500	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 351, line 22, strike "39,639,000" and insert "40,274,500".

Page 352, after line 2, insert:

"

VCCS

Parking Improvements,

Mountain Empire      xxxxx      \$635,500      \$635,500".

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes Mountain Empire Community College to issue bonds, pursuant to Article X, §9 (c) of the Virginia Constitution, for improvement of surface parking facilities at the college.)

---

			Item	C-8 #4c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Self-Supporting General Obligation Bonds 9(C)	\$12,726,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 351, line 22, strike "39,639,000" and insert "52,365,000".

Page 352, after line 2, insert:

"

CNU

Residence Hall      xxxxx      \$12,726,000      \$12,726,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority pursuant to Article X, §9 (c) of the Virginia Constitution for Christopher Newport University to construct Phase II Residence Hall facilities for approximately 400 additional students, using revenue bonds to be repaid from dormitory revenues.)

---

			Item	C-8 #5c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Self-Supporting General Obligation Bonds 9(C)	(\$6,660,000)	\$0	NGF	

Language:

Page 351, line 22, strike "39,639,000" and insert "32,979,000".

Page 351, strike lines 32 and 33.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes a dormitory renovation project at the College of William and Mary. A companion amendment to Senate Bill/House Bill 29 provides the 9(c) revenue bond authority in fiscal year 1998 so that the college may expedite the project.)

---

			Item	C-9 #2c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)	\$1,479,000	\$0	NGF	

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "142,452,000".

Page 353, after line 10, insert:

"

VCCS

Parking Improvements, Midlothian  
Campus, John Tyler                      xxxxx        \$1,479,000        \$1,479,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority for the Virginia Community College System to issue revenue bonds to support parking improvements on the new Midlothian Campus of John Tyler Community College, the debt service for which will be paid from a \$20.00 per-student fee which has already been established.)

---

			Item	C-9 #3c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)	\$20,000,000	\$0	NGF	

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "160,973,000".

Page 352, line 30 strike "40,000,000 40,000,000" and insert "60,000,000 60,000,000".

Page 354, after line 15, insert:

"F. Scott Stadium Expansion (16098)

Notwithstanding the provisions of §11-41 C. 2. (ii), Code of Virginia, the University of Virginia is authorized to engage in competitive negotiation for the construction of the Scott Stadium Expansion Project."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$20 million of 9 (d) bond authority to increase the scope of the Scott Stadium expansion project to include a parking deck. Language is also provided to allow the University of Virginia to engage in competitive negotiation, rather than a low-bid process for awarding the construction contract. The size, complexity, and scheduling difficulties associated with the project lead the University to seek a waiver from the traditional contract award procedure.)

---

			Item	C-9 #5c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)	\$9,960,000	\$0	NGF	

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "150,933,000".

Page 353, after line 10, insert:

"

CNU

Sports, Wellness and Convocation Center 15887 \$9,960,000  
\$9,960,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides supplemental funding authority pursuant to Article X, §9 (d) of the Virginia Constitution for Christopher Newport University to construct a Sports, Wellness and Convocation Center facility, using revenue bonds backed by institutional revenues. The supplemental appropriation will bring the total cost for the project to \$20 million.)

---

			Item	C-9 #6c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)	\$9,879,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "150,852,000".

Page 352, after line 42, insert:

"College of Integrated Science and

Technology, Student Services Building, Phase II xxxxx \$9,879,000  
\$9,879,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority pursuant to Article X, §9 (d) of the Virginia Constitution for James Madison University to construct an addition to the Student Services Building associated with the new College of Integrated Science and Technology, using revenue bonds backed by institutional revenues.)

---

			Item	C-9 #7c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)	\$1,200,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "142,173,000".

Page 353, after line 4 insert:

"Renovations to Parking Deck "D", Supplement 15868 \$1,200,000  
\$1,200,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides supplemental authority for the issuance of 9 (d) bonds by Virginia Commonwealth University, for improvements to the "D" Parking structure on the MCV campus. This supplement will bring the total cost of the project to \$7.3 million.)

---

		Item	C-9 #8c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)	\$740,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "141,713,000".

Page 353, line 3, strike "3,993,000" and "3,993,000" and insert "4,744,000" and "4,744,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional 9(d) revenue bond authority for construction of a new Science Building on the academic campus of Virginia Commonwealth University, increasing the total cost of the proposed project by \$740,000.)

---

		Item	C-9 #9c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)	(\$2,889,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "138,084,000".

Page 353, line 4, strike "6,065,000" and "6,065,000" and insert "3,176,000" and "3,176,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces 9(d) revenue bond authority for a Sports Medicine Center for Virginia Commonwealth University. A companion amendment makes up this reduction with funding from auxiliary balances of the Medical College of Virginia Hospitals Authority.)

Item C-9 #11c

**Central Appropriations**

Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)

Language

Language:

Page 354, strike lines 11 through 15.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates language that would prohibit Virginia Commonwealth University from using general funds to support the operating, maintenance, or debt service costs associated with the new School of Social Work facility. The project is an instructional facility, so it is likely that general funds would be used for maintenance.)

Item C-9 #12c

**Central Appropriations**

Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)

**FY 98-99**

\$8,000,000

**FY 99-00**

\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "148,973,000".

Page 353, after line 6, insert:

"Student Services Center xxxxx 8,000,000 8,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$8.0 million of 9(d) bond authority for the construction of a student services center at Clinch Valley College. The proposed center would connect the upper and lower sections of the campus, which will address handicapped accessibility issues.)

Item C-9 #13c



<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)	\$800,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "141,773,000".

Page 352, after line 32 insert:

"Infectious Waste Disposal Unit Supplement (15232) \$800,000 \$800,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a supplement to a previously authorized project for infectious waste disposal. After an evaluation of alternative technologies, the supplement will allow Virginia Tech to construct a dry rendering plant.)

			Item C-9 #14c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Nongeneral Obligation Bonds 9(D)	\$2,580,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 352, line 16, strike "140,973,000" and insert "143,553,000".

Page 352, after line 42, insert:

"Miller Hall Chemistry Lab Renovation xxxxx \$2,580,000 \$2,580,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides 9(d) bond authority for James Madison University to renovate approximately 6,500 gross square feet of space for chemistry and physical science laboratories. The bonds will repaid from institutional revenues.)

			Item C-11.01 #1c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of General Services	\$500,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 354, following line 34, insert

"C-11.01. Planning: Facility Utilization

at the Seat of Government \$500,000 \$0

Fund Sources: General \$500,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to plan the future utilization of the office buildings at the seat of government, including the Eighth Street Office Building and the Old Finance Building. Up to 20 percent of the funds may be used to plan and improve the elevator system in the General Assembly Building.)

---

			Item C-15.01 #1c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Agriculture And Consumer Services	\$250,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 355, after line 14, insert:

"C-15.01 Improvements: Infrastructure, Northern Neck Farmers'  
Market (15954) \$250,000  
Fund Sources: General \$250,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$250,000 the first year from the general fund to construct and equip the Northern Neck Farmers' Market in Westmoreland County.)

---

		Item C-15.01 #2c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>		
Department Of Mines, Minerals And Energy		Language

Language:

Page 355, after line 17, insert:

"§2-7.01 DEPARTMENT OF MINES, MINERALS AND ENERGY (409)  
C-15.01. The Department of Mines, Minerals and Energy, with the approval of the Governor as otherwise provided by law, is authorized to convey title to Wise County, at no cost to the county, certain real property and improvements thereto, described generally as 210 Wood Avenue, Big Stone Gap, Virginia, provided, however, that the terms of said conveyance shall require that should Wise County at any time in the future cease using the property for municipal purposes, title shall revert to the Commonwealth."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority for the Governor to convey title to certain property including a 35-year-old one-story office building in Big Stone Gap, which was formerly occupied by the Department of Mines, Minerals and Energy, and which has been vacant for the past three years. The county plans to relocate the Lonesome Pine Office on Youth to the facility.)

---

			Item	C-17.01 #2c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Department Of Forestry	\$200,000	\$0		GF

Language:

Page 355, after line 23, insert:

"

C-17.01 Planning: Nature Educational Center at Conway Robinson  
Memorial State Forest \$200,000  
Fund Sources: General \$200,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$200,000 from the general fund for detailed engineering drawings and related work for a nature educational center at Conway Robinson Memorial State Forest. The 440-acre forest is located in Prince William County, near the intersection of I-66 and Route 29.)

---

			Item	C-17.01 #3c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Department Of Forestry	\$100,000	\$0		GF

Language:

Page 355, after line 23, insert:

"C-17.01 New Construction: Matthews State Forest Area Office \$100,000  
Fund Sources: General \$100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for planning and site work for a new area office in Galax for the Department of Forestry, on land to be donated to the Commonwealth.)

---

Item C-23 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	(\$400,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 356, line 12, strike "400,000" and insert "0".

Page 356, line 11, after "C-23." strike the remainder of the line through line 13, and insert "Omitted."

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates a nongeneral fund project at Virginia Western Community College which was proposed for authorization in House Bill 30. A companion amendment moves the project authorization to House Bill 29, in order to begin design and construction at the earliest possible time.)

---

Item C-24 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	(\$1,200,000)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 356, line 15, strike "21,710,000" and insert "20,510,000".

Page 356, line 16, strike "18,000,000" and insert "16,800,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding included in the budget, as introduced, for a new medical education campus for Northern Virginia Community College, based on the technical analysis and the recommendations of the Cost Review Unit of the Department of General Services.)

---

Item C-26.01 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$300,000	\$0	GF
	\$47,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. New Construction: Planning for Fredericksburg  
Area Campus, Phase II, Germanna \$347,000  
Fund Sources: General \$300,000  
Trust and Agency \$47,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for design work associated with the second academic building for the Fredericksburg area campus of Germanna Community College.)

---

			Item	C-26.01 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$2,000,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. Improvements: Renovation of Godwin  
and Holton Halls, Mountain Empire \$2,000,000  
Fund Sources: General \$2,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to renovate two buildings at Mountain Empire Community College.)

---

			Item	C-26.01 #6c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$2,000,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. Improvements: Building Renovations,  
Annandale Campus, Northern Virginia \$2,000,000  
Fund Sources: General \$2,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to renovate approximately 53,000 gross square feet of space on the Annandale Campus of Northern Virginia Community College.)

---

			Item	C-26.01 #7c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$500,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. New Construction: Western Campus,  
Phase II Supplement, J. Sargeant Reynolds \$500,000  
Fund Sources: General \$500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds for construction of new academic facilities at J. Sargeant Reynolds Community College Western Campus in Goochland. These funds would bring the total project cost to \$5.0 million.)

---

			Item	C-26.01 #8c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$500,000	\$0	NGF	

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. Acquisition: Downtown Campus  
Parking, J. Sargeant Reynolds \$500,000  
Fund Sources: Trust and Agency \$500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to use local funds to acquire additional property for parking facilities for the downtown Richmond campus of J. Sargeant Reynolds Community College.)

---

Item C-26.01 #9c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$2,675,000	\$0	GF
	\$1,500,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. New Construction: Workforce Development

Center, Paul D. Camp \$4,175,000

Fund Sources: General \$2,675,000

Trust and Agency \$1,500,000

The general fund amounts provided for in this item for workforce training, retraining, programming, and community education facilities shall be matched by local or private sources in a ratio of two-thirds state funds to at least one-third local or private funds, as approved by the Board of the Virginia Community College System. "

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to construct a new 35,000 gross square feet Workforce Development Center at Paul D. Camp Community College.)

---

Item C-26.01 #14c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$250,000	\$0	GF
	\$30,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. New Construction: Maintenance Facilities,

Eastern Shore \$280,000

Fund Sources: General \$250,000

Trust and Agency \$30,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to construct a new maintenance services building for Eastern Shore Community College.)

---

Item C-26.01 #16c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$1,000,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. New Construction: Parking Garage Supplement, Alexandria Campus, Northern Virginia (15475) \$1,000,000  
Fund Sources: Trust and Agency \$1,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral funds to supplement the construction budget for a new parking facility on the Alexandria Campus of Northern Virginia Community College.)

Item C-26.01 #17c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$900,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. Improvements: Veterinary Technology Facilities, Blue Ridge \$900,000  
Fund Sources: General \$900,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to complete renovations to the Veterinary Technology facilities at Blue Ridge Community College.)

Item C-26.01 #19c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$2,500,000	\$0	NGF



Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. New Construction: Manufacturing Technology  
 Training Center, Central Virginia \$2,500,000  
 Fund Sources: Trust and Agency \$2,500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority to construct a new Manufacturing Technology Training Center at Central Virginia Community College.)

Item C-26.01 #21c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$2,000,000	\$0	GF
	\$1,500,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. New Construction: Regional Center for  
 Applied Technology Training, Danville \$3,500,000  
 Fund Sources: General \$2,000,000  
 Trust and Agency \$1,500,000

1. The State Board for Community Colleges, with the approval of the Governor as otherwise provided by law, is authorized to accept title, at no cost to the Commonwealth, certain real property described generally as nine acres, more or less, near U. S. Highway Route 58 and Cane Creek Boulevard in the City of Danville, for use by the college in the development of the facilities provided for in this item.
2. Prior to the conveyance described above, the City of Danville, its agents and instrumentalities, shall provide assurances satisfactory to the Virginia Community College System Board that the property is free from hazardous materials and conditions.
3. The general fund amounts provided for in this item for workforce training, retraining, programming, and community education facilities shall be matched by local or private sources in a ratio of two-thirds state funds to at least one-third local or private funds, as approved by the Board of the Virginia Community College System. "

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to construct a new Center for Applied Technology Training at Danville Community College. Funding for the project will be provided jointly from the general fund, private sources already committed, and local funds.)

Item C-26.01 #22c

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Community College System

Language

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. The Board and Chancellor of the Virginia Community College System, with the approval of the Governor as otherwise provided by law, are hereby authorized to accept, at no cost to the Commonwealth, certain real property, described generally as 3.5 acres, more or less, situated on Chatham Avenue in the City of Danville, said conveyance being for the beneficial purpose of erecting improvements associated with a Child Development Center. Prior to acceptance of said property, assurances satisfactory to the Virginia Community College System and the Governor shall be made indicating that the property is free from hazardous materials and conditions."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item C-26.01 #35c

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Community College System

**FY 98-99**

\$740,000

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 356, after line 26, insert:

"C-26.01. Improvements: Water System Supply Repairs \$740,000

Fund Sources: General \$740,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to connect the Germanna Community College Locust Grove Campus to the Rapidan Service Authority public water system, and to improve water quality and pressure at Southside Virginia Community College and Mountain Empire Community College.)

---

			Item	C-35 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
University Of Virginia	\$446,000	\$0	NGF	

Language:

Page 357, line 13, strike "26,412,000" and insert "26,858,000".

Page 357, line 15, strike "7,554,000" and insert "8,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a nongeneral fund supplement appropriation for the Clark Hall Renovation and Addition project, which was included in the budget as introduced at \$26.4 million. The University believes the additional amount is needed to fully fund the project, due to the condition of the structure, the inefficient layout of the facility, and the fact that the facility must remain occupied during construction.)

---

			Item	C-36 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
University Of Virginia	\$1,250,000	\$0	NGF	

Language:

Page 357, line 16, strike "5,750,000" and insert "7,000,000".

Page 357, line 17, strike "5,750,000" and insert "7,000,000".

Page 357, line 19, strike "4,460,000" and insert "5,710,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the nongeneral appropriation for the East Precinct Chiller Plant capital project. The cost of this project is expected to be higher than the amount included in the budget bill, as introduced.)

---

Item C-36.01 #4c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$800,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 357, after line 18, insert:

"C-36.01. Improvements: Central Grounds Electrical Upgrade \$800,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$800,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general funds for the upgrade of the Central Grounds electrical system at the University of Virginia. Language in the budget, as introduced, recommended the use of a treasury loan, to be repaid with energy efficiency savings, as the funding source for the project.)

---

Item C-36.01 #5c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$3,000,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 357, after line 18, insert:

"C-36.01. Improvements: Pavilion VII Renovation \$3,000,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$3,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the design and construction of the Pavilion VII renovation project. The project will be funded with gifts and grants.)

---

Item C-36.01 #9c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$10,000,000	\$0	GF
	\$16,000,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 357, after line 18, insert:

"C-36.01 New Construction: Special Collections  
Library (15598) \$26,000,000  
Fund Sources: General \$10,000,000  
Higher Education Operating \$16,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment moves the Special Collections Library capital project from House Bill 29, where it had been recommended for funding with 9(d) state-supported debt, to House Bill 30, where is it funded with general fund cash.)

---

			Item	C-41.01 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
University Of Virginia Medical Center	\$1,100,000	\$0	NGF	

Language:

Page 358, after line 1, insert:

"C-41.01 Acquisition: Dialysis Center \$1,100,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$1,100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authorization for the University of Virginia Medical Center to acquire a 5,000 square foot dialysis facility at Zion Crossroads in Louisa County. The facility was constructed by the UVA Health Services Foundation, with the intent of leasing the facility to the Medical Center. It is proposed that acquisition of the property is the most cost-effective method of operating the center.)

---

			Item	C-44 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$1,500,000	\$0	NGF	

Language:

Page 358, line 21, strike "809,000" and insert "2,309,000".

Page 358, line 21, after "Alumni Center" insert:

", Continuing Education Center and Hotel Complex".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral fund authority to expand the planning scope of a project to provide new facilities for alumni and continuing education functions. The budget, as introduced, provides \$809,000 of authority.)

---

		Item	C-45.01 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$293,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 358, after line 24, insert:

"C-45.1 New Construction: Plan Replacement Dairy Science Center \$293,000  
Fund Sources: General \$293,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to plan the demolition and replacement of outdated facilities in the Dairy Science Center at Virginia Tech. The project would include a series of three barns to house milking animals, and an attached milking parlor, office, and classroom complex.)

---

		Item	C-45.01 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$1,000,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 358, after line 24, insert:

"C-45.01. New Construction: Building and  
Construction Learning Lab \$1,000,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating  
\$1,000,000  
".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the construction of a 9,000 square foot laboratory to house instructional computing applications for the Department of Building Construction in the College of Architecture and Urban Studies. Funding will come from private sources.)

---

Item C-45.01 #8c

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Polytechnic Institute And  
State University

Language

Language:

Page 358, after line 24, insert:

"C-45.01. 1. The General Assembly authorizes Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, with the approval of the Governor, to enter into written agreements with the Virginia Tech Foundation, a related foundation, to lease certain property, which is described further in this item, for an initial period not to exceed twenty years; said lease, however, may give the foundation the option to renew the agreement for a term, or succession of terms, not to exceed fifty years in total.

2.

The lease agreement described in paragraph 1 above involves that certain property under the control of Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University which is known generally as the Catawba Research Station, and more specifically relates to a portion of a 378-acre tract, more or less, located along Virginia secondary highway route 779 in Roanoke County.

3. The lease agreement described in paragraph 1 above is authorized pursuant to §2.1-511 B., Code of Virginia, for the beneficial purpose of providing improvements to said property, and promoting the academic and research related interests of the university involving the transgenic livestock company (PPL).

4.

Any improvements constructed by the foundation or PPL under the terms of the agreement described in this item shall be exempt from §§2-0 and 4.4.01 of this act, and any proceeds from the lease shall be held, used, and administered by the university as provided in §23-4.1, Code of Virginia, the provision of §2.1-512, Code of Virginia, notwithstanding."

Explanation:

(The amendment authorizes Virginia Tech to lease certain real property adjacent to the Catawba Research Station to a university-affiliated foundation for economic and property improvements, and to retain the proceeds from the lease of the land. The language further exempts any improvements that the foundation or private company may make to the property from state capital outlay procedures.)

---

		Item C-54.01 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$2,889,000	\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 359, after line 32, insert:

"C-54.01 Improvements: Sports Medicine Center (16069) \$2,889,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$2,889,000

Funding in this item supplements the funding provided for this project in Item C-9 of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for improvements to Virginia Commonwealth University's Sports Medicine Center, the fund source for which is auxiliary funds of the Medical College of Virginia Hospitals Authority.)

---

		Item C-55.01 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Old Dominion University	\$5,000,000	\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 360, after line 1, insert:

"C-55.01 Acquisition: Property Adjacent to Campus and  
East of Hampton Boulevard \$ 5,000,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$  
5,000,000".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for the acquisition of approximately 10 acres of real property located on the periphery of the main campus of Old Dominion University, and on the east side of Hampton Boulevard. The acquisition of the property will allow the university to accommodate planned facility, infrastructure, and traffic-related improvements.)

---

		Item	C-55.01 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$390,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 360, after line 1, insert:

"C-55.01 Improvements: Diehn Arts Center Humidification                      \$390,000  
Fund Sources: General                      \$  
390,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the addition of humidification to the heating, ventilation, and cooling system of the Fine and Performing Arts Center to eliminate damage to performing arts equipment.)

---

		Item	C-57 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
George Mason University	\$1,500,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 360, line 8, strike "4,000,000" and insert "5,500,000".

Page 360, after C-57, strike "Construction: West Campus Bridge/Road (16124)" and insert "Improvements: Physical Education Building Renovation".

Explanation:

(This amendment substitutes a higher priority nongeneral fund renovation project at George Mason University, for one included in the budget bill, as introduced. The source of funds will be auxiliary enterprise balances.)

			Item	C-59 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
George Mason University	\$1,000,000	\$0		GF

Language:

Page 360, line 13, strike "17,988,000" and insert "18,988,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides supplemental funding to the proposed new construction project in the budget bill, as introduced, bringing the total appropriation for the project to \$19.0 million.)

			Item	C-59.01 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
George Mason University	\$500,000	\$0		GF

Language:

Page 360, after line 14, insert:

"C-59.01 New Construction: Planning for Prince  
 William Campus, Phase III \$500,000  
 Fund Sources: General \$500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to continue planning for expansion of the Prince William Campus of George Mason University.)

			Item	C-60.01 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
The College Of William And Mary In Virginia	\$600,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 360, after line 21, insert:

"C-60.01 Acquisition: Property Acquisition Blanket \$600,000  
 Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$600,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority for The College of William and Mary to acquire properties within approved masterplan boundaries of the college as they become available, using nongeneral fund sources.)

---

		Item C-65.01 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	\$280,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 361, after line 13, insert:

"C-65.01 Acquisition: Sowers' Property \$280,000  
Fund Sources: General \$280,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for acquisition of a residence and approximately 1.5 acres of land contiguous to the Gloucester Point campus, and within the established masterplan boundaries of the Virginia Institute of Marine Science.)

---

		Item C-65.01 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	\$4,216,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 361, after line 13, insert:

"C-65.1 Improvements: Renovation and Expansion of  
Byrd Hall (16032) \$4,216,000  
Fund Sources: General \$  
4,216,000  
."

Explanation:

(This amendment moves the Byrd Hall Renovation and Expansion capital project from House Bill 29, where it had been recommended for funding from state-backed 9(d) debt, to House Bill 30, where a general fund cash appropriation is provided.)

---

			Item	C-68.01 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
James Madison University	\$3,500,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 361, after line 23, insert:

"C-68.01. Acquisition: Medical Arts Office Complex      \$3,500,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating      \$3,500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment allows James Madison University to purchase a complex of office buildings consisting of approximately 39,000 gross square feet and 200 parking spaces, to accommodate administrative and support functions of the university.)

---

			Item	C-68.01 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
James Madison University	\$1,750,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 361, after line 23, insert:

"C-68.01 New Construction: Alumni House      \$1,750,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating      \$1,750,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for construction of facilities to house the development and alumni activities programs at James Madison University.)

---

			Item	C-70.01 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Christopher Newport University	\$500,000	\$0		GF

Language:

Page 361, after line 31, insert:

"C-70.01 Acquisition: Warwick Boulevard Properties       \$500,000  
Fund Sources: General       \$500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for Christopher Newport University to acquire properties adjacent to the existing campus on Warwick Boulevard in Newport News, in accordance with the university's master development plan.)

---

			Item	C-70.01 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Christopher Newport University	\$1,000,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 361, after line 31, insert:

"C-70.01 New Construction: Performing Arts Center, Supplement       \$1,000,000  
Fund Sources: General       \$1,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for Christopher Newport University to develop a new Performing Arts Center.)

---

			Item	C-74 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Mary Washington College	\$300,000	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 362, line 13, strike "Renovate" and insert "Plan Renovation of".

Page 362, line 14, strike "\$388,000" and insert "\$688,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds to plan the renovation of Combs Hall at Mary Washington College, which will be available for general academic purposes once a new Science Building project is completed.)

---

Item C-75.01 #4c

**Education: Higher Education**

Mary Washington College

Language

Language:

Page 362, after line 16, insert:

"C-75.01 The Board of Visitors of Mary Washington College is authorized to sell and convey certain parcels of real property or portions thereof, described generally as 72 acres, more or less, lying on the east and west sides of the U. S. Route 1 Bypass in the City of Fredericksburg, including any improvements thereon. The proceeds of the sale of such property, estimated at \$1.5 million, shall be deposited in accordance with the provisions of §2.1-512, Code of Virginia, for use upon appropriation."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item C-75.01 #5c

**Education: Higher Education**

Mary Washington College

Language

Language:

Page 362, after line 16, insert:

"C-75.01. A. The General Assembly herewith authorizes the Board of Visitors of Mary Washington College, with the approval of the Governor, to lease to the Central Virginia Educational Telecommunications Corporation (CVETC) sufficient land for the construction, operation, and maintenance of a nonprofit, non-commercial, educational television station, with offices, studios, classrooms, and communications tower facilities, together with such easements as may be necessary and convenient for access and utilities to be provided thereto.

B. The lease shall provide that CVETC will construct the station at no cost to the Commonwealth, except such access roads, utility services, parking areas, and associated common areas serving Mary Washington College, which the College may, in its sole discretion, permit CVETC to share.

C. The station and related improvements shall be designed and constructed by CVETC without regard to §2-0 and §4-4.00 of this act. Prior to construction, however, Mary Washington College shall approve the plans and specifications.

D. The lease agreement shall be for an initial term not to exceed twenty years, and may give CVETC the option to renew the agreement for a term, or succession of terms, of occupancy which, from the date upon which beneficial possession or occupancy first occurs, shall not exceed fifty years without the express approval of the Governor and General Assembly as provided for in §2.1-511, Code of Virginia.

E. Upon termination of the lease for any reason, the real property and improvements shall revert to Mary Washington College and the Commonwealth, provided the CVETC shall be given the option upon such termination to purchase the communications tower facility in fee simple, including such easements as may be necessary and convenient for access and utilities services to the facility, all of which shall be described and determined by the lease."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes Mary Washington College to lease land on the new Stafford Campus to Central Virginia Public Television (WNVTV), to establish a broadcasting facility to serve the Northern Virginia area.)

---

		Item	C-75.01 #6c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Mary Washington College	\$500,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 362, after line 18, insert:

"§ 2-25.01 Melchers-Monroe Memorials

(220)

C-75.01 Improvements: Renovation of Belmont \$500,000  
Fund Sources: General \$500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to renovate Belmont, the former home of artist Gari Melchers, which is owned by Mary Washington College.)

---

			Item C-86 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia State University	\$300,000	(\$300,000)	GF

Language:

Page 363, line 23, strike "1,317,000" and insert "1,617,000".

Page 363, line 23, strike "8,730,000" and insert "8,430,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment moves \$300,000 from the second year to the first year, from the \$10.0 million appropriation proposed in the budget bill, as introduced, to allow Virginia State University to begin leasing temporary trailers to house the Johnson Library collections while renovation of the library is underway.)

---

			Item C-92.01 #2c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Museum Of Fine Arts	\$174,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 364, after line 8, insert:

"C-92.01 Improvements: Plan Robinson House Renovations \$174,000  
Fund Sources: General \$174,000".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to plan the renovation of the Robinson House, an historically significant structure on the grounds of the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts. The funds will support abatement of asbestos-containing material, lead-based paint, and lead contaminated soil. The building is currently considered unsafe for use.)

---

		Item C-93 #1c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation	(\$605,000)	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 364, line 13, strike "1,155,000" and insert "550,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a reduction in the total for this project based on updated cost estimates from the Department of General Services.)

---

	Item C-93 #3c
<b>Education: Other</b>	
Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation	Language

Language:

Page 364, delete lines 16 through 18.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language calling for an expenditure plan on a Jamestown-Yorktown capital project, prior to the allotment of funds.)

---

		Item C-94 #1c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>
Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation	(\$675,000)	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 364, line 19, strike "3,145,000" and insert "2,470,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a reduction in the total for this project based on updated cost estimates from the Department of General Services.)

---

Item C-94 #2c

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

Language

Language:

Page 364, delete lines 22 through 24.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language calling for an expenditure plan on a Jamestown-Yorktown capital project, prior to the allotment of funds.)

---

Item C-95 #1c

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

Language

Language:

Page 364, delete lines 29 through 31.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language calling for an expenditure plan on a Jamestown-Yorktown capital project, prior to the allotment of funds.)

---

Item C-96 #1c

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

Language

Language:

Page 364, delete lines 36 through 38.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language calling for an expenditure plan on a Jamestown-Yorktown capital project, prior to the allotment of funds.)

Item C-97 #1c

**Education: Other**

Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation

Language

Language:

Page 365, delete lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language calling for an expenditure plan on a Jamestown-Yorktown capital project, prior to the allotment of funds.)

Item C-107.01 #1c

**Natural Resources**

**FY 98-99**

**FY 99-00**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

\$600,000  
\$400,000

\$0 GF  
\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 366, after line 27, insert:

"C-107.01 Improvements: Dredging and Associated

Improvements, Bear Creek Lake State Park \$1,000,000

Fund Sources: General \$600,000

Special \$400,000

A. Prior to the initiation of this project, the Departments of Conservation and Recreation, and Forestry shall submit to the Department of Planning and Budget a joint plan to dispose of the sediment dredged from the lake. Any cost savings resulting from disposing of the sediment on property owned by either agency shall revert to the general fund.

B. The Special Fund appropriation provided for in this item shall be made available from deposits to the Conservation Resources Fund pursuant to §3-3.03 of this act, which are not otherwise obligated to specific capital projects."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to dredge the swimming and boating areas of Bear Creek Lake State Park.)

---

Item C-107.01 #3c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 366, after line 27, insert:

"C-107.01 Not later than January 1, 1999, the Governor, through the Department of Conservation and Recreation, is requested and authorized to exercise his powers granted by the General Assembly to expend available funds for the acquisition of real property in proximity to the Kiptopeke and Shenandoah State Parks, such sums to be derived from funds available to the agency for such purpose pursuant to Chapter 789 of the 1992 Acts of Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment requests the Governor to make efforts to acquire approximately parcels of land adjacent to Kiptopeke and Shenandoah State Parks, using available proceeds from the 1992 General Obligation Bond program.)

---

Item C-107.01 #5c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 366, after line 27, insert:

"C-107.01 The authorizations provided the Department of Conservation and Recreation in Item C-53.10, of Chapter 924 of the 1997 Acts of Assembly, are herewith continued in full force of law."

Explanation:

(This amendment continues the authorizations for certain capital projects involving New River Trail and Kiptopeke State Parks, which will be supported from special funds proceeds which have not yet been received by the State Treasurer.)

Item C-107.01 #7c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 366, after line 27, insert:

"C-107.01. Not later than January 1, 1999, the Governor, through the Department of Conservation and Recreation, is requested and authorized to exercise his powers granted by the General Assembly to expend an amount up to \$200,000 for improvements to the Pinnacle Natural Area, such sums to be derived from funds available to the agency for such purpose pursuant to Chapter 789 of the 1992 Acts of Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment requests funds from the Governor for site improvement for the Pinnacle Natural Area.)

Item C-107.01 #8c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

**FY 98-99**

\$125,000

**FY 99-00**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 366, after line 27, insert:

"C-107.01 Improvements: Karlan State Park \$125,000  
Fund Sources: General \$125,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$125,000 from the general fund for the Department of Conservation and Recreation to provide sewer service for Karlan State Park.)

---

			Item C-112 #1c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Virginia Museum Of Natural History	\$0	(\$8,450,000)	GF

Language:

Page 367, line 7, strike "10,000,000" and insert "1,550,000".

Page 367, strike lines 12 through 14.

Page 367, line 15, strike "3" and insert "2".

Page 367, line 18, after "for" insert:

"purposes of planning and designing the new museum facility."

Page 367, strike lines 19 through 21.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for planning, design, and related costs, including architectural and engineering fees, for a total of \$1,650,000 for the biennium, for construction of a new facility for the Virginia Natural History Museum in Martinsville. The appropriation provides the museum the flexibility to move funds from the second year to the first.)

---

			Item C-127.01 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Corrections	(\$4,163,000)	(\$3,879,000)	GF
	\$4,163,000	\$3,879,000	NGF

Language:

Page 369, after line 11, insert:

"C-127.01 Reversion Clearing Account		\$0	\$0
Project Management	\$0	\$0	
Fund Sources: General	(\$4,163,000)	(\$3,879,000)	
Special			
\$4,163,000	\$3,879,000		

A. The Special fund amount included in this item consists of reserve fund proceeds and excess interest earned on Virginia Public Building Authority bonds. The Governor shall authorize the initiation of projects, and allocation of such funds to projects, as further described in this item upon certification to him by the Authority that: an arbitrage rebate liability calculation has been completed, an affirmative opinion of bond counsel has been received, and excess bond proceeds and interest earnings of the Authority are available.

B. The Director, Department of Planning and Budget, shall withhold general fund amounts from appropriations provided for in items C-113 through C-127 of this act, and shall allocate special funds appropriated in this item for the purposes identified in those items after the provisions of paragraph A. of this item have been met."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces general fund appropriations contained in the introduced budget for several Department of Corrections projects, and substitutes special fund appropriations which are available from excess bond proceeds and interest earnings of the Virginia Public Building Authority.)

---

		Item	C-132.01 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	(\$1,158,000)	\$0	GF
	\$1,158,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 369, after line 27, insert:

"C-132.01 Reversion Clearing Account		\$0	\$0
Project Management	\$0	\$0	
Fund Sources: General	(\$1,158,000)	\$0	
Special			
\$1,158,000	\$0		

A. The Special fund amount included in this item consists of reserve fund proceeds and excess interest earned on Virginia Public Building Authority bonds. The Governor shall authorize the initiation of projects, and allocation of such funds to projects, as further described in this item upon certification to him by the Authority that: an arbitrage rebate liability calculation has been completed, an affirmative opinion of bond counsel has been received, and excess bond proceeds and interest earnings of the Authority are available.

B. The Director, Department of Planning and Budget, shall withhold general fund amounts from appropriations provided for in items C-128 through C-132 of this act, and shall allocate special funds appropriated in this item for the purposes identified in those items after the provisions of paragraph A. of this item have been met."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces general fund appropriations contained in the introduced budget for several Department of Juvenile Justice projects, and substitutes special fund appropriations which are available from excess bond proceeds and interest earnings of the Virginia Public Building Authority.)

Item C-133 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>	
Department Of Emergency Services	(\$500,000)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 369, line 32, strike "3,400,000" and insert "2,900,000".

Page 370, line 4, before "responsibilities" insert: "financial and other liability".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the appropriation for the environmental cleanup of the Emergency Fuel Storage Facility at Cheatham Annex by \$500,000 the first year from the general fund. With this adjustment, general funds of \$2,900,000, an estimated \$500,000 from federal funds the first year, and an additional \$307,000 from the general fund the second year will be provided for the project.)



---

			Item	C-134.01 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Department Of Military Affairs	\$28,000	\$0		GF

Language:

Page 370, after line 36, insert:

"C-134.01 Improvements: Paving, Warrenton Armory \$28,000  
Fund Sources: General \$28,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to grade and pave parking areas at the Warrenton National Guard Armory.)

---

			Item	C-134.01 #2c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Department Of Military Affairs	\$500,000	\$0		GF
	\$2,800,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 370, after line 36, insert:

"C-134.01. New Construction: Powhatan Armory \$3,300,000  
Fund Sources: General \$500,000  
Federal Trust \$2,800,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to construct a new, approximately 32,000 gross square feet national guard armory in Powhatan County for the Department of Military Affairs.)

---

			Item	C-135.01 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Department Of State Police	\$250,000	\$0		GF

Language:

Page 370, after line 43, insert:

"C-135.01 Improvements: Headquarters  
Gymnasium Air Conditioning \$250,000  
Fund Sources: General \$250,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to air condition the State Police Gymnasium to peak load capacity. The facility is not air conditioned, but is used for multiple functions, including cadet graduation ceremonies.)

---

Item C-138 #1c

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 371, line 19, after "needs.", strike the remainder of the line through line 22.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates language regarding oversight of surplus state property, which is inconsistent with existing state law and the provisions of Part IV of the budget bill.)

---

Item C-144 #1c

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

**FY 98-99**

(\$2,177,000)

**FY 99-00**

\$3,100,000

NGF

Language:

Page 371, line 37, strike "9,500,000" and insert "7,323,000".

Page 371, line 37, strike "0" and insert "3,100,000".

Page 371, line 38, strike "9,500,000" and insert "1,223,000".

Page 371, after line 38, insert, "Commonwealth Transportation \$6,100,000

\$3,100,000".

Page 371, line 39, after "of", insert "\$3,100,000 million each year in DMV balances, \$3,000,000 the first year in Commonwealth Transportation funds, and \$1,223,000 in".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$923,000 for the project, due to the availability of additional excess interest earned on Virginia Public Building Authority (VPBA) bonds. In addition, this amendment supplants \$6.2 million in excess VPBA interest with DMV balances and \$3.0 million in Commonwealth Transportation funds for the project. Out of the \$10,423,000 available for the project, \$6.2 million is funded with DMV balances, \$3.0 million is funded with Commonwealth Transportation funds, and the remaining \$1,223,000 with excess interest earned on VPBA bonds.)

---

Item C-144 #2c

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 372, line 24, strike "Commonwealth to recommend" and insert: "General Assembly to consider financing proposals".

Page 372, strike line 25.

Page 372, line 26, strike "Virginia Public Building Authority".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly to consider financing options to provide infrastructure for a new National Air and Space Museum Annex during the 1999 legislative session, rather than limit such considerations only to debt financing through the Virginia Public Building Authority.)

---

Item C-144.01 #1c

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 372, after line 34, insert:

"C-144.10 Acquisition: Land for Pine Chapel Area Headquarters (16163)

The Department of Transportation is authorized to negotiate and contract with the City of Hampton to relocate the Pine Chapel Area Headquarters maintenance facility. In exchange for the existing land, the City of Hampton will develop a new site at a mutually agreeable location to match the functionality and capacity of the existing Pine Chapel facility. The relocation, which will include the replacement of all buildings, will be at no cost to the Department of Transportation and subject to the department's approval."

Explanation:

(This amendment allows the Department of Transportation to initiate a capital project to swap land with the City of Hampton.)

			Item	C-144.01 #2c
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 98-99</b>	<b>FY 99-00</b>		
Department Of Transportation	\$800,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 372, after line 34, insert:

"C-144.01 Improvements: Planning for Old State Library

and Archives Building Renovation and Reuse \$800,000

Fund Sources: Commonwealth Transportation \$800,000

The Commonwealth Transportation Commissioner and the Director, Department of General Services, shall conduct a feasibility study of the renovation and reuse of the Old State Library and Archives Building. The study may include architectural and engineering planning through the schematic or preliminary design stage. The study shall include an examination of the conversion of the first floor of the building for general meeting and conference activities as Seat of Government and Executive Mansion support space. Any or all of the other space in the building may be considered for general office space for the Department of Transportation. A report, including architectural and engineering budget estimates for the project, shall be presented to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 1998, for consideration by the 1999 session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item C-145 #1c

**Transportation**

Department Of Motor Vehicles

Language

Language:

Page 372, after line 40, insert:

"The Department of Motor Vehicles may enter an agreement to lease a facility located in Emporia, Virginia, for use as a customer service center, such lease not exceeding twenty years, and which may provide for the Department to take possession of such facility at the expiration of such lease. Any such agreement shall be subject to review and approval by the Department of General Services."

Explanation:

(This is one of two amendments that authorizes (and funds) DMV to open a new leased customer service center in Emporia, Virginia, and further authorizes the acquisition of this facility through a lease-purchase contract.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #1c

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 374, line 35, strike "21,600,000" and insert "21,177,000".

Page 374, line 35, strike "21,400,000" and insert "20,977,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces ABC profits by \$423,000 each year due to proposed increased ABC expenditures for tobacco law enforcement related to minors.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #2c

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 376, strike line 29 through 30.

Explanation:

(This amendment will allow certain property and liability insurance trust funds to retain the interest earned on their balances rather than have such interest deposited to the general fund. A companion amendment to page 1 reduces the general fund revenue estimate for this change.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #3c

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 376, line 7, after "at" strike "342,000,000" and insert "347,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the lottery transfer to the general fund by \$5,000,000 in the first year because of the State Lottery Department's decision to eliminate an unneeded cash reserve in fiscal year 1999.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #5c

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, after line 25, insert:

"S. On or before June 30, 2000, the State Comptroller shall transfer to the general fund of the state treasury an amount estimated at \$500,000 from the balance of funds in the Business Modernization Loan Program."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #7c

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, after line 25, insert:

"S. No later than June 30, 1999, the State Comptroller shall transfer to the general fund an amount estimated at \$616,233 from special fund balances in the Division of Debt Collection in the Office of the Attorney General and Department of Law."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers to the general fund excess special fund balances, above those amounts needed for an operating reserve, from the Division of Debt Collection in the Office of the Attorney General.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #8c

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, after line 25, insert:

"S. The Department of Corrections shall transfer monthly to the general fund, the net revenues of the Contract Prisoners Special Revenue Fund as provided in §4-2.01 of this act. This transfer is estimated at \$2,706,883 the first year and \$21,383,807 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the transfer to the general fund of net revenues from the Commonwealth's contract prison bed program.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #9c

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, following line 25, insert:

"S. The Comptroller shall transfer an amount estimated at \$

11,568,000

from the Constitutional Officers' Liability Reserves of the Department of General Services t

o the General Fund of the State Treasury no later than June 30, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers excess balances from the Constitutional Officers' Liability Reserves of the Department of General Services to the general fund. These estimates only transfer amounts above 100 percent of the reserve recommended by the actuary.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #11c

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, following line 25, insert:

"S. The Comptroller shall transfer an amount estimated at \$

63,163

from the Medical Malpractice Liability Reserves of the Department of General Services t

o the General Fund of the State Treasury no later than June 30, 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers excess balances from the Medical Malpractice Liability Reserves of the Department of General Services to the general fund. These estimates only transfer amounts above 100 percent of the reserve recommended by the actuary.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #12c

**Transfers**



3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, following line 25, insert:

"S. The Comptroller shall transfer an amount estimated at \$2,000,000 to the general fund no later than June 30, 2000, from revenue collections in excess of appropriations for the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation, and Substance Abuse Services."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #13c

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, following line 25, insert:

"S. The Comptroller shall transfer an amount estimated at \$757,774 on June 30, 1999 and \$767,758 on June 30, 2000 representing the nongeneral fund savings resulting from a DIT rate decrease for telecommunications and computer services effective January, 1998. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall provide the Comptroller with the amount to be transferred from each agency."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #14c

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, following line 25, insert:

"S. No later than June 30, 2000 the State Comptroller shall transfer an amount estimated at \$3,147,274

representing excess retained earnings from the telecommunications services and computer services funds of the Department of Information Technology. This transfer shall exclude funds from the federal trust fund, institutions of higher education, and the Virginia Retirement System."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #15c

**Transfers**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 377, after line 25, insert:

"S. 1. Notwithstanding the provisions of §58.1-4020, Code of Virginia, and in compliance with the provisions of Section 8 of Article VIII of the Constitution of Virginia authorizing the General Assembly to set aside Literary Fund moneys for school purposes so long as the principal of the Fund totals as much as \$80,000,000, an amount equal to the total value of the prizes forfeited during the fiscal year and deposited to the Literary Fund, estimated at \$9,200,000 each year, shall be transferred at least quarterly to the general fund, to be used solely and exclusively to support a program of financial assistance for public school facilities. "

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers from the Literary Fund to the general fund an estimated \$9,200,000 each year from unclaimed Lottery prizes. These funds are appropriated in Item 554 solely to support a program of financial assistance for public school facilities.)

---

Item 3-2.01 #1c

**Working Capital Funds and Lines**

**of Credit**

Language

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language:

Page 378, line 33, after "entirety." insert:

"The State Comptroller shall make available to the Racing Commission, on July 1 of each year, the amount of \$125,000 from the general fund as a temporary cash flow advance, to be repaid by December 30 of each year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the Racing Commission sufficient cash flow to meet operating expenses.)

Item 4-12.01 #1c

**Effective Date**

Language

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language:

Page 416, after line 12, insert:

"

§9. That the second enactment of Chapter 289 of the 1989 Acts of Assembly, as amended and reenacted by Chapter 888 of the 1990 Acts of Assembly, Chapters 385 and 401 of the 1992 Acts of Assembly, Chapter 139 and 147 of the 1994 Acts of Assembly, and Chapters 375 and 458 of the 1996 Acts of Assembly, is amended and reenacted as follows:

2. The provisions of this act shall become effective on January 1, 1999

2001.

"

Explanation:

(This amendment defers the effective date of certain legislation relating to a reduction in withholding of Virginia individual income taxes.)

Item 4-1.09 #1c

## **Appropriations**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 386, strike lines 1 through 7.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes language prohibiting the reduction, unallotment or interagency transfer of funds among Natural Resources agencies pending the outcome of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission study on the organization of the secretariat. The study has been completed and the language is no longer necessary.)

---

Item 4-2.01 #1c

## **Revenues**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 387, after line 19, insert:

"5. Mandatory fees for purposes other than Educational and General programs shall not be increased for Virginia undergraduates in fiscal year 1999 and in fiscal year 2000 beyond the Consumer Price Index rate of inflation for materials and supplies, and beyond the requirements of wage and salary increases. This restriction shall not apply in the following instances: fee increases directly related to capital projects authorized by the General Assembly; other fee increases specifically authorized by the General Assembly; and, fee increases required by an institution with an approved plan to repay a deficit loan. Fee increases required to carry out actions that respond to mandates of federal agencies are also exempt from this provision, provided that a report on the purposes and the amount of the fee increase is submitted to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees at least 30 days prior to the effective date of the fee increase."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 4-2.01 #2c

**Revenues**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 387, after line 31, insert:

"d. CONTRACT PRISONERS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND:

1. The State Comptroller shall establish the Contract Prisoners Special Revenue Fund on the Commonwealth Accounting and Reporting System to reflect the activities of contracts between the Commonwealth of Virginia and other governmental entities for the housing of prisoners in facilities operated by the Virginia Department of Corrections.

2. The Department of Corrections shall have the responsibility for recording and maintaining all appropriate accounting records and financial reporting of the fund in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The State Comptroller and the Auditor of Public Accounts shall periodically review the Department's accounting and financial reporting procedures for compliance with the requirements of this section.

3. The Department of Corrections shall monthly transfer net revenue from the Contract Prisoners Special Revenue Fund to the General Fund, using generally accepted accounting principles as the basis for such transfer.

4. The Secretary of Finance shall provide the Department anticipation loans of \$12,470,246 the first year and \$1,095,000 the second year in accordance with §4-3.02 b. of this act. Such loans shall include repayment terms which anticipate repayment from the final billings to other governmental entities for the housing of prisoners in facilities operated by the Virginia Department of Corrections.

5. The Contract Prisoners Special Revenue Fund shall not retain any amounts which it will not finally pay directly."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes the accounting mechanism for the Commonwealth's contract prison bed program.)

---

Item 4-2.01 #3c

**Revenues**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 387, line 8, after "a)" strike "1)".

Page 387, strike lines 12 through 14.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes extraneous language relating to the value of an inflationary increase in tuition.)

---

Item 4-2.01 #4c

**Revenues**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 387, after line 19, insert:

"5. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall appropriate and allot tuition and educational and general fee revenues in addition to those appropriated to the Educational and General programs of this act, provided that the additional tuition and fee revenue is not generated by increases in tuition and educational and general fees for resident undergraduates pursuant to §4-2.01 3.a)2) of this act, and provided that the additional revenue is applied solely to the operating programs of the Educational and General programs and that the request for additional nongeneral fund budget authority is consistent with budget items adopted in this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment gives the institutions of higher education authority to generate tuition revenues from nonresidents and graduate and professional students to supplement general fund appropriations for such budget items as faculty salary increases, Year 2000 computer compliance, the operation and maintenance of new facilities, and such other items approved in this act. The language does not permit an increase in tuition and educational and general fees for resident undergraduate students, and the current tuition freeze is maintained.)

---

Item 4-2.02 #1c

**Revenues**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General

Language

Provisions)

Language:

Page 388, strike lines 45 through 46.

Page 389, strike lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates language setting aside any excess revenues at year end above the official estimate for use in effecting personal property tax relief.)

---

Item 4-2.02 #2c

### **Revenues**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General  
Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 388, line 37, after "agency" insert:

", except the Virginia Department of Transportation,".

Page 388, line 40, strike "and 33.1-93".

Explanation:

(This amendment avoids a possible conflict with House Bill 957 and Senate Bill 577 relating to the role of the Virginia Department of Transportation regarding telecommunications right-of-way.)

---

Item 4-4.01 #1c

### **Capital Projects**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General  
Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 391, line 46, after "Governor" insert "or the General Assembly".

Page 391, line 46, after "nature", insert:

", which may avoid an increase in cost or otherwise result in a measurable benefit to the state,".

Page 391, line 46, after "and/or" insert "which".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies language related to capital project authorizations in odd numbered years, to make it consistent with language elsewhere in the act relating to project authorizations when the General Assembly is not in session.)

---

Item 4-4.01 #3c

**Capital Projects**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 392, strike lines 51 through 54, and insert:

"h. Omitted."

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language in the Appropriation Act regarding dollar thresholds for change orders for capital projects, in order to conform with §11-55, Code of Virginia, which allows local approval of change orders in the amount of \$10,000 or 25 percent of the contract amount, whichever is greater.)

---

Item 4-5.01 #1c

**Special Conditions and Restrictions  
on Expenditures**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 395, line 22, strike "the determination of financial aid" and insert "determining the cost of education and student financial need".

Page 395, line 24, after "only" insert ", and such awards shall offset all, or portions of, the costs of tuition and required fees, and, in the case of students qualifying under b.2.c)1), the cost of books".

Page 396, strike line 19.

Page 396, line 20, strike "sums as approved for that purpose by the Council."



Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the requirements for plans submitted by the institutions of higher education regarding undergraduate financial aid, and clarifies that state funds for need-based financial aid are to be applied against the costs of tuition and required fees, and, for students qualifying under the Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program, the cost of books. Many needy students also receive federal Pell grants, and the amendment clarifies that state financial aid is to be applied only to tuition and fees, while federal Pell grants could be applied for other "costs of education," such as travel. In some cases, the combination of state and federal grants exceeds tuition and required fees and books. The amendment also removes extraneous language that no longer applies to graduate student financial aid.)

---

Item 4-5.01 #3c

**Special Conditions and Restrictions  
on Expenditures**

Language

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language:

Page 395, line 28, after "community college" insert "and Richard Bland College".

Explanation:

(This amendment places Richard Bland College in the same category as the community colleges for financial aid policies.)

---

Item 4-5.01 #4c

**Special Conditions and Restrictions  
on Expenditures**

Language

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language:

Page 395, strike lines 46 through 48.

Page 396, strike lines 1 through 4.

Page 396, line 3, strike "4)" and insert "2)".

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes sanctions proposed in the budget bill, as introduced, regarding students receiving state financial aid who do not have a 2.0 grade point average after the sophomore year, and who exceed program requirements by 15 credits.)

---

Item 4-5.12 #1c

**Special Conditions and Restrictions  
on Expenditures**

Language

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General  
Provisions)

Language:

Page 402, line 6, after "conveyance", insert:

", including a statement of the proceeds to be derived from such conveyance and the individual or entity taking title to such property".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies language relating to General Assembly notification involving the sale of surplus real property, to assure disclosure of the purchaser and proceeds to be derived from such sales.)

---

Item 4-6.01 #2c

**Positions and Employment**

Language

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General  
Provisions)

Language:

Page 402, after line 28, insert:

"Secretary of the Commonwealth            \$112,969            \$115,511            \$118,110".

Page 407, strike lines 22 and 23.

Explanation:

(This amendment sets the annual salary of the Secretary of the Commonwealth at the same level as the other Cabinet Secretaries. The Governor elevated the Secretary of the Commonwealth to Cabinet level by executive order.)

---

Item 4-6.01 #3c

**Positions and Employment**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 407, after line 25 insert:

"Executive Director, Frontier Culture

Museum of Virginia \$72,121 \$73,744 \$75,403".

Page 407, strike lines 43 and 44.

Explanation:

(This amendment moves the Executive Director, Frontier Culture Museum of Virginia, from a level 5 agency head to a level 4.)

---

Item 4-6.03 #1c

**Positions and Employment**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 412, after line 31, insert:

"e

.  
Any hospital that serves as the primary medical facility for state employees shall be allowed to participate in the State Employee Health Insurance Program pursuant to §2.1-20.1, Code of Virginia, provided that (1) such hospital is not a participating provider in the network, contracted by the Department of Personnel Training, that serves state employees, and (2) such hospital enters into a written agreement with the Department of Personnel and Training as to the rates of reimbursement. The Department shall accept the lowest rates offered by the hospital from among the rates charged by the hospital to (1) its largest purchaser of care, (2) any state or federal public program, or (3) any special rate developed by the hospital for the state employee health benefits program which is lower than either of the rates above. If the Department and the hospital cannot come to an agreement, the Department shall reimburse the hospital at the rates contained in its final offer to the hospital until the dispute is resolved. Any dispute shall be resolved through arbitration or through the procedures established by the Administrative Process Act, as the hospital may decide, without impairment of any residual right to judicial review."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to the Department of Personnel and Training to enter into agreements with hospitals that are the primary medical facility for state employees, when such hospital is not a participating facility with Trigon.)

---

Item 4-6.03 #2c

### **Positions and Employment**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 412, after line 31, insert:

"e. Any retired sheriff of a city with a population of fewer than 100,000 as determined by the 1990 census of the population of the United States who did not receive the 4.35 percent salary increase as provided for in Item 528 of Chapter 921, 1996 Act of Assembly, shall be given credit for such salary increase and his retirement benefits shall be recalculated and adjusted retroactive to his retirement data."

Explanation:

(This amendment permits the Virginia Retirement System to adjust the retirement benefit of a former sheriff to reflect the December 1, 1996, salary increase granted by the General Assembly. Due to a downward change in population, this sheriff was ineligible for the salary increase. This was not the intent of the General Assembly, but the Compensation Board did not have the authority to grant the salary increase.)

---

Item 4-6.04 #1c

**Positions and Employment**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 412, line 38, after "fund.", insert:

"The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to on-duty employees assigned to correctional facilities operated by the Departments of Corrections, Juvenile Justice, and Correctional Education."

Explanation:

(This amendment waives the requirement that employees of the Departments of Corrections, Juvenile Justice, and Correctional Education be charged fees for meals served at the correctional facility while on duty. The waiver of this requirement will reduce the potential for the introduction of contraband into the facility through packages and will assure that staff do not leave the facility while on meal breaks, thereby increasing security and improving employee morale. Any costs will be absorbed by the respective agencies.)

---

Item 4-6.05 #1c

**Positions and Employment**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 413, strike lines 17 through 19, and insert:

"It is the responsibility of state agency heads to ensure that all provisions outlined in Title 2.1, Chapter 10, Code of Virginia (the Personnel Act), and executive orders that govern the practice of selecting applicants for classified positions are strictly observed. The Governor's Secretaries shall ensure this provision is faithfully enforced."

Explanation:

(This amendment amends language relating to the Cabinet Secretaries' role in the employment selection process at state agency levels.)

---

Item 4-7.01 #1c

**Statewide Plans**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 414, line 17, after "f.", strike "Personnel" and insert:

"Full-time, part-time, wage, or contractual state employees".

Page 414, line 19, after "agency" insert "or institution".

Page 414, line 19, after "Secretaries" insert:

", or the temporary assignment of agency or institutional employees to the Offices of the Secretaries for periods exceeding 180 days regardless of the separate or discrete nature of the projects,"

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies existing language relating to the temporary assignment of state employees to Cabinet Secretaries' Offices, in accord with the 1997 JLARC report on the Cabinet System.)

---

Item 4-7.01 #2c

**Statewide Plans**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 414, line 10, after "Services," insert:

"licensing positions within the Department of Social Services,".

Explanation:

(This amendment exempts licensing positions within the Department of Social Services from any administratively imposed hiring freeze. These positions are responsible for protecting the health, safety, and welfare of children in child day care family homes and facilities, and adults in adult care residences. The 1997 JLARC report on child day care found that the Department was slow in filling vacant licensing positions and that the Department was out of compliance with statutorily required licensing visits to child day care facilities.)

---

Item 4-7.01 #3c

**Statewide Plans**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 413, after line 51, after "in the" insert:

"legislative department, independent agencies, the Executive Offices other than the offices of the Governor's Secretaries, and ".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores language relating to the maximum employment levels [MEL] in the legislative department, the independent agencies and the Executive Offices.)

---

Item 4-7.01 #4c

**Statewide Plans**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 414, line 1, after "auxiliary enterprises," insert "continuing education,".

Explanation:

(This amendment will allow public colleges and universities to adjust faculty staffing levels to reflect the amount of non-credit instruction that is provided.)

---

Item 4-8.01 #1c

**Reporting Requirements**

3: Miscellaneous & Part 4: General Provisions)

Language

Language:

Page 415, line 33, after "five" insert "calendar".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the time frames for submission of copies of annual agency budget requests to the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees.)